DDR3 SDRAM

IMD512M16R31AG8GPF – 64 Meg x 16 x 8 banks

Features

- $V_{DD} = V_{DDQ}$ = +1.5V ±0.075V
- 1.5V center-terminated push/pull I/O
  - Supports DDR3L devices to be backward compatible in 1.5V applications
- Differential bidirectional data strobe
- 8*n*-bit prefetch architecture
- Differential clock inputs (CK, CK#)
- 8 internal banks
- Nominal and dynamic on-die termination (ODT) for data, strobe, and mask signals
- Programmable CAS (READ) latency (CL)
- Programmable CAS addictive latency (AL)
- Programmable CAS (WRITE) latency (CWL)
- Fixed burst length (BL) of 8 and burst chop (BC) of 4 (via the mode register set [MRS])
- Selectable BC4 or BL8 on-the-fly (OTF)
- Self refresh mode
- T_C of 0°C to 85°C
  64ms, 8192 cycle refresh at 0°C to 85°C
  32ms, 8192 cycle refresh at 85°C to 95°C
- Self refresh temperature (SRT)
- Automatic self refresh (ASR)
- Write leveling
- Multipurpose register
- Output driver calibration

Options — Marking

- Component Configuration
  - 512Mx16 — 512M16
- Product Family
  - DDR3 SDRAM
- Product Family
  8 Gigabit
- Voltage
  1.5V /8K refresh
- FBGA package (Pb and halogen free) -x4, x8
  - 78-ball (9mm × 13.2mm) — SNF
- FBGA package (Pb and halogen free) -x16
  - 96-ball (9mm × 14mm) — GPF
- Timing - cycle time
  - 1.07ns @ CL = 13 (DDR3-1866)
  - 1.25ns @ CL = 11 (DDR3-1600)
- Operating temperature
  - Commercial (0°C ≤ T_C ≤ +85°C) — None

Table 1: Key Timing Parameters

Data Rate (MT/s)	Target ^{t}RCD-^{t}RP-CL	^{t}RCD (ns)	^{t}RP (ns)	CL (ns)
1866	13-13-13	13.91	13.91	13.91
1600	11-11-11	13.75	13.75	13.75

Table 2: Addressing

Parameter	2 Gig × 4	1 Gig × 8	512 Meg × 16
Configuration	256 Meg x 4 x 8 banks	128 Meg x 8 x 8 banks	64 Meg x 8 x 8 banks
Refresh count	8K	8K	8K
Row addressing	64K (A[15:0])	64K (A[15:0])	64K (A[15:0])
Bank addressing	8 (BA[2:0])	8 (BA[2:0])	8 (BA[2:0])
Column addressing	4K (A[13, 11, 9:0])	2K (A[11, 9:0])	1K (A[9:0])
Page size	2KB	2KB	2KB

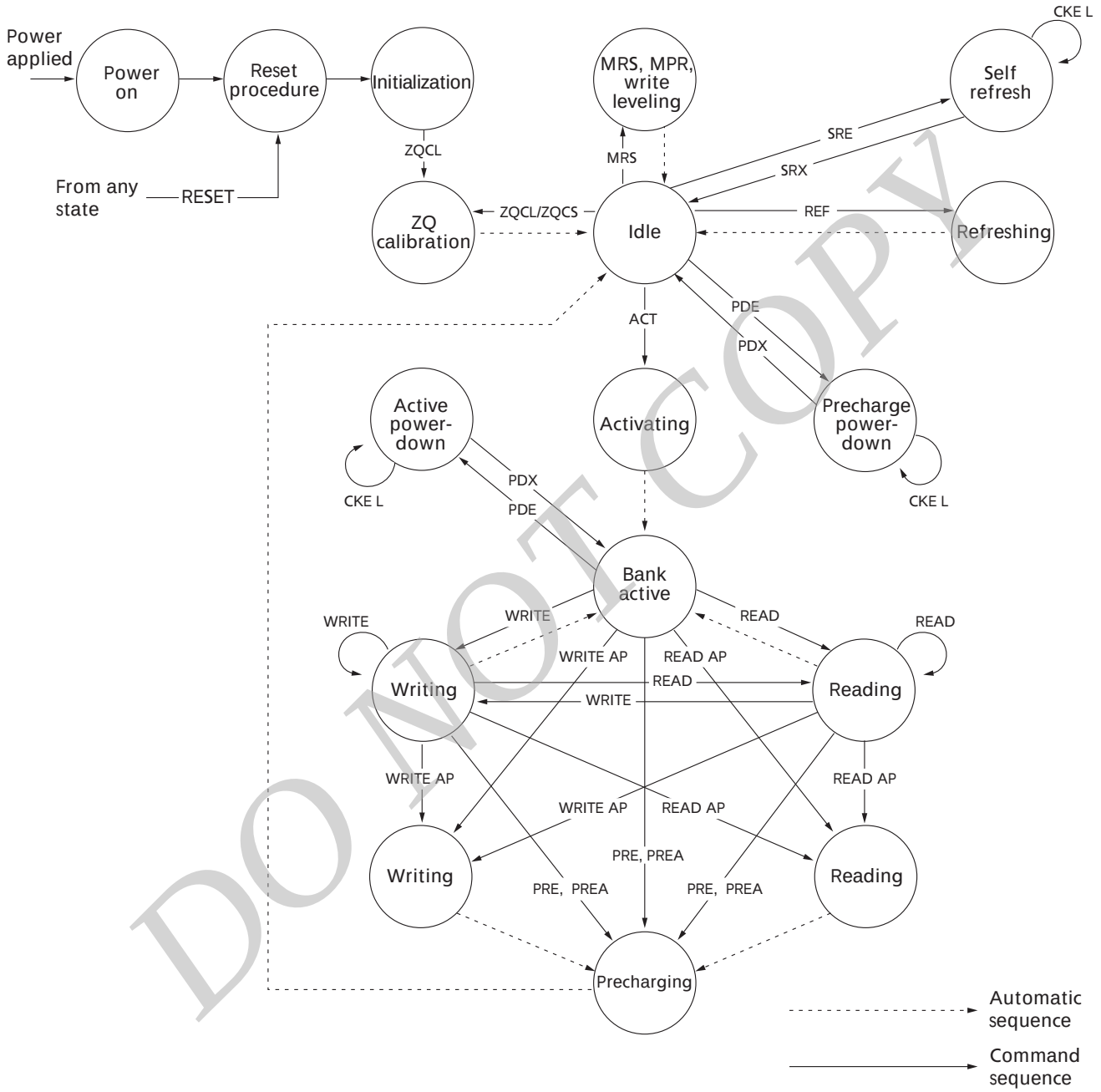
Table of Contents

List of Figures

List of Tables

State Diagram

Figure 1: Simplified State Diagram



ACT = ACTIVATE
MPR = Multipurpose register
MRS = Mode register set
PDE = Power-down entry
PDX = Power-down exit
PRE = PRECHARGE
PREA = PRECHARGE ALL
READ = RD, RDS4, RDS8
READ AP = RDAP, RDAPS4, RDAPS8
REF = REFRESH
RESET = START RESET PROCEDURE
SRE = Self refresh entry
SRX = Self refresh exit
WRITE = WR, WRS4, WRS8
WRITE AP = WRAP, WRAPS4, WRAPS8
ZQCL = ZQ LONG CALIBRATION
ZQCS = ZQ SHORT CALIBRATION

Functional Description

DDR3 SDRAM uses a double data rate architecture to achieve high-speed operation. The double data rate architecture is an 8n-prefetch architecture with an interface designed to transfer two data words per clock cycle at the I/O pins. A single read or write operation for the DDR3 SDRAM effectively consists of a single 8n-bit-wide, four-clock-cycle data transfer at the internal DRAM core and eight corresponding n-bit-wide, one-half-clock-cycle data transfers at the I/O pins.

The differential data strobe (DQS, DQS#) is transmitted externally, along with data, for use in data capture at the DDR3 SDRAM input receiver. DQS is center-aligned with data for WRITEs. The read data is transmitted by the DDR3 SDRAM and edge-aligned to the data strobes.

The DDR3 SDRAM operates from a differential clock (CK and CK#). The crossing of CK going HIGH and CK# going LOW is referred to as the positive edge of CK. Control, command, and address signals are registered at every positive edge of CK. Input data is registered on the first rising edge of DQS after the WRITE preamble, and output data is referenced on the first rising edge of DQS after the READ preamble.

Read and write accesses to the DDR3 SDRAM are burst-oriented. Accesses start at a selected location and continue for a programmed number of locations in a programmed sequence. Accesses begin with the registration of an ACTIVATE command, which is then followed by a READ or WRITE command. The address bits registered coincident with the ACTIVATE command are used to select the bank and row to be accessed. The address bits registered coincident with the READ or WRITE commands are used to select the bank and the starting column location for the burst access.

The device uses a READ and WRITE BL8 and BC4. An auto precharge function may be enabled to provide a self-timed row precharge that is initiated at the end of the burst access.

As with standard DDR SDRAM, the pipelined, multibank architecture of DDR3 SDRAM allows for concurrent operation, thereby providing high bandwidth by hiding row precharge and activation time.

A self refresh mode is provided, along with a power-saving, power-down mode.

Temperature

The industrial temperature (IT) device requires that the case temperature not exceed –40°C or 95°C. JEDEC specifications require the refresh rate to double when TC exceeds 85°C; this also requires use of the high-temperature self refresh option. Additionally, ODT resistance and the input/output impedance must be derated when TC is < 0°C or >95°C.

General Notes

- The functionality and the timing specifications discussed in this data sheet are for the DLL enable mode of operation (normal operation).
- Throughout the data sheet, the various figures and text refer to DQs as “DQ.” The DQ term is to be interpreted as any and all DQ collectively, unless specifically stated otherwise.
- The terms “DQS” and “CK” found throughout the data sheet are to be interpreted as DQS, DQS# and CK, CK# respectively, unless specifically stated otherwise.
- Complete functionality may be described throughout the entire document, and any page or diagram may have been simplified to convey a topic and may not be inclusive of all requirements.

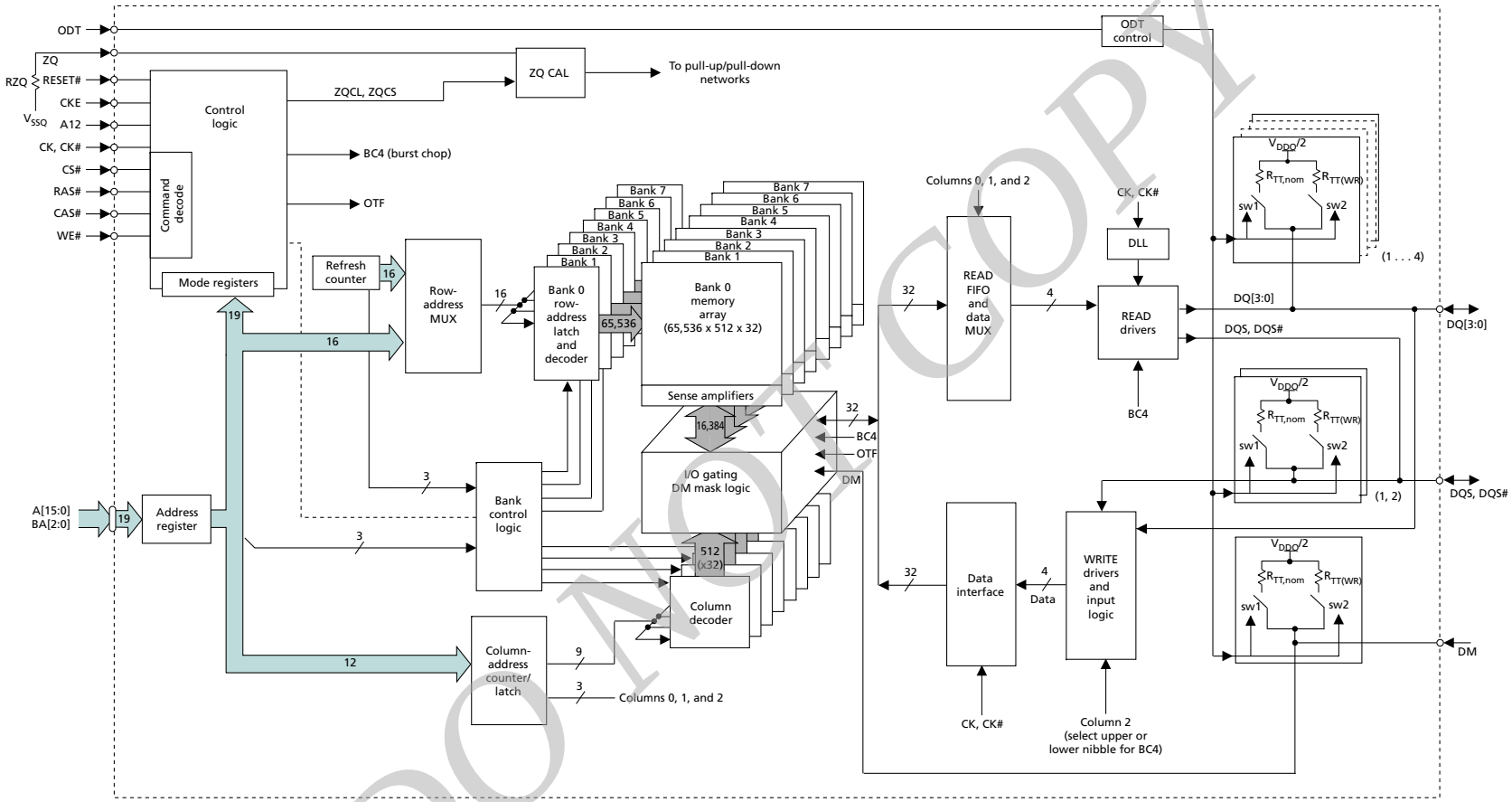
- Any specific requirement takes precedence over a general statement.
- Any functionality not specifically stated herewithin is considered undefined, illegal, and not supported and can result in unknown operation.
- Row addressing is denoted as A[*n*:0]. *For example,* 1Gb: *n* = 12 (x16); 1Gb: *n* = 13 (x4, x8); 2Gb: *n* = 13 (x16) and 2Gb: *n* = 14 (x4, x8); 4Gb: *n* = 14 (x16); and 4Gb: *n* = 15 (x4, x8).
- Dynamic ODT has a special use case: when DDR3 devices are architected for use in a single rank memory array, the ODT ball can be wired HIGH rather than routed. Refer to the Dynamic ODT Special Use Case section.
- A x16 device's DQ bus is comprised of two bytes. If only one of the bytes needs to be used, use the lower byte for data transfers and terminate the upper byte as noted:
- Connect UDQS to ground via 1kΩ* resistor.
- Connect UDQS# to V_{DD} via 1kΩ* resistor.
- Connect UDM to V_{DD} via 1kΩ* resistor.
- Connect DQ[15:8] individually to either V_{SS}, V_{DD}, or V_{REF} via 1kΩ resistors,* or float DQ[15:8].

*If ODT is used, 1kΩ resistor should be changed to 4x that of the selected ODT.

Functional Block Diagram

DDR3 SDRAM is a high-speed, CMOS dynamic random access memory. It is internally configured as an 8-bank DRAM.

Figure 2: 2G x 4 Functional Block Diagram



8Gb: x4, x8, x16 DDR3 SDRAM
Functional Block Diagram

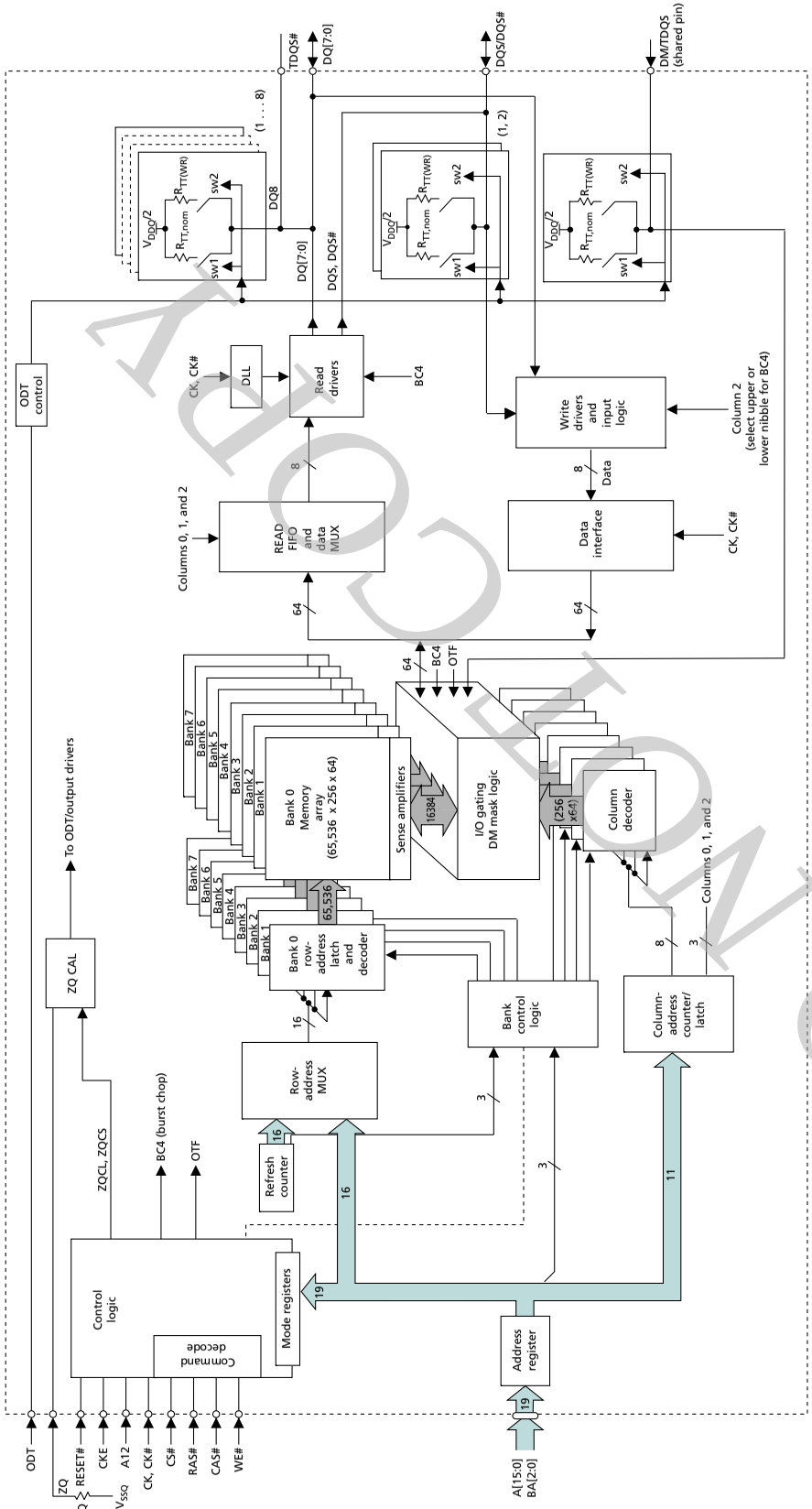
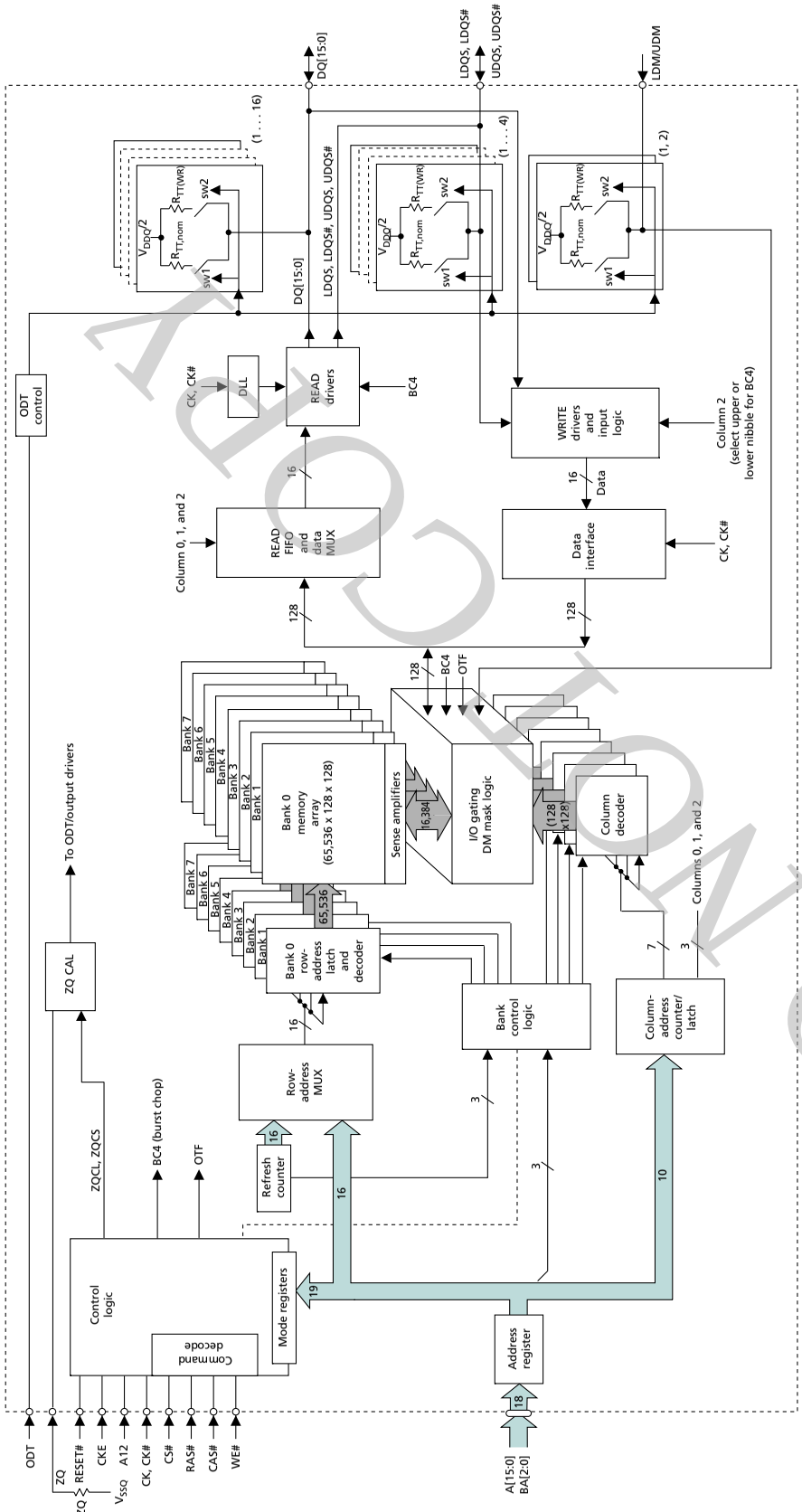


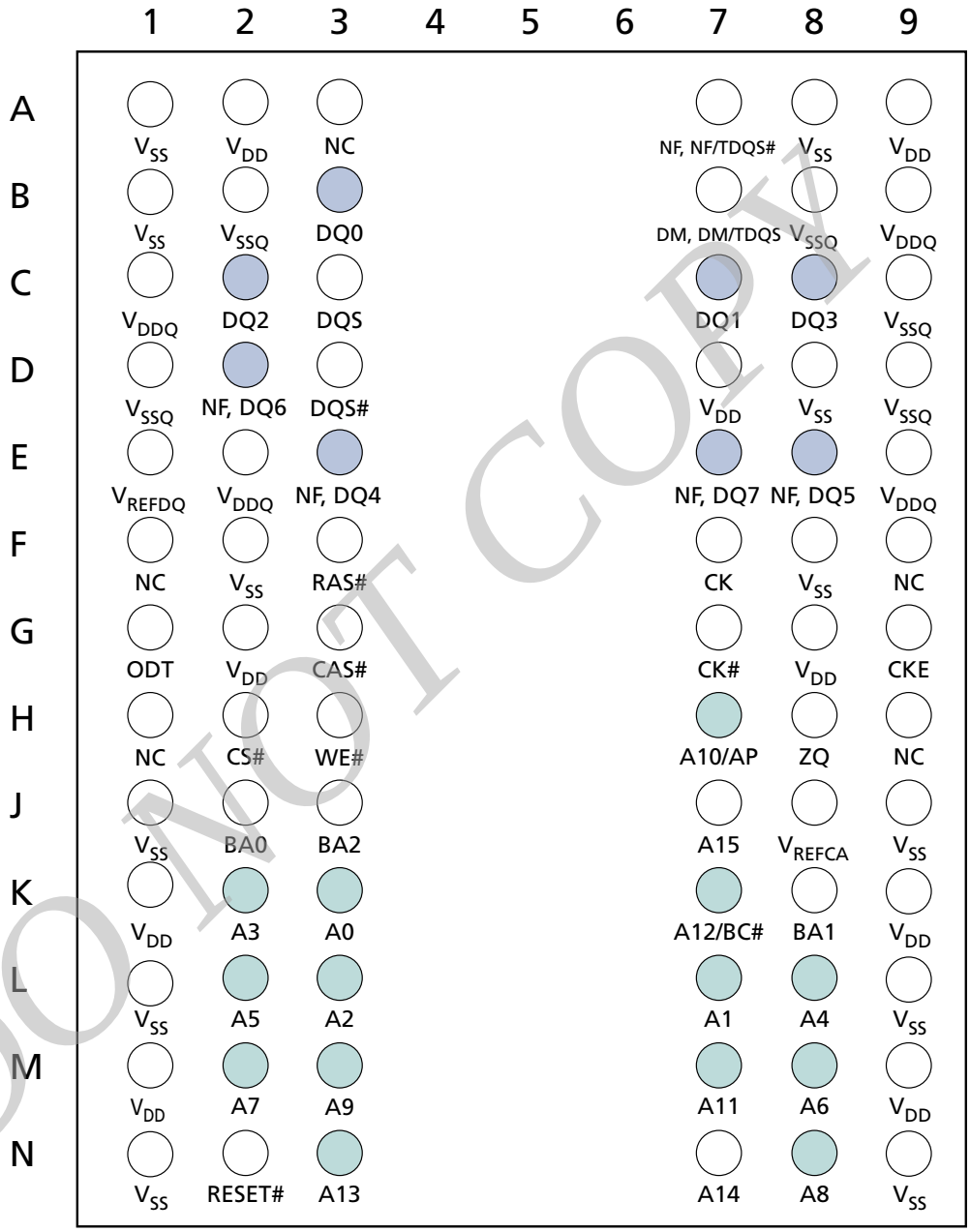
Figure 3: 1G x 8 Functional Block Diagram

Figure 4: 512Meg x 16 Functional Block Diagram



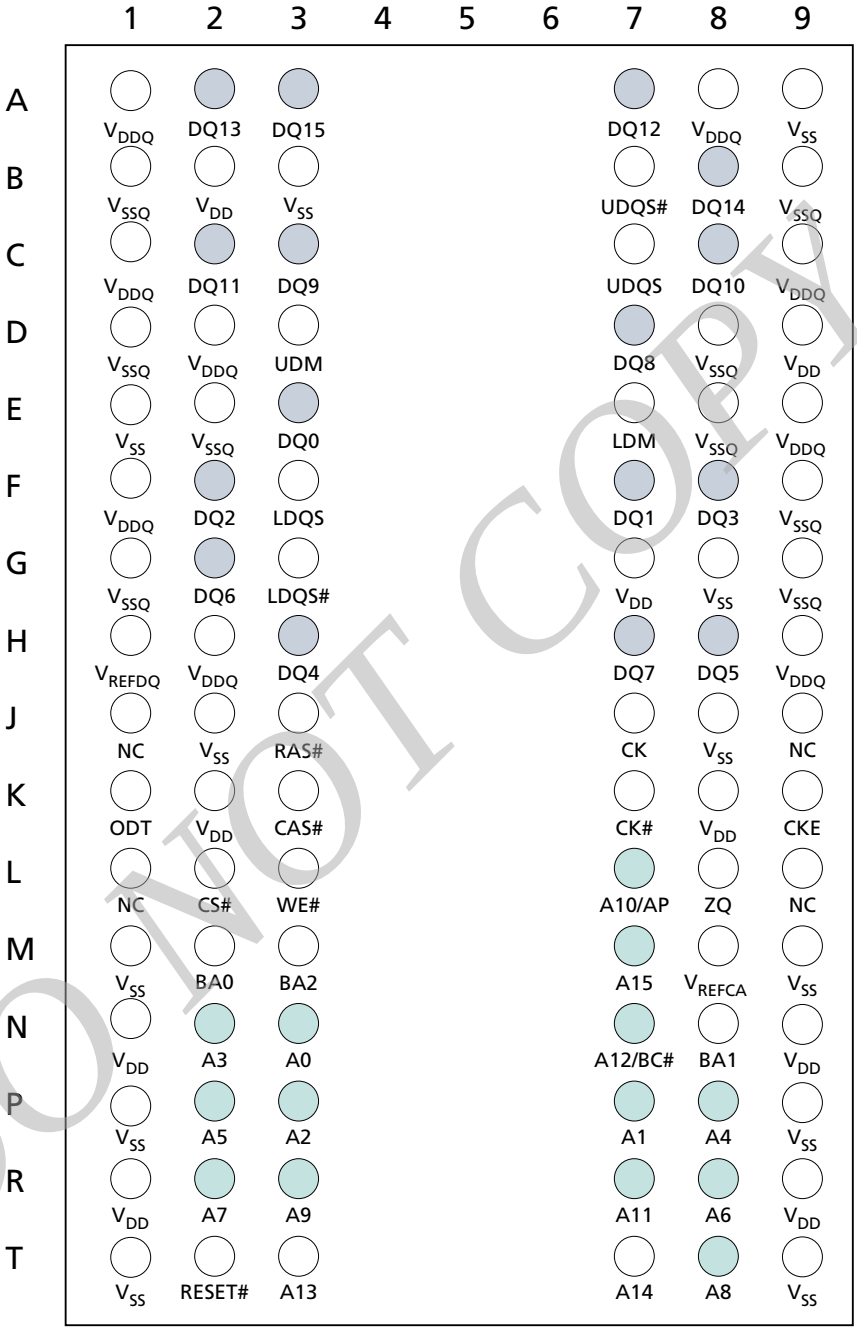
Ball Assignments and Descriptions

Figure 5: 78-Ball FBGA – x4, x8 (Top View)



Notes: 1. A comma separates the configuration; a slash defines a selectable function. Ball descriptions listed in Table 3 are listed as "x4, x8" if unique; otherwise, x4 and x8 are the same.
2. A comma separates the configuration; a slash defines a selectable function. Example D7 = NF, NF/TDQS#. NF applies to the x4 configuration only. NF/TDQS# applies to the x8 configuration only—selectable between NF or TDQS# via MRS (symbols are defined in Table 3).

Figure 6: 96-Ball FBGA – x16 (Top View)



Notes: 1. A comma separates the configuration; a slash defines a selectable function.
Ball descriptions listed in Table 3 are listed as “x4, x8” if unique; otherwise, x4 and x8 are the same.
2. A comma separates the configuration; a slash defines a selectable function.
Example D7 = NF, NF/TDQS#. NF applies to the x4 configuration only. NF/TDQS# applies to the x8 configuration only—selectable between NF or TDQS# via MRS (symbols are defined in Table 3).

Table 3: 78-Ball FBGA – x4, x8 Ball Descriptions

Symbol	Type	Description
A[15:13], A12/BC#, A11, A10/AP, A[9:0]	Input	**Address inputs:** Provide the row address for ACTIVATE commands, and the column address and auto precharge bit (A10) for READ/WRITE commands, to select one location out of the memory array in the respective bank. A10 sampled during a PRECHARGE command determines whether the PRECHARGE applies to one bank (A10 LOW, bank selected by BA[2:0]) or all banks (A10 HIGH). The address inputs also provide the op-code during a LOAD MODE command. Address inputs are referenced to V_{REFCA}. A12/BC#: When enabled in the mode register (MR), A12 is sampled during READ and WRITE commands to determine whether burst chop (on-the-fly) will be performed (HIGH = BL8 or no burst chop, LOW = BC4). See the Truth Table – Command section.
BA[2:0]	Input	**Bank address inputs:** BA[2:0] define the bank to which an ACTIVATE, READ, WRITE, or PRECHARGE command is being applied. BA[2:0] define which mode register (MR0, MR1, MR2, or MR3) is loaded during the LOAD MODE command. BA[2:0] are referenced to V_{REFCA}.
CK, CK#	Input	**Clock:** CK and CK# are differential clock inputs. All control and address input signals are sampled on the crossing of the positive edge of CK and the negative edge of CK#. Output data strobe (DQS, DQS#) is referenced to the crossings of CK and CK#.
CKE	Input	**Clock enable:** CKE enables (registered HIGH) and disables (registered LOW) internal circuitry and clocks on the DRAM. The specific circuitry that is enabled/disabled is dependent upon the DDR3 SDRAM configuration and operating mode. Taking CKE LOW provides PRECHARGE POWER-DOWN and SELF REFRESH operations (all banks idle), or active power-down (row active in any bank). CKE is synchronous for power-down entry and exit and for self refresh entry. CKE is asynchronous for self refresh exit. Input buffers (excluding CK, CK#, CKE, RESET#, and ODT) are disabled during POWER-DOWN. Input buffers (excluding CKE and RESET#) are disabled during SELF REFRESH. CKE is referenced to V_{REFCA}.
CS#	Input	**Chip select:** CS# enables (registered LOW) and disables (registered HIGH) the command decoder. All commands are masked when CS# is registered HIGH. CS# provides for external rank selection on systems with multiple ranks. CS# is considered part of the command code. CS# is referenced to V_{REFCA}.
DM	Input	**Input data mask:** DM is an input mask signal for write data. Input data is masked when DM is sampled HIGH along with the input data during a write access. Although the DM ball is input-only, the DM loading is designed to match that of the DQ and DQS balls. DM is referenced to V_{REFCA}. DM has an optional use as TDQS on the x8.
ODT	Input	**On-die termination:** ODT enables (registered HIGH) and disables (registered LOW) termination resistance internal to the DDR3 SDRAM. When enabled in normal operation, ODT is only applied to each of the following balls: DQ[7:0], DQS, DQS#, and DM for the x8; DQ[3:0], DQS, DQS#, and DM for the x4. The ODT input is ignored if disabled via the LOAD MODE command. ODT is referenced to V_{REFCA}.
RAS#, CAS#, WE#	Input	**Command inputs:** RAS#, CAS#, and WE# (along with CS#) define the command being entered and are referenced to V_{REFCA}.
RESET#	Input	**Reset:** RESET# is an active LOW CMOS input referenced to V_{SS}. The RESET# input receiver is a CMOS input defined as a rail-to-rail signal with DC HIGH ≥ 0.8 × V_{DD} and DC LOW ≤ 0.2 × V_{DDQ}. RESET# assertion and desertion are asynchronous.
DQ[3:0]	I/O	**Data input/output:** Bidirectional data bus for the x4 configuration. DQ[3:0] are referenced to V_{REFDQ}.
DQ[7:0]	I/O	**Data input/output:** Bidirectional data bus for the x8 configuration. DQ[7:0] are referenced to V_{REFDQ}.
DQS, DQS#	I/O	**Data strobe:** Output with read data. Edge-aligned with read data. Input with write data. Center-aligned to write data.
TDQS, TDQS#	Output	**Termination data strobe:** Applies to the x8 configuration only. When TDQS is enabled, DM is disabled, and the TDQS and TDQS# balls provide termination resistance.
V_{DD}	Supply	**Power supply:** 1.35V (1.283–1.45V) / 1.5V ±0.075V (backward compatible).

Table 3: 78-Ball FBGA – x4, x8 Ball Descriptions (Continued)

Symbol	Type	Description
V_{DDQ}	Supply	**DQ power supply:** 1.35V (1.283–1.45V) /1.5V ±0.075V (backward compatible). Isolated on the device for improved noise immunity.
V_{REFCA}	Supply	**Reference voltage for control, command, and address:** V_{REFCA} must be maintained at all times (including self refresh) for proper device operation.
V_{REFDQ}	Supply	**Reference voltage for data:** V_{REFCA} must be maintained at all times (excluding self refresh) for proper device operation.
V_{SS}	Supply	Ground.
V_{SSQ}	Supply	**DQ ground:** Isolated on the device for improved noise immunity.
ZQ	Reference	**External reference ball for output drive calibration:** This ball is tied to an external 240Ω resistor (RZQ), which is tied to V_{SSQ}.
NC	–	**No connect:** These balls should be left unconnected (the ball has no connection to the DRAM or to other balls).
NF	–	**No function:** When configured as a x4 device, these balls are NF. When configured as a x8 device, these balls are defined as TDQS#, DQ[7:4].

Table 4: 96-Ball FBGA – x16 Ball Descriptions

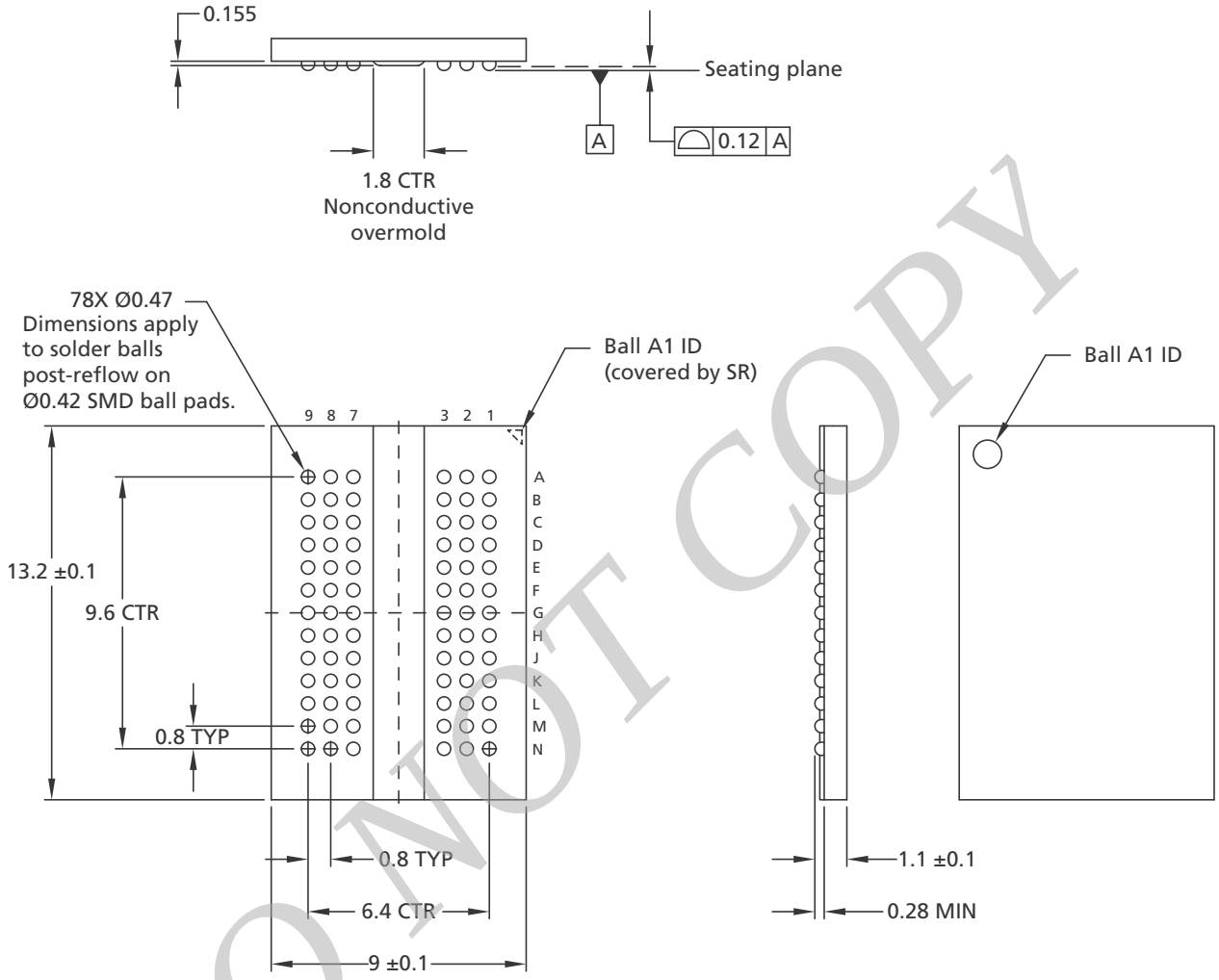
Symbol	Type	Description
A[15:13], A12/BC#, A11, A10/AP, A[9:0]	Input	**Address inputs:** Provide the row address for ACTIVATE commands, and the column address and auto precharge bit (A10) for READ/WRITE commands, to select one location out of the memory array in the respective bank. A10 sampled during a PRECHARGE command determines whether the PRECHARGE applies to one bank (A10 LOW, bank selected by BA[2:0]) or all banks (A10 HIGH). The address inputs also provide the op-code during a LOAD MODE command. Address inputs are referenced to V_{REFCA}. A12/BC#: When enabled in the mode register (MR), A12 is sampled during READ and WRITE commands to determine whether burst chop (on-the-fly) will be performed (HIGH = BL8 or no burst chop, LOW = BC4). See the Truth Table – Command section.
BA[2:0]	Input	**Bank address inputs:** BA[2:0] define the bank to which an ACTIVATE, READ, WRITE, or PRECHARGE command is being applied. BA[2:0] define which mode register (MR0, MR1, MR2, or MR3) is loaded during the LOAD MODE command. BA[2:0] are referenced to V_{REFCA}.
CK, CK#	Input	**Clock:** CK and CK# are differential clock inputs. All control and address input signals are sampled on the crossing of the positive edge of CK and the negative edge of CK#. Output data strobe (DQS, DQS#) is referenced to the crossings of CK and CK#.
CKE	Input	**Clock enable:** CKE enables (registered HIGH) and disables (registered LOW) internal circuitry and clocks on the DRAM. The specific circuitry that is enabled/disabled is dependent upon the DDR3 SDRAM configuration and operating mode. Taking CKE LOW provides PRECHARGE POWER-DOWN and SELF REFRESH operations (all banks idle), or active power-down (row active in any bank). CKE is synchronous for power-down entry and exit and for self refresh entry. CKE is asynchronous for self refresh exit. Input buffers (excluding CK, CK#, CKE, RESET#, and ODT) are disabled during POWER-DOWN. Input buffers (excluding CKE and RESET#) are disabled during SELF REFRESH. CKE is referenced to V_{REFCA}.
CS#	Input	**Chip select:** CS# enables (registered LOW) and disables (registered HIGH) the command decoder. All commands are masked when CS# is registered HIGH. CS# provides for external rank selection on systems with multiple ranks. CS# is considered part of the command code. CS# is referenced to V_{REFCA}.
LDM	Input	**Input data mask:** LDM is a lower-byte, input mask signal for write data. Lower-byte input data is masked when LDM is sampled HIGH along with the input data during a write access. Although the LDM ball is input-only, the LDM loading is designed to match that of the DQ and DQS balls. LDM is referenced to V_{REFDQ}.
ODT	Input	**On-die termination:** ODT enables (registered HIGH) and disables (registered LOW) termination resistance internal to the DDR3 SDRAM. When enabled in normal operation, ODT is only applied to each of the following balls: DQ[15:0], LDQS, LDQS#, UDQS, UDQS#, LDM, and UDM for the x16; DQ0[7:0], DQS, DQS#, DM/TDQS, and NF/TDQS# (when TDQS is enabled) for the x8; DQ[3:0], DQS, DQS#, and DM for the x4. The ODT input is ignored if disabled via the LOAD MODE command. ODT is referenced to V_{REFCA}.
RAS#, CAS#, WE#	Input	**Command inputs:** RAS#, CAS#, and WE# (along with CS#) define the command being entered and are referenced to V_{REFCA}.
RESET#	Input	**Reset:** RESET# is an active LOW CMOS input referenced to V_{SS}. The RESET# input receiver is a CMOS input defined as a rail-to-rail signal with DC HIGH ≥ 0.8 × V_{DD} and DC LOW ≤ 0.2 × V_{DDQ}. RESET# assertion and desertion are asynchronous.
DQ[7:0]	I/O	**Data input/output:** Bidirectional data bus for the x16 configuration. DQ[7:0] are referenced to V_{REFDQ}.
DQ[15:8]	I/O	**Data input/output:** Bidirectional data bus for the x16 configuration. DQ[15:8] are referenced to V_{REFDQ}.
LDQS, LDQS#	I/O	**Lower byte data strobe:** Output with read data. Edge-aligned with read data. Input with write data. Center-aligned to write data.
UDQS, UDQS#	I/O	**Upper byte data strobe:** Output with read data. Edge-aligned with read data. Input with write data. DQS is center-aligned to write data.

Table 4: 96-Ball FBGA – x16 Ball Descriptions (Continued)

Symbol	Type	Description
V_{DD}	Supply	**Power supply:** 1.35V (1.283–1.45V) / 1.5V ±0.075V (backward compatible).
V_{DDQ}	Supply	**DQ power supply:** 1.35V (1.283–1.45V) /1.5V ±0.075V (backward compatible). Isolated on the device for improved noise immunity.
V_{REFCA}	Supply	**Reference voltage for control, command, and address:** V_{REFCA} must be maintained at all times (including self refresh) for proper device operation.
V_{REFDQ}	Supply	**Reference voltage for control, command, and address:** V_{REFCA} must be maintained at all times (including self refresh) for proper device operation.
V_{SS}	Supply	Ground.
V_{SSQ}	Supply	**DQ ground:** Isolated on the device for improved noise immunity.
ZQ	Reference	**External reference ball for output drive calibration:** This ball is tied to an external 240Ω resistor (RZQ), which is tied to V_{SSQ}.
NC	–	**No connect:** These balls should be left unconnected (the ball has no connection to the DRAM or to other balls).

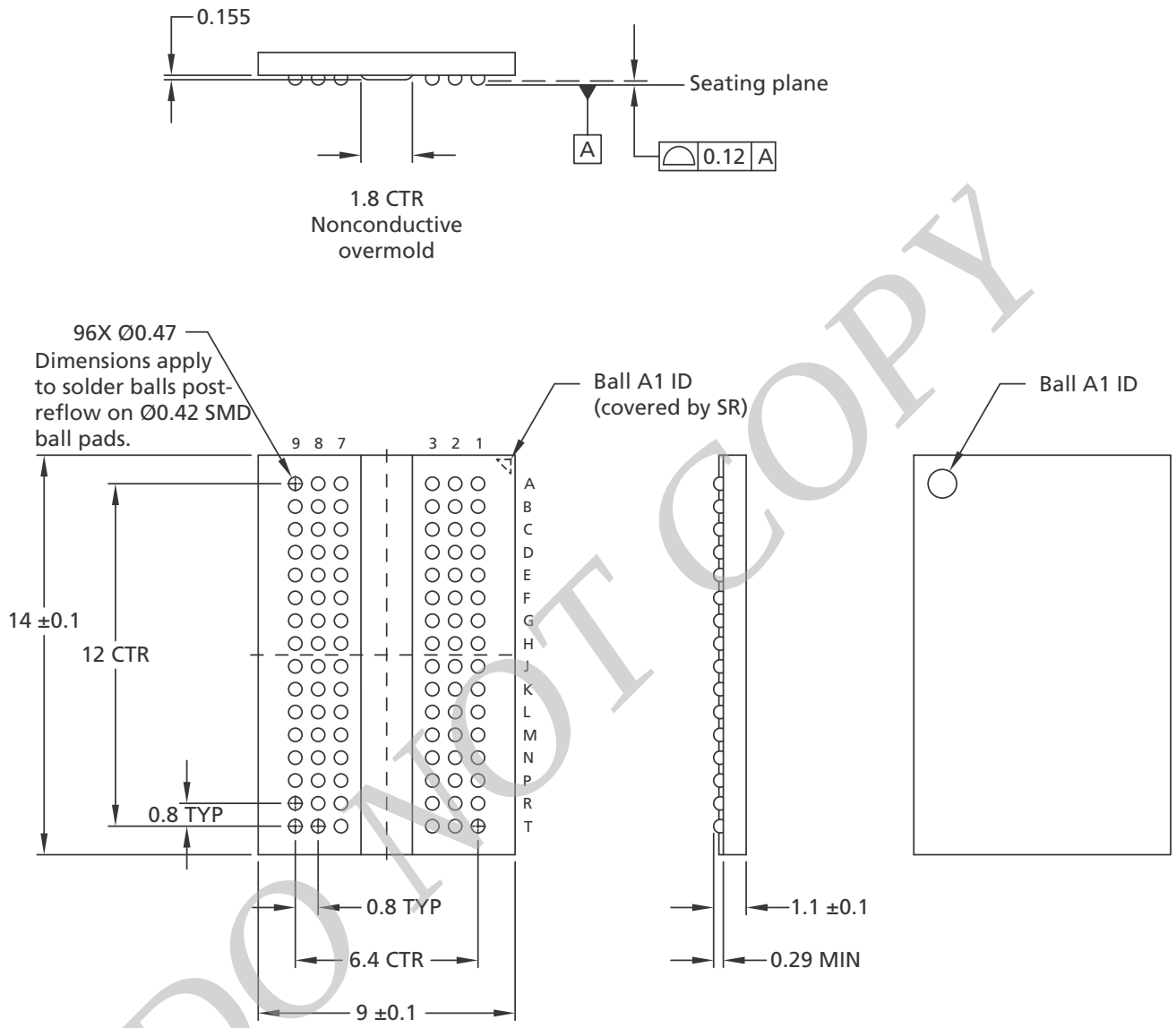
Package Dimensions

Figure 7: 78-Ball FBGA – x4, x8 (SNF)



Notes: 1. All dimensions are in millimeters.
2. Solder ball material: SAC305 (96.5% Sn, 3% Ag, 0.5% Cu).

Figure 8: 96-Ball FBGA – x16 (GPF)



Notes: 1. All dimensions are in millimeters.
2. Solder ball material: SAC305 (96.5% Sn, 3% Ag, 0.5% Cu).

Electrical Specifications

Absolute Ratings

Stresses greater than those listed may cause permanent damage to the device. This is a stress rating only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions outside those indicated in the operational sections of this specification is not implied. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods may adversely affect reliability.

Table 5: Absolute Maximum Ratings

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Units	Notes
V_{DD}	V_{DD} supply voltage relative to V_{SS}	–0.4	1.975	V	1
V_{DDQ}	V_{DDQ} supply voltage relative to V_{SSQ}	–0.4	1.975	V	
V_{IN}, V_{OUT}	Voltage on any pin relative to V_{SS}	–0.4	1.975	V	
T_C	Operating case temperature – Commercial	0	95	°C	2, 3
	Operating case temperature – Industrial	–40	95	°C	2, 3
T_{STG}	Storage temperature	–55	150	°C	

Notes:
1. V_{DD} and V_{DDQ} must be within 300mV of each other at all times, and V_{REF} must not be greater than 0.6 × VDDQ. When V_{DD} and V_{DDQ} are less than 500mV, V_{REF} may be ≤300mV.
2. MAX operating case temperature. T_C is measured in the center of the package (see Figure 9 on page 26).
3. Device functionality is not guaranteed if the DRAM device exceeds the maximum T_C during operation.

Input/Output Capacitance

Table 6: DDR3L Input/Output Capacitance

Note 1 applies to the entire table

Capacitance Parameters	Symbol	DDR3L-800		DDR3L-1066		DDR3L-1333		DDR3L-1600		DDR3L-1866		DDR3L-2133		Unit	Notes
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max		
CK and CK#	C_{CK}	0.8	1.6	0.8	1.6	0.8	1.4	0.8	1.4	0.8	1.3	0.8	1.3	pF	
ΔC: CK to CK#	C_{DCK}	0	0.15	0	0.15	0	0.15	0	0.15	0	0.15	0	0.15	pF	
Single-end I/O: DQ, DM	C_{IO}	1.4	2.5	1.4	2.5	1.5	2.3	1.5	2.2	1.4	2.1	1.4	2.1	pF	2
Differential I/O: DQS, DQS#, TDQS, TDQS#	C_{IO}	1.4	2.5	1.4	2.5	1.5	2.3	1.5	2.2	1.4	2.1	1.4	2.1	pF	3
ΔC: DQS to DQS#, TDQS, TDQS#	C_{DDQS}	0	0.2	0	0.2	0	0.15	0	0.15	0	0.15	0	0.15	pF	3
ΔC: DQ to DQS	C_{DIO}	–0.5	0.3	–0.5	0.3	–0.5	0.3	–0.5	0.3	–0.5	0.3	–0.5	0.3	pF	4
Inputs (CTRL, CMD, ADDR)	C_I	0.75	1.3	0.75	1.3	0.75	1.3	0.75	1.2	0.75	1.2	0.75	1.2	pF	5
ΔC: CTRL to CK	C_{DI_CTRL}	–0.5	0.3	–0.5	0.3	–0.4	0.2	–0.4	0.2	–0.4	0.2	–0.4	0.2	pF	6
ΔC: CMD_ADDR to CK	$C_{DI\_CMD\_ADDR}$	–0.5	0.5	–0.5	0.5	–0.4	0.4	–0.4	0.4	–0.4	0.4	–0.4	0.4	pF	7
ZQ pin capacitance	C_{ZO}	–	3.0	–	3.0	–	3.0	–	3.0	–	3.0	–	3.0	pF	
Reset pin capacitance	C_{RE}	–	3.0	–	3.0	–	3.0	–	3.0	–	3.0	–	3.0	pF	

Notes:
1. V_{DD} = +1.35V (1.283–1.45V), V_{DDQ} = V_{DD}, V_{REF} = V_{SS}, *f* = 100 MHz, T_C = 25°C. $V_{OUT(DC)}$ = 0.5 × V_{DDQ}, V_{OUT} (peak-to-peak) = 0.1V.
2. DM input is grouped with I/O pins, reflecting the fact that they are matched in loading.
3. Includes TDQS, TDQS#. C_{DDQS} is for DQS vs. DQS# and TDQS vs. TDQS# separately.
4. C_{DIO} = C_{IO} (DQ) - 0.5 × (C_{IO} [DQS] + C_{IO} [DQS#]).
5. Excludes CK, CK#; CTRL = ODT, CS#, and CKE; CMD = RAS#, CAS#, and WE#; ADDR = A[*n*:0], BA[2:0].
6. C_{DI_CTRL} = C_I (CTRL) - 0.5 × (C_{CK} [CK] + C_{CK} [CK#]).
7. $C_{DI\_CMD\_ADDR}$ = C_I (CMD_ADDR) - 0.5 × (C_{CK} [CK] + C_{CK} [CK#]).

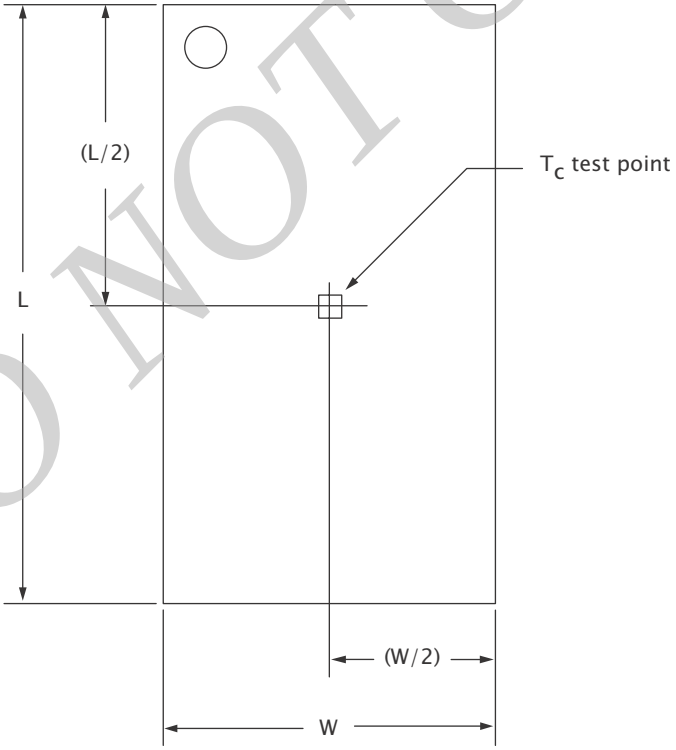
Thermal Characteristics

Table 7: Thermal Characteristics

Parameter/Condition		Value	Units	Symbol	Notes
Operating case temperature – Commercial		0 to 85	°C	T_C	1, 2, 3
		0 to 95	°C	T_C	1, 2, 3, 4
Junction-to-case (TOP) Die Rev A	78-ball (SNF)	4.3	°C/W	ΘJC	5
	96-ball (GPF)	5.7			

Notes:
1. MAX operating case temperature. T_C is measured in the center of the package.
2. A thermal solution must be designed to ensure the DRAM device does not exceed the maximum T_C during operation.
3. Device functionality is not guaranteed if the DRAM device exceeds the maximum T_C during operation.
4. If T_C exceeds 85°C, the DRAM must be refreshed externally at 2X refresh, which is a 3.9µs interval refresh rate. The use of SRT or ASR (if available) must be enabled.
5. The thermal resistance data is based off of a number of samples from multiple lots and should be viewed as a typical number.

Figure 9: Thermal Measurement Point



Electrical Specifications – I_{DD} Specifications and Conditions

Within the following I_{DD} measurement tables, the following definitions and conditions are used, unless stated otherwise:

- LOW: $V_{IN} \leq V_{IL(AC)}$ MAX; HIGH: $V_{IN} \geq V_{IH(AC)}$ MIN
- Mid-level: Inputs are $V_{REF} = V_{DD}/2$
- R_{ON} set to RZQ/7 (34Ω)
- $R_{TT,NOM}$ set to RZQ/6 (40Ω)
- $R_{TT(WR)}$ set to RZQ/2 (120Ω)
- Q_{OFF} is enabled in MR1
- ODT is enabled in MR1 ($R_{TT,NOM}$) and MR2 ($R_{TT(WR)}$)
- TDQS is disabled in MR1
- External DQ/DQS/DM load resister is 25Ω to $V_{DDQ}/2$
- Burst lengths are BL8 fixed
- AL equals 0 (except in I_{DD7})
- I_{DD} specifications are tested after the device is properly initialized
- Input slew rate is specified by AC parametric test conditions
- Optional ASR is disabled
- READ burst type uses nibble sequential (MR0 [3] 0)
- Loop patterns must be executed at least once prior to current measurements begin

Table 8: Timing Parameters used for I_{DD} Measurements – Clock Units

	DDR3L-800		DDR3L-1066		DDR3L-1333		DDR3L-1600		DDR3L-1866	DDR3L-2133	
IDD Parameter	5-5-5	6-6-6	7-7-7	8-8-8	9-9-9	10-10-10	10-10-10	11-11-11	13-13-13	14-14-14	Units
^{t}CK (MIN) I_{DD}	2.5		1.875		1.5		1.25		1.07	0.938	ns
CL I_{DD}	5	5	7	8	9	10	10	11	13	14	CK
^{t}RCD (MIN) I_{DD}	5	5	7	8	9	10	10	11	13	14	CK
^{t}RC (MIN) I_{DD}	20	21	27	28	33	34	38	39	45	50	CK
^{t}RAS (MIN) I_{DD}	15	15	20	20	24	24	28	28	32	36	CK
^{t}RP (MIN)	5	6	7	8	9	10	10	11	13	14	CK
^{t}FAW	20	20	27	27	30	30	32	32	33	38	CK
^{t}RRD I_{DD}	4	4	6	6	5	5	6	6	6	7	CK
^{t}RFC	140	140	187	187	234	234	280	280	328	328	CK

Table 9: I_{DD0} Measurement Loop

CK, CK#	CKE	Sub-loop	Cycle Number	Command	CS#	RAS#	CAS#	WE#	ODT	BA[2:0]	A[15:11]	A[10]	A[9:7]	A[6:3]	A[2:0]	Data
Toggling	Static HIGH	0	0	ACT	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–
			1	D	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–
			2	D	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–
			3	D#	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–
			4	D#	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–
				Repeat cycles 1 through 4 until *n*RAS - 1, truncate if needed												
			*n*RAS	PRE	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–
				Repeat cycles 1 through 4 until *n*RC - 1, truncate if needed												
			*n*RC	ACT	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	F	0	–
			*n*RC + 1	D	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	F	0	–
			*n*RC + 2	D	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	F	0	–
			*n*RC + 3	D#	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	F	0	–
			*n*RC + 4	D#	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	F	0	–
				Repeat cycles *n*RC + 1 through *n*RC + 4 until *n*RC - 1 + *n*RAS -1, truncate if needed												
			*n*RC + *n*RAS	PRE	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	F	0	–
				Repeat cycles *n*RC + 1 through *n*RC + 4 until 2 × RC - 1, truncate if needed												
		1	2 × *n*RC	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 1												
		2	4 × *n*RC	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 2												
		3	6 × *n*RC	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 3												
		4	8 × *n*RC	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 4												
		5	10 × *n*RC	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 5												
		6	12 × *n*RC	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 6												
		7	14 × *n*RC	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 7												

Notes: 1. DQs, DQS, DQS# are mid-level.
2. DM is LOW.
3. Only selected bank (single) active.

Table 10: I_{DD1} Measurement Loop

CK, CK#	CKE	Sub-loop	Cycle Number	Command	CS#	RAS#	CAS#	WE#	ODT	BA[2:0]	A[15:11]	A[10]	A[9:7]	A[6:3]	A[2:0]	Data[2]
Toggling	Static HIGH	0	0	ACT	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–
			1	D	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–
			2	D	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–
			3	D#	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–
			4	D#	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–
				Repeat cycles 1 through 4 until *n*RCD - 1, truncate if needed												
			*n*RCD	RD	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00000000
				Repeat cycles 1 through 4 until *n*RAS - 1, truncate if needed												
			*n*RAS	PRE	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–
				Repeat cycles 1 through 4 until *n*RC - 1, truncate if needed												
			*n*RC	ACT	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	F	0	–
			*n*RC + 1	D	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	F	0	–
			*n*RC + 2	D	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	F	0	–
			*n*RC + 3	D#	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	F	0	–
			*n*RC + 4	D#	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	F	0	–
				Repeat cycles *n*RC + 1 through *n*RC + 4 until *n*RC + *n*RCD - 1, truncate if needed												
			*n*RC + *n*RCD	RD	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	F	0	00110011
				Repeat cycles *n*RC + 1 through *n*RC + 4 until *n*RC + *n*RAS - 1, truncate if needed												
			*n*RC + *n*RAS	PRE	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	F	0	–
				Repeat cycle *n*RC + 1 through *n*RC + 4 until 2 × *n*RC - 1, truncate if needed												
		1	2 × *n*RC	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 1												
		2	4 × *n*RC	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 2												
		3	6 × *n*RC	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 3												
		4	8 × *n*RC	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 4												
		5	10 × *n*RC	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 5												
		6	12 × *n*RC	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 6												
		7	14 × *n*RC	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 7												

Notes: 1. DQs, DQS, DQS# are mid-level unless driven as required by the READ (RD) command.
2. DM is LOW.
3. Burst sequence is driven on each DQ signal by the RD command.
4. Only selected bank (single) active.

Table 11: I_{DD} Measurement Conditions for Power-Down Currents

Name	I_{DD2P0} Precharge Power-Down Current (Slow Exit)[1]	I_{DD2P1} Precharge Power-Down Current (Fast Exit)[1]	I_{DD2Q} Precharge Quiet Standby Current	I_{DD3P} Active Power-Down Current
Timing pattern	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
CKE	LOW	LOW	HIGH	LOW
External clock	Toggling	Toggling	Toggling	Toggling
^{t}CK	^{t}CK (MIN) I_{DD}	^{t}CK(MIN) I_{DD}	^{t}CK(MIN) I_{DD}	^{t}CK (MIN) I_{DD}
^{t}RC	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
^{t}RAS	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
^{t}RCD	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
^{t}RRD	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
^{t}RC	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
CL	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
AL	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
CS#	HIGH	HIGH	HIGH	HIGH
Command inputs	LOW	LOW	LOW	LOW
Row/column addr	LOW	LOW	LOW	LOW
Bank addresses	LOW	LOW	LOW	LOW
DM	LOW	LOW	LOW	LOW
Data I/O	Midlevel	Midlevel	Midlevel	Midlevel
Output buffer DQ, DQS	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled
ODT[2]	Enabled, off	Enabled, off	Enabled, off	Enabled, off
Burst length	8	8	8	8
Active banks	None	None	None	All
Idle banks	All	All	All	None
Special notes	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

Notes: 1. MR0[12] defines DLL on/off behavior during precharge power-down only; DLL on (fast exit, MR0[12] = 1) and DLL off (slow exit, MR0[12] = 0).
2. "Enabled, off" means the MR bits are enabled, but the signal is LOW.

Table 12: I_{DD2N} and I_{DD3N} Measurement Loop

CK, CK#	CKE	Sub-loop	Cycle Number	Command	CS#	RAS#	CAS#	WE#	ODT	BA[2:0]	A[15:11]	A[10]	A[9:7]	A[6:3]	A[2:0]	Data
Toggling	Static HIGH	0	0	D	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–
			1	D	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–
			2	D#	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	F	0	–
			3	D#	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	F	0	–
		1	4–7	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 1												
		2	8–11	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 2												
		3	12–15	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 3												
		4	16–19	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 4												
		5	20–23	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 5												
		6	24–27	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 6												
		7	28–31	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 7												

Notes: 1. DQs, DQS, DQS# are mid-level.
2. DM is LOW.
3. All banks closed during IDDD2N, all banks open during IDD3N.

Table 13: I_{DD2NT} Measurement Loop

CK, CK#	CKE	Sub-loop	Cycle Number	Command	CS#	RAS#	CAS#	WE#	ODT	BA[2:0]	A[15:11]	A[10]	A[9:7]	A[6:3]	A[2:0]	Data
Toggling	Static HIGH	0	0	D	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–
			1	D	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–
			2	D#	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	F	0	–
			3	D#	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	F	0	–
		1	4–7	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 1; ODT = 0												
		2	8–11	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 2; ODT = 1												
		3	12–15	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 3; ODT = 1												
		4	16–19	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 4; ODT = 0												
		5	20–23	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 5; ODT = 0												
		6	24–27	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 6; ODT = 1												
		7	28–31	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 7; ODT = 1												

Notes: 1. DQs, DQS, DQS# are mid-level.
2. DM is LOW.
3. All banks closed.

Table 14: I_{DD4R} Measurement Loop

CK, CK#	CKE	Sub-loop	Cycle Number	Command	CS#	RAS#	CAS#	WE#	ODT	BA[2:0]	A[15:11]	A[10]	A[9:7]	A[6:3]	A[2:0]	Data[3]
Toggling	Static HIGH	0	0	RD	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00000000
			1	D	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–
			2	D#	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–
			3	D#	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–
			4	RD	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	F	0	00110011
			5	D	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	F	0	–
			6	D#	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	F	0	–
			7	D#	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	F	0	–
		1	8–15	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 1												
		2	16–23	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 2												
		3	24–31	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 3												
		4	32–39	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 4												
		5	40–47	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 5												
		6	48–55	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 6												
		7	56–63	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 7												

Notes: 1. DQs, DQS, DQS# are mid-level when not driving in burst sequence.
2. DM is LOW.
3. Burst sequence is driven on each DQ signal by the RD command.
4. All banks open.

Table 15: I_{DD4W} Measurement Loop

CK, CK#	CKE	Sub-loop	Cycle Number	Command	CS#	RAS#	CAS#	WE#	ODT	BA[2:0]	A[15:11]	A[10]	A[9:7]	A[6:3]	A[2:0]	Data[3]
Toggling	Static HIGH	0	0	WR	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	00000000
			1	D	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	–
			2	D#	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	–
			3	D#	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	–
			4	WR	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	F	0	00110011
			5	D	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	F	0	–
			6	D#	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	F	0	–
			7	D#	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	F	0	–
		1	8–15	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 1												
		2	16–23	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 2												
		3	24–31	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 3												
		4	32–39	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 4												
		5	40–47	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 5												
		6	48–55	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 6												
		7	56–63	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 7												

Notes: 1. DQs, DQS, DQS# are mid-level when not driving in burst sequence.
2. DM is LOW.
3. Burst sequence is driven on each DQ signal by the WRITE (WR) command.
4. All banks open.

Table 16: I_{DD5B} Measurement Loop

CK, CK#	CKE	Sub-loop	Cycle Number	Command	CS#	RAS#	CAS#	WE#	ODT	BA[2:0]	A[15:11]	A[10]	A[9:7]	A[6:3]	A[2:0]	Data
Toggling	Static HIGH	0	0	REF	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–
		1a	1	D	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–
			2	D	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–
			3	D#	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	F	0	–
			4	D#	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	F	0	–
		1b	5–8	Repeat sub-loop 1a, use BA[2:0] = 1												
		1c	9–12	Repeat sub-loop 1a, use BA[2:0] = 2												
		1d	13–16	Repeat sub-loop 1a, use BA[2:0] = 3												
		1e	17–20	Repeat sub-loop 1a, use BA[2:0] = 4												
		1f	21–24	Repeat sub-loop 1a, use BA[2:0] = 5												
		1g	25–28	Repeat sub-loop 1a, use BA[2:0] = 6												
		1h	29–32	Repeat sub-loop 1a, use BA[2:0] = 7												
		2	33–*n*RFC - 1	Repeat sub-loop 1a through 1h until *n*RFC - 1, truncate if needed												

Notes: 1. DQs, DQS, DQS# are mid-level.
2. DM is LOW.

Table 17: I_{DD} Measurement Conditions for I_{DD6}, I_{DD6ET}, and I_{DD8}

I_{DD} Test	I_{DD6E}: Self Refresh Current Normal Temperature Range T_C = 0°C to 85°C	I_{DD6ET}: Self Refresh Current Extended Temperature Range T_C = 0°C to 95°C	I_{DD8}: Reset[2]
CKE	LOW	LOW	Mid-level
External clock	Off, CK and CK# = LOW	Off, CK and CK# = LOW	Mid-level
^tCK	n/a	n/a	n/a
^tRC	n/a	n/a	n/a
^tRAS	n/a	n/a	n/a
^tRCD	n/a	n/a	n/a
^tRRD	n/a	n/a	n/a
^tRC	n/a	n/a	n/a
CL	n/a	n/a	n/a
AL	n/a	n/a	n/a
CS#	Mid-level	Mid-level	Mid-level
Command inputs	Mid-level	Mid-level	Mid-level
Row/column addresses	Mid-level	Mid-level	Mid-level
Bank addresses	Mid-level	Mid-level	Mid-level
Data I/O	Mid-level	Mid-level	Mid-level
Output buffer DQ, DQS	Enabled	Enabled	Mid-level
ODT[1]	Enabled, mid-level	Enabled, mid-level	Mid-level
Burst length	n/a	n/a	n/a
Active banks	n/a	n/a	None

Table 17: I_{DD} Measurement Conditions for I_{DD6}, I_{DD6ET}, and I_{DD8}

I_{DD} Test	I_{DD6E}: Self Refresh Current Normal Temperature Range T_C = 0°C to 85°C	I_{DD6ET}: Self Refresh Current Extended Temperature Range T_C = 0°C to 95°C	I_{DD8}: Reset[2]
Idle banks	n/a	n/a	All
SRT	disabled (normal)	enabled (extended)	n/a
ASR	disabled	disabled	n/a

Notes: 1. Enabled, mid-level" means the MR command is enabled, but the signal is mid-level.
2. During a cold boot RESET (initialization), the current reading is valid once power is stable and RESET has been LOW for 1ms; during a warm boot RESET (while operating), the current reading is valid after RESET has been LOW for 200ns + ^{t}RFC.

Table 18: I_{DD7} Measurement Loop

CK, CK#	CKE	Sub-loop	Cycle Number	Command	CS#	RAS#	CAS#	WE#	ODT	BA[2:0]	A[15:11]	A[10]	A[9:7]	A[6:3]	A[2:0]	Data[3]
Toggling	Static HIGH	0	0	ACT	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–
			1	RDA	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	00000000
			2	D	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–
			3	Repeat cycle 2 until *n*RRD - 1												
		1	*n*RRD	ACT	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	F	0	–
			*n*RRD + 1	RDA	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	F	0	00110011
			*n*RRD + 2	D	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	F	0	–
			*n*RRD + 3	Repeat cycle *n*RRD + 2 until 2 × *n*RRD - 1												
		2	2 × *n*RRD	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 2												
		3	3 × *n*RRD	Repeat sub-loop 1, use BA[2:0] = 3												
		4	4 × *n*RRD	D	1	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	F	0	–
			4 × *n*RRD + 1	Repeat cycle 4 × *n*RRD until *n*FAW - 1, if needed												
		5	*n*FAW	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 4												
		6	*n*FAW + *n*RRD	Repeat sub-loop 1 use BA[2:0] = 5												
		7	*n*FAW + 2 × *n*RRD	Repeat sub-loop 0, use BA[2:0] = 6												
		8	*n*FAW + 3 × *n*RRD	Repeat sub-loop 1 use BA[2:0] = 7												
		9	*n*FAW + 4 × *n*RRD	D	1	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	F	0	–
			*n*FAW + 4 × *n*RRD + 1	Repeat cycle *n*FAW + 4 × *n*RRD until 2 × *n*FAW - 1, if needed												
		10	2 × *n*FAW	ACT	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	F	0	–
			2 × *n*FAW + 1	RDA	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	F	0	00110011
			2 × *n*FAW + 2	D	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	F	0	–
			2 × *n*FAW + 3	Repeat cycle 2 × *n*FAW + 2 until 2 × *n*FAW + *n*RRD - 1												
		11	2 × *n*FAW + *n*RRD	ACT	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	–
			2 × *n*FAW + *n*RRD + 1	RDA	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	00000000
			2 × *n*FAW + *n*RRD + 2	D	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	–
			2 × *n*FAW + *n*RRD + 3	Repeat cycle 2 × *n*FAW + *n*RRD + 2 until 2 × *n*FAW + 2 × *n*RRD - 1												
		12	2 × *n*FAW + 2 × *n*RRD	Repeat sub-loop 10, use BA[2:0] = 2												
		13	2 × *n*FAW + 3 × *n*RRD	Repeat sub-loop 11, use BA[2:0] = 3												
		14	2 × *n*FAW + 4 × *n*RRD	D	1	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	–
			2 × *n*FAW + 4 × *n*RRD + 1	Repeat cycle 2 × *n*FAW + 4 × *n*RRD until 3 × *n*FAW - 1, if needed												
		15	3 × *n*FAW	Repeat sub-loop 10, use BA[2:0] = 4												
		16	3 × *n*FAW + *n*RRD	Repeat sub-loop 11 use BA[2:0] = 5												
		17	3 × *n*FAW + 2 × *n*RRD	Repeat sub-loop 10, use BA[2:0] = 6												
		18	3 × *n*FAW + 3 × *n*RRD	Repeat sub-loop 11 use BA[2:0] = 7												
		19	3 × *n*FAW + 4 × *n*RRD	D	1	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	–
			3 × *n*FAW + 4 × *n*RRD + 1	Repeat cycle 3 × *n*FAW + 4 × *n*RRD until 4 × *n*FAW - 1, if needed												

Notes: 1. DQs, DQS, DQS# are mid-level unless driven as required by the RD command.
2. DM is LOW.
3. Burst sequence is driven on each DQ signal by the RD command.
4. AL = CL - 1.

Electrical Characteristics – 1.35V I_{DD} Specifications

Table 19: I_{DD} Maximum Limits Die Rev As

Speed Bin			DDR3L-1600	DDR3L-1866	DDR3L-2133	Units	Notes
Parameter/	Symbol	Width					
Operating current 0: One bank ACTIVATE-to-PRECHARGE	I_{DD0}	All	67	69	TBD	mA	1, 2
Operating current 1: One bank ACTIVATE-to-READ-to-PRECHARGE	I_{DD1}	x4, x8	78	81	TBD	mA	1, 2
		x16	88	91	TBD	mA	1, 2
Precharge power-down current: Slow exit	I_{DD2P0}	All	11	11	TBD	mA	1, 2
Precharge power-down current: Fast exit	I_{DD2P1}	All	14	16	TBD	mA	1, 2
Precharge quiet standby current	I_{DD2Q}	All	34	36	TBD	mA	1, 2
Precharge standby current	I_{DD2N}	All	36	38	TBD	mA	1, 2
Precharge standby ODT current	I_{DD2NT}	All	40	42	TBD	mA	1, 2
Active power-down current	I_{DD3P}	All	36	38	TBD	mA	1, 2
Active standby current	I_{DD3N}	All	51	53	TBD	mA	1, 2
Burst read operating current	I_{DD4R}	x4, x8	125	135	TBD	mA	1, 2
		x16	185	195	TBD	mA	1, 2
Burst write operating current	I_{DD4W}	x4, x8	125	135	TBD	mA	1, 2
		x16	185	195	TBD	mA	1, 2
Burst refresh current	I_{DD5B}	All	245	250	TBD	mA	1, 2
Room temperature self refresh	I_{DD6}	All	24	24	TBD	mA	1, 2, 3
Extended temperature self refresh	I_{DD6ET}	All	34	34	TBD	mA	2, 4
All banks interleaved read current	I_{DD7}	x4, x8	190	200	TBD	mA	1, 2
		x16	220	230	TBD	mA	1, 2
Reset current	I_{DD8}	All	I_{DD2P} + 2mA	I_{DD2P} + 2mA	I_{DD2P} + 2mA	mA	1, 2

Notes:
1. T_C = 85°C; SRT and ASR are disabled.
2. Enabling ASR could increase I_{DDx} by up to an additional 2mA.
3. Restricted to T_C (MAX) = 85°C.
4. TC = 85°C; ASR and ODT are disabled; SRT is enabled.
5. The I_{DD} values must be derated (increased) on IT-option devices when operated outside of the range 0°C ≤ T_C ≤ +85°C:

5a. When T_C < 0°C: I_{DD2P0}, I_{DD2P1} and I_{DD3P} must be derated by 4%; I_{DD4R} and I_{DD4W} must be derated by 2%; and I_{DD6}, I_{DD6ET} and I_{DD7} must be derated by 7%.

5b. When T_C > 85°C: I_{DD0}, I_{DD1}, I_{DD2N}, I_{DD2NT}, I_{DD2Q}, I_{DD3N}, I_{DD3P}, I_{DD4R}, I_{DD4W}, and I_{DD5B} must be derated by 2%; I_{DD2Px} must be derated by 30%.

Electrical Specifications – DC and AC

DC Operating Conditions

Table 20: DDR3L 1.35V DC Electrical Characteristics and Operating Conditions

All voltages are referenced to V_{SS}

Parameter/Condition	Symbol	Min	Nom	Max	Units	Notes
Supply voltage	V_{DD}	1.283	1.35	1.45	V	1–7
I/O supply voltage	V_{DDQ}	1.283	1.35	1.45	V	1–7
Input leakage current Any input $0V \le V_{IN} \le V_{DD}$, V_{REF} pin $0V \le V_{IN} \le 1.1V$ (All other pins not under test = 0V)	I_I	–2	–	2	µA	
V_{REF} supply leakage current $V_{REFDQ} = V_{DD}/2$ or $V_{REFCA} = V_{DD}/2$ (All other pins not under test = 0V)	I_{VREF}	–1	–	1	µA	8, 9

Notes:
1. V_{DD} and V_{DDQ} must track one another. V_{DDQ} must be less than or equal to V_{DD}. $V_{SS} = V_{SSQ}$.
2. V_{DD} and V_{DDQ} may include AC noise of ±50mV (250 kHz to 20 MHz) in addition to the DC (0 Hz to 250 kHz) specifications. V_{DD} and V_{DDQ} must be at same level for valid AC timing parameters.
3. Maximum DC value may not be greater than 1.425V. The DC value is the linear average of $V_{DD}/V_{DDQ}(t)$ over a very long period of time (for example, 1 second).
4. Under these supply voltages, the device operates to this DDR3L specification.
5. If the maximum limit is exceeded, input levels shall be governed by DDR3 specifications.
6. Under 1.5V operation, this DDR3L device operates in accordance with the DDR3 specifications under the same speed timings as defined for this device.
7. Once initialized for DDR3L operation, DDR3 operation may only be used if the device is in reset while V_{DD} and V_{DDQ} are changed for DDR3 operation.
8. The minimum limit requirement is for testing purposes. The leakage current on the V_{REF} pin should be minimal.
9. V_{REF}

Input Operating Conditions

Table 21: DDR3L 1.35V DC Electrical Characteristics and Input Conditions

All voltages are referenced to V_{SS}

Parameter/Condition	Symbol	Min	Nom	Max	Units	Notes
V_{IN} low; DC/commands/address busses	V_{IL}	V_{SS}	n/a	See Table 23	V	
V_{IN} high; DC/commands/address busses	V_{IH}	See Table 23	n/a	V_{DD}	V	
Input reference voltage command/address bus	$V_{REFCA(DC)}$	0.49 × V_{DD}	0.5 × V_{DD}	0.51 × V_{DD}	V	1, 2
I/O reference voltage DQ bus	$V_{REFDQ(DC)}$	0.49 × V_{DD}	0.5 × V_{DD}	0.51 × V_{DD}	V	2, 3
I/O reference voltage DQ bus in SELF REFRESH	$V_{REFDQ(SR)}$	V_{SS}	0.5 × V_{DD}	V_{DD}	V	4
Command/address termination voltage (system level, not direct DRAM input)	V_{TT}	–	0.5 × V_{DDQ}	–	V	5

Notes:
1. $V_{REFCA(DC)}$ is expected to be approximately 0.5 × V_{DD} and to track variations in the DC level. Externally generated peak noise (noncommon mode) on V_{REFCA} may not exceed ±1% × V_{DD} around the $V_{REFCA(DC)}$ value. Peak-to-peak AC noise on V_{REFCA} should not exceed ±2% of $V_{REFCA(DC)}$.
2. DC values are determined to be less than 20 MHz in frequency. DRAM must meet specifications if the DRAM induces additional AC noise greater than 20 MHz in frequency.
3. $V_{REFDQ(DC)}$ is expected to be approximately 0.5 × V_{DD} and to track variations in the DC level. Externally generated peak noise (noncommon mode) on V_{REFDQ} may not exceed ±1% × V_{DD} around the $V_{REFDQ(DC)}$ value. Peak-to-peak AC noise on V_{REFDQ} should not exceed ±2% of $V_{REFDQ(DC)}$.
4. $V_{REFDQ(DC)}$ may transition to $V_{REFDQ(SR)}$ and back to $V_{REFDQ(DC)}$ when in SELF REFRESH, within restrictions outlined in the SELF REFRESH section.
5. V_{TT} is not applied directly to the device. V_{TT} is a system supply for signal termination resistors. MIN and MAX values are system-dependent.

Table 22: DDR3L Input Switching Conditions – Command and Address

Parameter/Condition	Symbol	DDR3L-800 DDR3L-1066	DDR3L-1333 DDR3L-1600	DDR3L-1866/ 2133	Units
Command and Address					
Input high AC voltage: Logic 1	$V_{IH(AC160),MIN}$[5]	160	160	–	mV
Input high AC voltage: Logic 1	$V_{IH(AC135),MIN}$[5]	135	135	135	mV
Input high AC voltage: Logic 1	$V_{IH(AC125),MIN}$[5]	–	–	125	mV
Input high DC voltage: Logic 1	$V_{IH(DC90),MIN}$	90	90	90	mV
Input low DC voltage: Logic 0	$V_{IL(DC90),MIN}$	–90	–90	–90	mV
Input low DC voltage: Logic 0	$V_{IL(DC125),MIN}$[5]	–	–	–125	mV
Input low DC voltage: Logic 0	$V_{IL(DC135),MIN}$[5]	–135	–135	–135	mV
Input low AC voltage: Logic 0	$V_{IL(AC160),MIN}$[5]	–160	–160	–	mV
DQ and DM					
Input high AC voltage: Logic 1	$V_{IH(AC160),MIN}$[5]	160	160	–	mV
Input high AC voltage: Logic 1	$V_{IH(AC135),MIN}$[5]	135	135	135	mV
Input high AC voltage: Logic 1	$V_{IH(AC125),MIN}$[5]	–	–	130	mV
Input high DC voltage: Logic 1	$V_{IH(DC90),MIN}$	90	90	90	mV
Input low DC voltage: Logic 0	$V_{IL(DC90),MIN}$	–90	–90	–90	mV
Input low DC voltage: Logic 0	$V_{IL(DC125),MIN}$[5]	–	–	–130	mV
Input low AC voltage: Logic 0	$V_{IL(DC135),MIN}$[5]	–135	–135	–135	mV
Input low AC voltage: Logic 0	$V_{IL(AC160),MIN}$[5]	–160	–160	–	mV

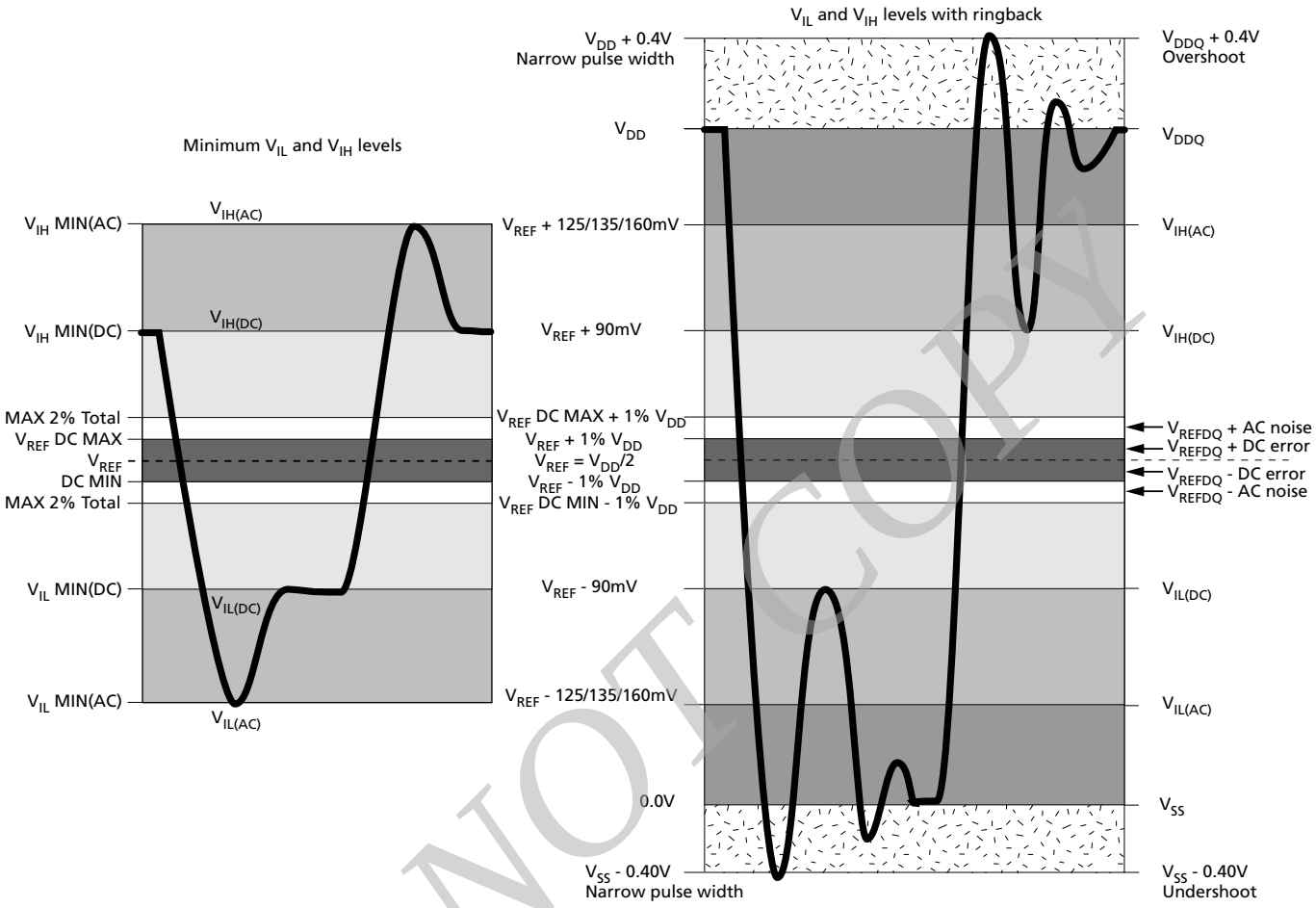
Notes:
1. All voltages are referenced to V_{REF}. V_{REF} is V_{REFCA} for control, command, and address. All slew rates and setup/hold times are specified at the DRAM ball. V_{REF} is V_{REFDQ} for DQ and DM inputs.
2. Input setup timing parameters (^{t}IS and ^{t}DS) are referenced at $V_{IL(AC)}/V_{IH(AC)}$, not $V_{REF(DC)}$.
3. Input hold timing parameters (^{t}IH and ^{t}DH) are referenced at $V_{IL(DC)}/V_{IH(DC)}$, not $V_{REF(DC)}$.
4. Single-ended input slew rate = 1 V/ns; maximum input voltage swing under test is 900mV (peak-to-peak).
5. When two $V_{IH(AC)}$ values (and two corresponding $V_{IL(AC)}$ values) are listed for a specific speed bin, the user may choose either value for the input AC level. Whichever value is used, the associated setup time for that AC level must also be used. Additionally, one $V_{IH(AC)}$ value may be used for address/command inputs and the other $V_{IH(AC)}$ value may be used for data inputs.
   For example, for DDR3-800, two input AC levels are defined: $V_{IH(AC160),min}$ and $V_{IH(AC135),min}$ (corresponding $V_{IL(AC160),min}$ and $V_{IL(AC135),min}$). For DDR3-800, the address/command inputs must use either $V_{IH(AC160)}$,min with ^{t}IS(AC160) of 210ps or $V_{IH(AC150),min}$ with ^{t}IS(AC135) of 365ps; independently, the data inputs must use either $V_{IH(AC160),min}$ with ^{t}DS(AC160) of 75ps or $V_{IH(AC150),min}$ with ^{t}DS(AC150) of 125ps.

Table 23: DDR3L 1.35V Differential Input Operating Conditions (CK, CK# and DQS, DQS#)

Parameter/Condition	Symbol	Min	Max	Units	Notes
Differential input logic high – slew	$V_{IH,diff(AC)slew}$	180	n/a	mV	4
Differential input logic low – slew	$V_{IL,diff(AC)slew}$	n/a	–180	mV	4
Differential input logic high	$V_{IH,diff(AC)}$	2 × ($V_{IH(AC)}$ - V_{REF})	V_{DD}/V_{DDQ}	mV	5
Differential input logic low	$V_{IL,diff(AC)}$	V_{SS}/V_{SSQ}	2 × ($V_{IL(AC)}$ - V_{REF})	mV	6
Differential input crossing voltage relative to VDD/2 for DQS, DQS#; CK, CK#	V_{IX}	$V_{REF(DC)}$ - 150	$V_{REF(DC)}$ + 150	mV	5, 7, 9
Differential input crossing voltage relative to VDD/2 for CK, CK#	V_{IX} (175)	$V_{REF(DC)}$ - 175	$V_{REF(DC)}$ + 175	mV	5, 7–9
Single-ended high level for strobes	V_{SEH}	$V_{DDQ}/2$ + 160	V_{DDQ}	mV	5
Single-ended high level for CK, CK#		$V_{DD}/2$ + 160	V_{DD}	mV	5
Single-ended low level for strobes	V_{SEL}	V_{SSQ}	$V_{DDQ}/2$ - 160	mV	6
Single-ended low level for CK, CK#		V_{SSQ}	$V_{DD}/2$ - 160	mV	6

Notes:
1. Clock is referenced to V_{DD} and V_{SS}. Data strobe is referenced to V_{DDQ} and V_{SSQ}.
2. Reference is $V_{REFCA(DC)}$ for clock and $V_{REFDQ(DC)}$ for strobe.
3. Differential input slew rate = 2 V/ns.
4. Defines slew rate reference points, relative to input crossing voltages.
5. Minimum DC limit is relative to single-ended signals; overshoot specifications are applicable.
6. Maximum DC limit is relative to single-ended signals; undershoot specifications are applicable.
7. The typical value of $V_{IX(AC)}$ is expected to be about 0.5 × V_{DD} of the transmitting device, and $V_{IX(AC)}$ is expected to track variations in V_{DD}. $V_{IX(AC)}$ indicates the voltage at which differential input signals must cross.
8. The V_{IX} extended range (±175mV) is allowed only for the clock; this V_{IX} extended range is only allowed when the following conditions are met: The single-ended input signals are monotonic, have the single-ended swing V_{SEL}, V_{SEH} of at least $V_{DD}/2$ ±250mV, and the differential slew rate of CK, CK# is greater than 3 V/ns.
9. V_{IX} must provide 25mV (single-ended) of the voltages separation.

Figure 10: DDR3L 1.35V Input Signal



Notes: 1. Numbers in diagrams reflect nominal values.

DDR3L 1.35V AC Overshoot/Undershoot Specification

Table 24: DDR3L Control and Address Pins

Parameter	DDR3-800	DDR3-1066	DDR3-1333	DDR3-1600	DDR3-1866	DDR3-2133
Maximum peak amplitude allowed for overshoot area (see Figure 11)	0.4V	0.4V	0.4V	0.4V	0.4V	0.4V
Maximum peak amplitude allowed for undershoot area (see Figure 12)	0.4V	0.4V	0.4V	0.4V	0.4V	0.4V
Maximum overshoot area above V_{DD} (see Figure 11)	0.67 V/ns	0.5 V/ns	0.4 V/ns	0.33 V/ns	0.28 V/ns	0.25 V/ns
Maximum undershoot area below V_{SS} (see Figure 12)	0.67 V/ns	0.5 V/ns	0.4 V/ns	0.33 V/ns	0.28 V/ns	0.25 V/ns

Table 25: DDR3L Clock, Data, Strobe, and Mask Pins

Parameter	DDR3-800	DDR3-1066	DDR3-1333	DDR3-1600	DDR3-1866	DDR3-2133
Maximum peak amplitude allowed for overshoot area (see Figure 11)	0.4V	0.4V	0.4V	0.4V	0.4V	0.4V
Maximum peak amplitude allowed for undershoot area (see Figure 12)	0.4V	0.4V	0.4V	0.4V	0.4V	0.4V
Maximum overshoot area above $V_{DD}/V_{DD}Q$ (see Figure 11)	0.25 V/ns	0.19 V/ns	0.15 V/ns	0.13 V/ns	0.11 V/ns	0.10 V/ns
Maximum undershoot area below $V_{SS}/V_{SS}Q$ (see Figure 12)	0.25 V/ns	0.19 V/ns	0.15 V/ns	0.13 V/ns	0.11 V/ns	0.10 V/ns

Figure 11: Overshoot

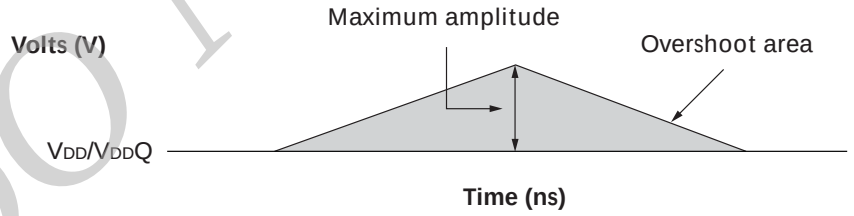


Figure 12: Undershoot

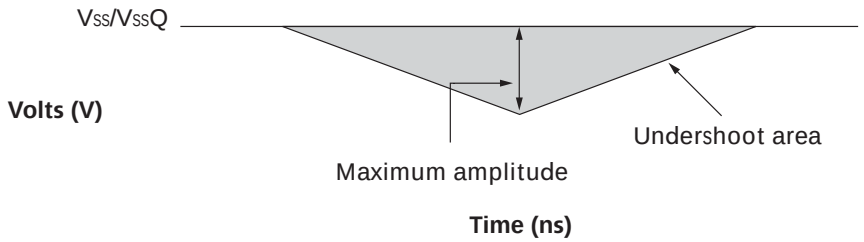


Figure 13: V_{IX} for Differential Signals

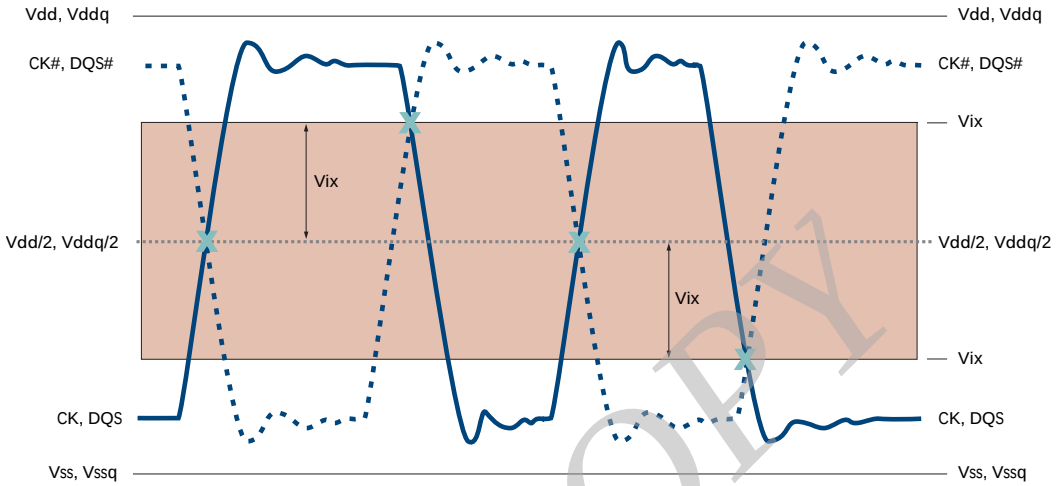


Figure 14: Single-Ended Requirements for Differential Signals

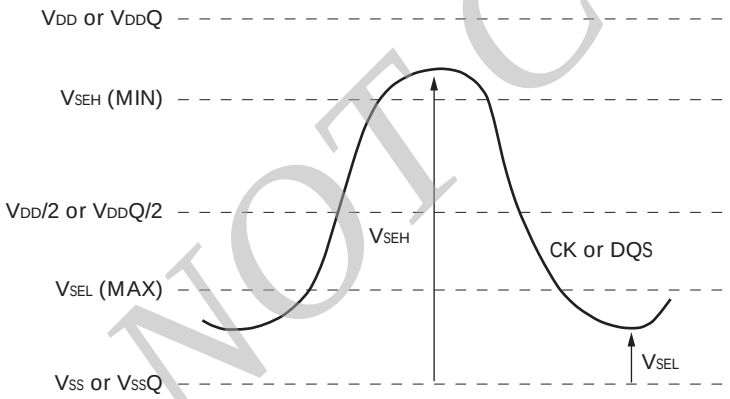


Figure 15: Definition of Differential AC-Swing and ^{t}DVAC

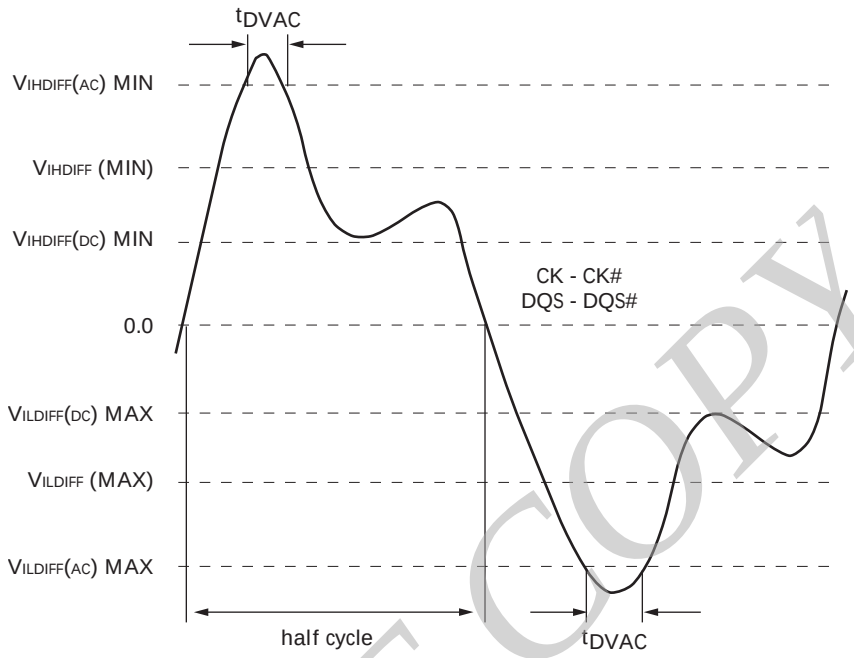


Table 26: DDR3L 1.35V Minimum Required Time^{t}DVAC for CK/CK# and DQS/DQS# Differential for AC Ringback

Slew Rate (V/ns)	DDR3L-800/1066/1333/1600		DDR3L-1866/2133		
	^{t}DVAC (ps) at 320mV	^{t}DVAC (ps) at 270mV	^{t}DVAC (ps) at 270mV	^{t}DVAC (ps) at 250mV	^{t}DVAC (ps) at 260mV
>4.0	189	201	163	168	176
4.0	189	201	163	168	176
3.0	162	179	140	147	154
2.0	109	134	95	105	111
1.9	91	119	80	91	97
1.6	69	100	62	74	78
1.4	40	76	37	52	55
1.2	Note 1	44	5	22	24
1.0	Note 1	Note 1	Note 1	Note 1	Note 1
<1.0	Note 1	Note 1	Note 1	Note 1	Note 1

Note: 1. Rising input signal shall become equal to or greater than $V_{IH(AC)}$ level and Falling input signal shall become equal to or less than $V_{IL(AC)}$ level.

DDR3L 1.35V Slew Rate Definitions for Single-Ended Input Signals

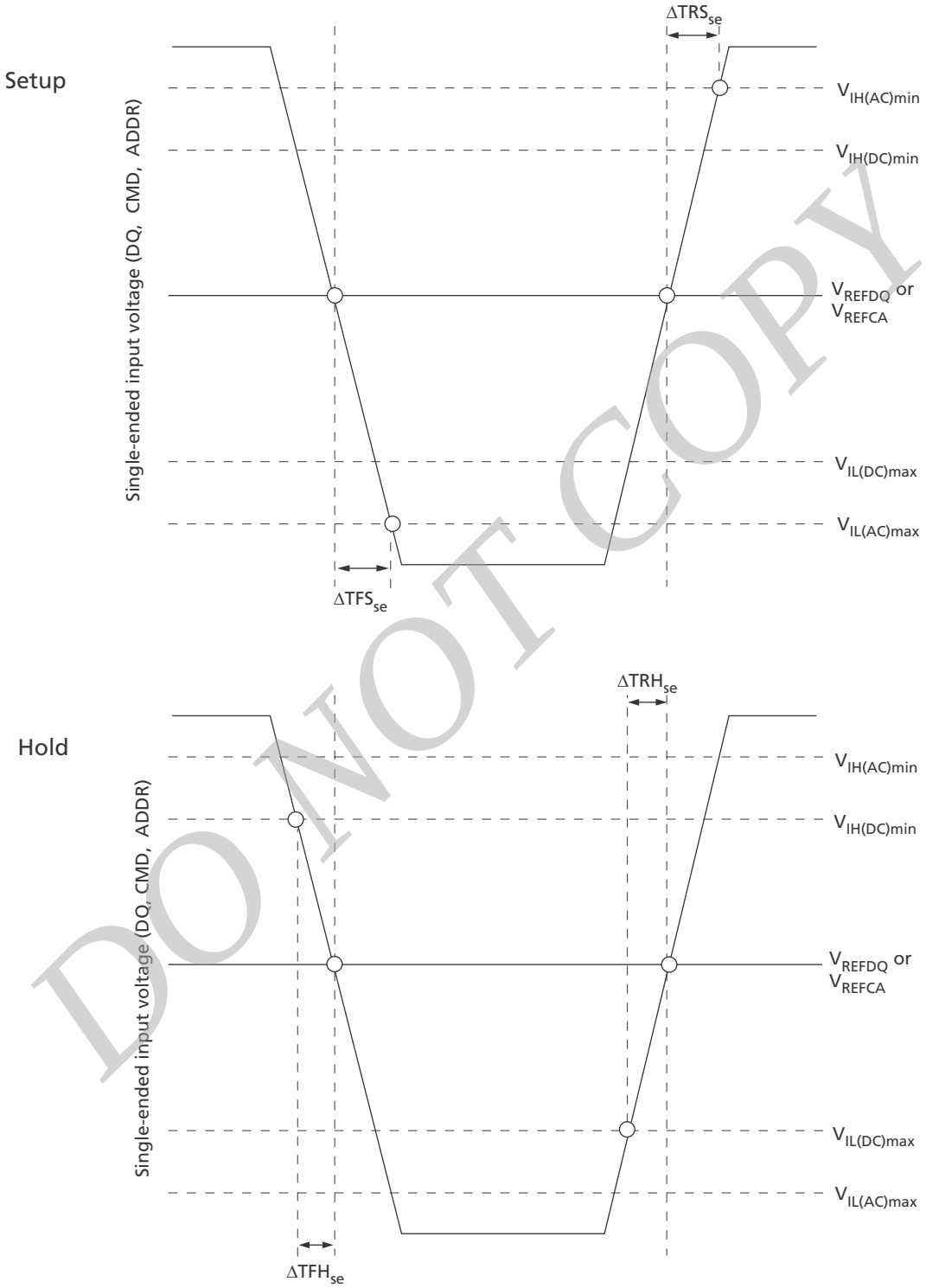
Setup (^{t}IS and ^{t}DS) nominal slew rate for a rising signal is defined as the slew rate between the last crossing of V_{REF} and the first crossing of $V_{IH(AC)MIN}$. Setup (^{t}IS and ^{t}DS) nominal slew rate for a falling signal is defined as the slew rate between the last crossing of V_{REF} and the first crossing of $V_{IL(AC)MAX}$.

Hold (^{t}IH and ^{t}DH) nominal slew rate for a rising signal is defined as the slew rate between the last crossing of $V_{IL(DC)MAX}$ and the first crossing of V_{REF}. Hold (^{t}IH and ^{t}DH) nominal slew rate for a falling signal is defined as the slew rate between the last crossing of $V_{IH(DC)MIN}$ and the first crossing of V_{REF} (See Figure 16).

Table 27: Single-Ended Input Slew Rate Definition

Input Slew Rates (Linear Signals)		Measured		
Input	Edge	From	To	Calculation
Setup	Rising	V_{REF}	$V_{IH(AC),MIN}$	$\frac{V_{IH(AC)}\ MIN - V_{REF}}{\Delta TRS}$
	Falling	V_{REF}	$V_{IL(AC),MAX}$	$\frac{V_{REF} - V_{IL(AC)}\ MAX}{\Delta TFS}$
Hold	Rising	$V_{IL(DC),MAX}$	V_{REF}	$\frac{V_{REF} - V_{IL(DC)}\ MAX}{\Delta TFH}$
	Falling	$V_{IH(DC),MIN}$	V_{REF}	$\frac{V_{IH(DC)}\ MIN - V_{REF}}{\Delta TRSH}$

Figure 16: Nominal Slew Rate Definition for Single-Ended Input Signals



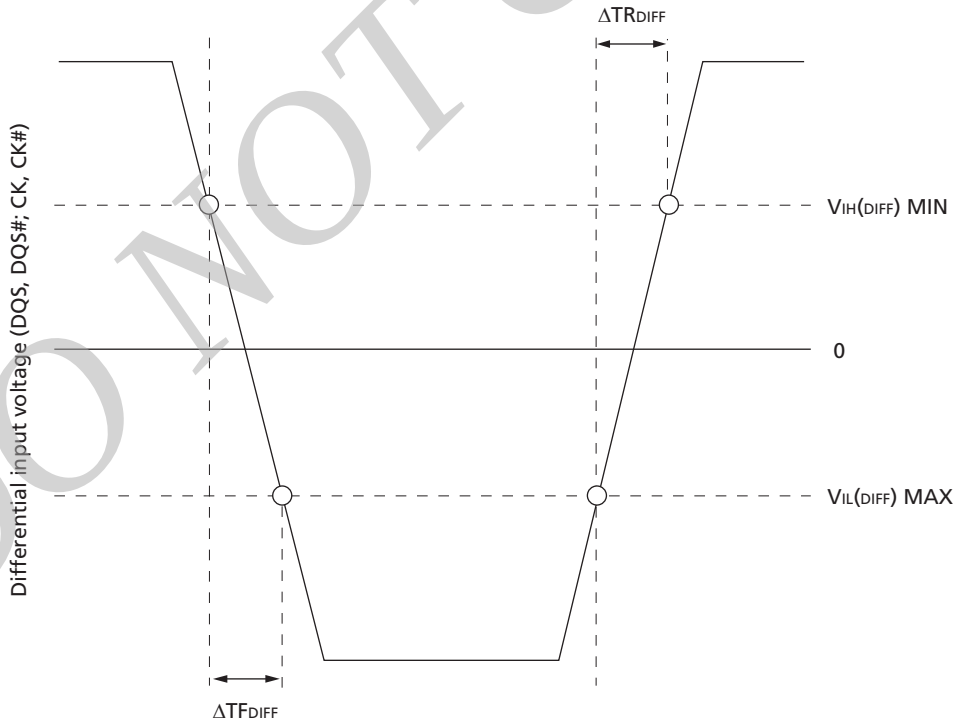
DDR3L 1.35V Slew Rate Definitions for Differential Input Signals

Input slew rate for differential signals (CK, CK# and DQS, DQS#) are defined and measured, as shown in Table 28 and Figure 17. The nominal slew rate for a rising signal is defined as the slew rate between $V_{IL(DIFF),MAX}$ and $V_{IH(DIFF),MIN}$. The nominal slew rate for a falling signal is defined as the slew rate between $V_{IH(DIFF),MIN}$ and $V_{IL(DIFF),MAX}$.

Table 28: DDR3L 1.35V Differential Input Slew Rate Definition

Differential Input Slew Rates (Linear Signals)		Measured		
Input	Edge	From	To	Calculation
CK and DQS reference	Rising	$V_{IL(DIFF)MAX}$	$V_{IH(DIFF)MIN}$	$\frac{V_{IH(DIFF)}\ MIN - V_{IL(DIFF)}\ MAX}{\Delta TR(DIFF)}$
	Falling	$V_{IH(DIFF)MIN}$	$V_{IL(DIFF)MAX}$	$\frac{V_{IH(DIFF)}\ MIN - V_{IL(DIFF)}\ MAX}{\Delta TF(DIFF)}$

Figure 17: DDR3L 1.35V Nominal Differential Input Slew Rate Definition for DQS, DQS# and CK, CK#



ODT Characteristics

ODT effective resistance RTT is defined by MR1[9, 6, and 2]. ODT is applied to the DQ, DM, DQS, DQS#, and TDQS, TDQS# balls (x8 devices only). The ODT target values are listed in Table 30 on page 50. A functional representation of the ODT is shown in Figure 21. The individual pull-up and pull-down resistors (R_{TTPU} and R_{TTPD}) are defined as follows:

- $R_{TTPU} = (V_{DDQ} - V_{OUT})/|I_{OUT}|$, under the condition that R_{TTPD} is turned off
- $R_{TTPD} = (V_{OUT})/|I_{OUT}|$, under the condition that R_{TTPU} is turned off

Figure 18: ODT Levels and I-V Characteristics

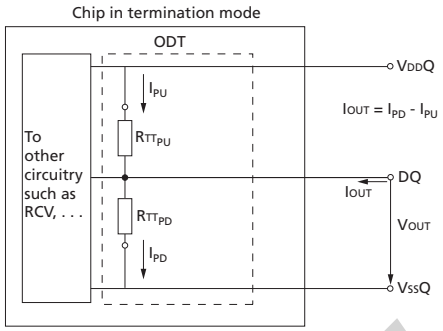


Table 29: On-Die Termination DC Electrical Characteristics

Parameter/Condition	Symbol	Min	Nom	Max	Units	Notes
R_{TT} effective impedance	$R_{TT(EFF)}$	See Table 33 on page 54				1, 2
Deviation of VM with respect to $V_{DDQ}/2$	ΔVM	–5		+5	%	1, 2, 3

Notes:
1. Tolerance limits are applicable after proper ZQ calibration has been performed at a stable temperature and voltage ($V_{DDQ} = V_{DD}$, $V_{SSQ} = V_{SS}$). Refer to "ODT Sensitivity" if either the temperature or voltage changes after calibration.
2. Measurement definition for R_{TT}: Apply $V_{IH(AC)}$ to pin under test and measure current $I[V_{IH(AC)}]$, then apply $V_{IL(AC)}$ to pin under test and measure current $I[V_{IL(AC)}]$:

$$RTT = \frac{VIH(AC) - VIL(AC)}{|I(VIH(AC)) - I(VIL(AC))|}$$

3. Measure voltage (VM) at the tested pin with no load:

$$\Delta VM = \left(\frac{2 \times VM}{VDDQ} - 1\right) \times 100$$

4. For IT devices, the minimum values are derated by 6% when the device operates between –40°C and 0°C (T_C).

1.35V ODT Resistors

Table 30 provides an overview of the ODT DC electrical characteristics. The values provided are not specification requirements; however, they can be used as design guidelines to indicate what R_{TT} is targeted to provide:

- R_{TT} 120Ω is made up of $R_{TT120PD240}$ and $R_{TT120PU240}$
- R_{TT} 60Ω is made up of $R_{TT60PD120}$ and $R_{TT60PU120}$
- R_{TT} 40Ω is made up of $R_{TT40PD80}$ and $R_{TT40PU80}$
- R_{TT} 30Ω is made up of $R_{TT30PD60}$ and $R_{TT30PU60}$
- R_{TT} 20Ω is made up of $R_{TT20PD40}$ and $R_{TT20PU40}$

Table 30: R_{TT} Effective Impedances

MR1 [9, 6, 2]	RTT	Resistor	VOUT	Min	Nom	Max	Units
0, 1, 0	120Ω	$R_{TT120PD240}$	0.2 × V_{DDQ}	0.6	1.0	1.15	RZQ/1
			0.5 × V_{DDQ}	0.9	1.0	1.15	RZQ/1
			0.8 × V_{DDQ}	0.9	1.0	1.45	RZQ/1
		$R_{TT120PU240}$	0.2 × V_{DDQ}	0.9	1.0	1.45	RZQ/1
			0.5 × V_{DDQ}	0.9	1.0	1.15	RZQ/1
			0.8 × V_{DDQ}	0.6	1.0	1.15	RZQ/1
	120Ω		$V_{IL(AC)}$ to $V_{IH(AC)}$	0.9	1.0	1.65	RZQ/2
0, 0, 1	60Ω	$R_{TT60PD120}$	0.2 × V_{DDQ}	0.6	1.0	1.15	RZQ/2
			0.5 × V_{DDQ}	0.9	1.0	1.15	RZQ/2
			0.8 × V_{DDQ}	0.9	1.0	1.45	RZQ/2
		$R_{TT60PU120}$	0.2 × V_{DDQ}	0.9	1.0	1.45	RZQ/2
			0.5 × V_{DDQ}	0.9	1.0	1.15	RZQ/2
			0.8 × V_{DDQ}	0.6	1.0	1.15	RZQ/2
	60Ω		$V_{IL(AC)}$ to $V_{IH(AC)}$	0.9	1.0	1.65	RZQ/4
0, 1, 1	40Ω	$R_{TT40PD80}$	0.2 × V_{DDQ}	0.6	1.0	1.15	RZQ/3
			0.5 × V_{DDQ}	0.9	1.0	1.15	RZQ/3
			0.8 × V_{DDQ}	0.9	1.0	1.45	RZQ/3
		$R_{TT40PU80}$	0.2 × V_{DDQ}	0.9	1.0	1.45	RZQ/3
			0.5 × V_{DDQ}	0.9	1.0	1.15	RZQ/3
			0.8 × V_{DDQ}	0.6	1.0	1.15	RZQ/3
	40Ω		$V_{IL(AC)}$ to $V_{IH(AC)}$	0.9	1.0	1.65	RZQ/6
1, 0, 1	30Ω	$R_{TT30PD60}$	0.2 × V_{DDQ}	0.6	1.0	1.15	RZQ/4
			0.5 × V_{DDQ}	0.9	1.0	1.15	RZQ/4
			0.8 × V_{DDQ}	0.9	1.0	1.45	RZQ/4
		$R_{TT30PU60}$	0.2 × V_{DDQ}	0.9	1.0	1.45	RZQ/4
			0.5 × V_{DDQ}	0.9	1.0	1.15	RZQ/4
			0.8 × V_{DDQ}	0.6	1.0	1.15	RZQ/4
	30Ω		$V_{IL(AC)}$ to $V_{IH(AC)}$	0.9	1.0	1.65	RZQ/8
1, 0, 0	20Ω	$R_{TT20PD40}$	0.2 × V_{DDQ}	0.6	1.0	1.15	RZQ/6
			0.5 × V_{DDQ}	0.9	1.0	1.15	RZQ/6
			0.8 × V_{DDQ}	0.9	1.0	1.45	RZQ/6
		$R_{TT20PU40}$	0.2 × V_{DDQ}	0.9	1.0	1.45	RZQ/6
			0.5 × V_{DDQ}	0.9	1.0	1.15	RZQ/6
			0.8 × V_{DDQ}	0.6	1.0	1.15	RZQ/6
	20Ω		$V_{IL(AC)}$ to $V_{IH(AC)}$	0.9	1.0	1.65	RZQ/12

ODT Sensitivity

If either the temperature or voltage changes after I/O calibration, the tolerance limits listed in Table 29 and Table 30 can be expected to widen according to Table 33 and Table 34 on page 52.

Table 31: ODT Sensitivity Definition

Symbol	Min	Max	Units
R_{TT}	0.9 - $dR_{TT}dT \times \lvert DT\rvert$ - $dR_{TT}dV \times \lvert DV\rvert$	1.6 + $dR_{TT}dT \times \lvert DT\rvert$ + $dR_{TT}dV \times \lvert DV\rvert$	RZQ/(2, 4, 6, 8, 12)

Notes: 1. $\Delta T = T - T(@\ calibration)$, $\Delta V = V_{DDQ} - V_{DDQ}(@\ calibration)$ and $V_{DD} = V_{DDQ}$.

Table 32: ODT Temperature and Voltage Sensitivity

Change	Min	Max	Units
$dR_{TT}dT$	0	1.5	%/°C
$dR_{TT}dV$	0	0.15	%/mV

Notes: 1. $\Delta T = T - T(@\ calibration)$, $\Delta V = V_{DDQ} - V_{DDQ}(@\ calibration)$ and $V_{DD} = V_{DDQ}$.

ODT Timing Definitions

ODT loading differs from that used in AC timing measurements. The reference load for ODT timings is shown in Figure 19. Two parameters define when ODT turns on or off synchronously, two define when ODT turns on or off asynchronously, and another defines when ODT turns on or off dynamically. Table 33 outlines and provides definition and measurement reference settings for each parameter.

ODT turn-on time begins when the output leaves High-Z and ODT resistance begins to turn on. ODT turn-off time begins when the output leaves Low-Z and ODT resistance begins to turn off.

Figure 19: ODT Timing Reference Load

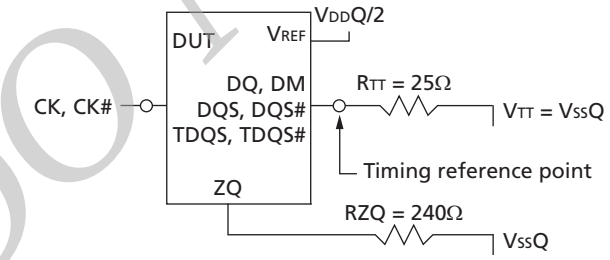


Table 33: ODT Timing Definitions

Symbol	Begin Point Definition	End Point Definition	Figure
^{t}AON	Rising edge of CK - CK# defined by the end point of ODTL on	Extrapolated point at V_{SSQ}	Figure 20 on page 53
^{t}AOF	Rising edge of CK - CK# defined by the end point of ODTL off	Extrapolated point at $V_{RTT,NOM}$	Figure 20 on page 53
$^{t}AONPD$	Rising edge of CK - CK# with ODT first being registered HIGH	Extrapolated point at V_{SSQ}	Figure 21 on page 53
$^{t}AOFPD$	Rising edge of CK - CK# with ODT first being registered LOW	Extrapolated point at $V_{RTT,NOM}$	Figure 21 on page 53

Table 33: ODT Timing Definitions (Continued)

Symbol	Begin Point Definition	End Point Definition	Figure
^{t}ADC	Rising edge of CK - CK# defined by the end point of ODTLCNW, ODTLCWN4, or ODTLCWN8	Extrapolated points at $V_{RTT(WR)}$ and $V_{RTT,NOM}$	Figure 22 on page 54

Table 34: DDR3L (1.35V) Reference Settings for ODT Timing Measurements

Measured Parameter	$R_{TT,NOM}$ Setting	$R_{TT,WR}$ Setting	V_{SW1}	V_{SW2}
^{t}AON	RZQ/4 (60Ω)	n/a	50mV	100mV
	RZQ/12 (20Ω)	n/a	100mV	200mV
^{t}AOF	RZQ/4 (60Ω)	n/a	50mV	100mV
	RZQ/12 (20Ω)	n/a	100mV	200mV
^{t}AONPD	RZQ/4 (60Ω)	n/a	50mV	100mV
	RZQ/12 (20Ω)	n/a	100mV	200mV
^{t}AOFPD	RZQ/4 (60Ω)	n/a	50mV	100mV
	RZQ/12 (20Ω)	n/a	100mV	200mV
^{t}ADC	RZQ/12 (20Ω)	RZQ/2 (20Ω)	200mV	250mV[1]

Figure 20: tAON and tAOF Definitions

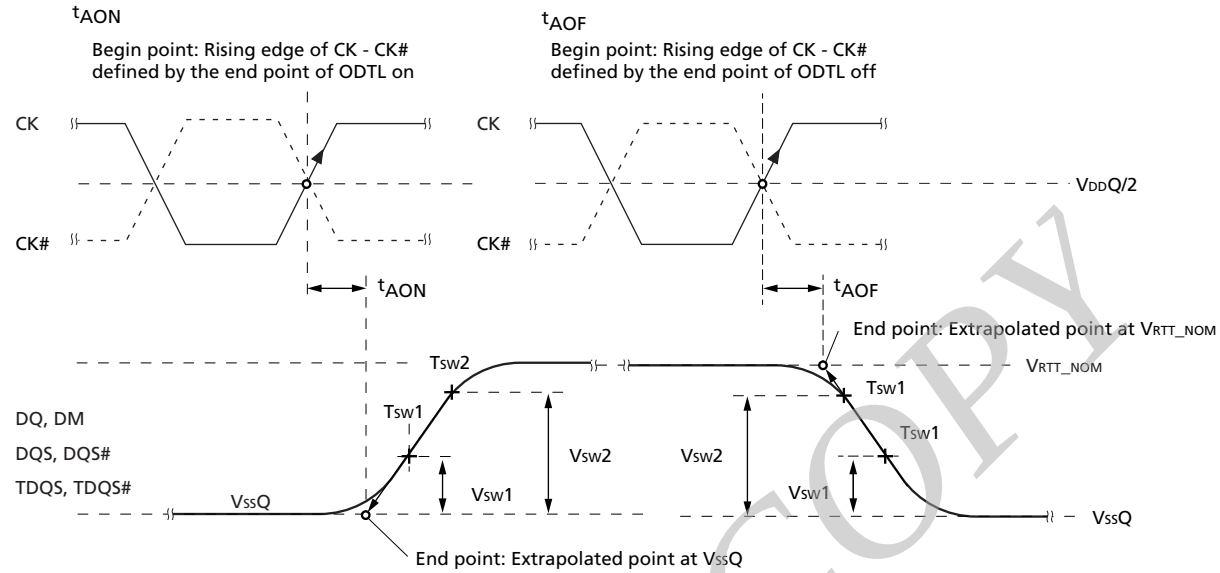


Figure 21: tAONPD and tAOFPD Definition

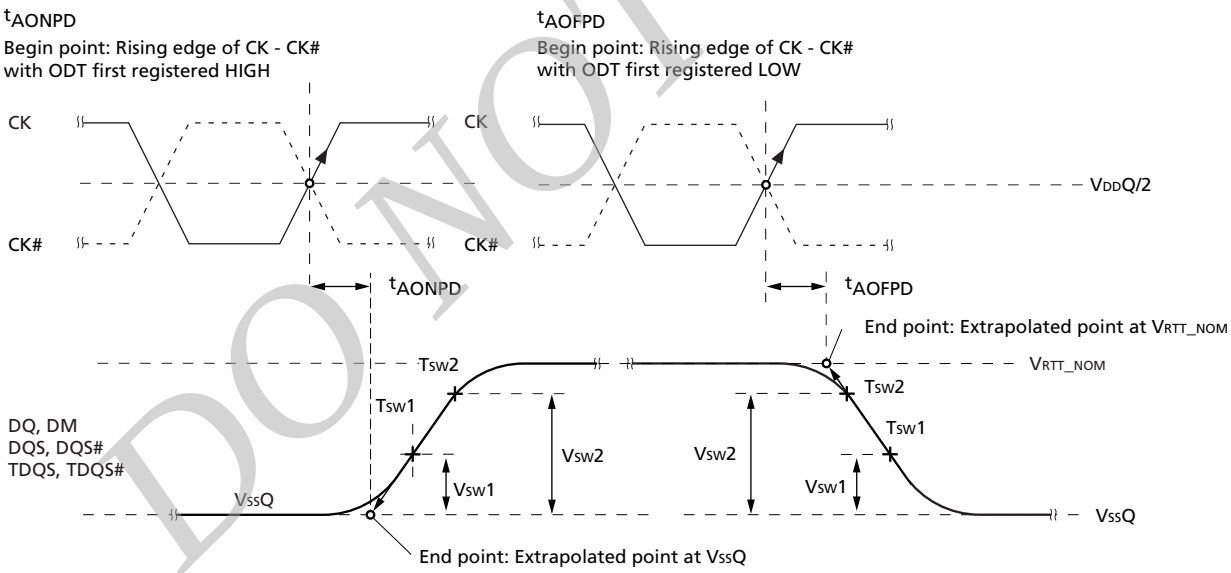
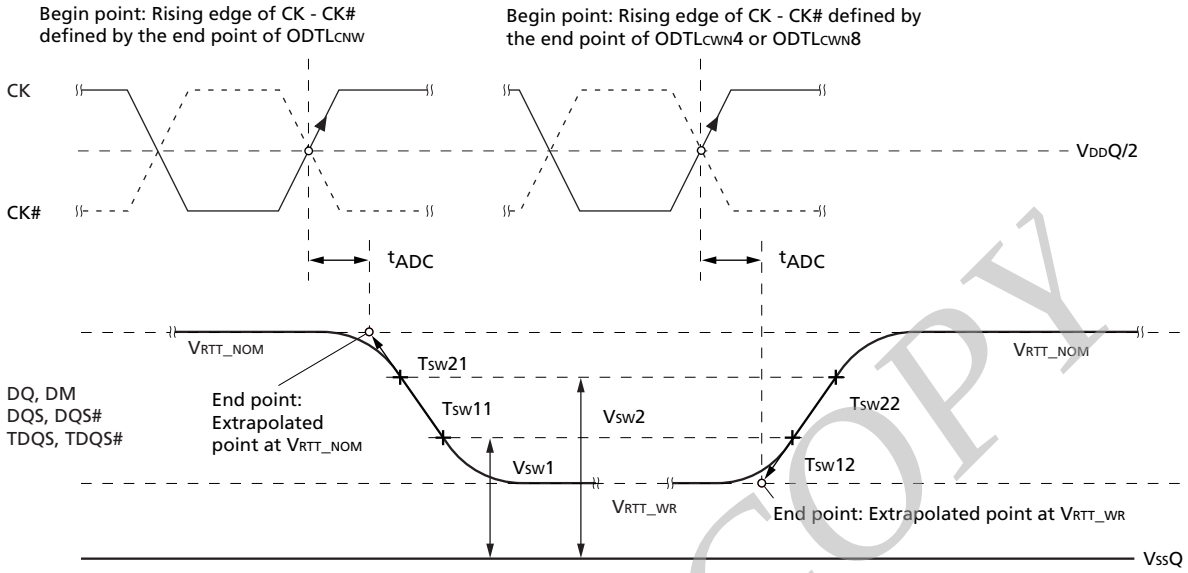


Figure 22: tADC Definition



Output Driver Impedance

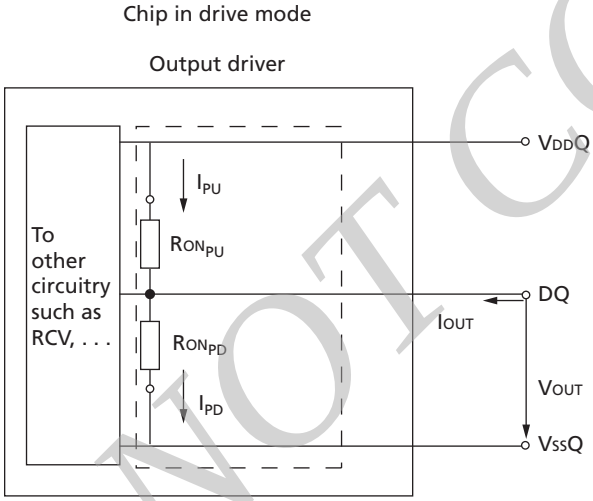
The output driver impedance is selected by MR1[5,1] during initialization. The selected value is able to maintain the tight tolerances specified if proper ZQ calibration is performed. Output specifications refer to the default output driver unless specifically stated otherwise. A functional representation of the output buffer is shown below. The output driver impedance R_{ON} is defined by the value of the external reference resistor RZQ as follows:

- $R_{ON,x} = RZQ/y$ (with RZQ = 240Ω ±1%; x = 34Ω or 40Ω with y = 7 or 6, respectively)

The individual pull-up and pull-down resistors (R_{ONPU} and R_{ONPD}) are defined as follows:

- $R_{ONPU} = (V_{DDQ} - V_{OUT})/|I_{OUT}|$, when R_{ONPD} is turned off
- $R_{ONPD} = (V_{OUT})/|I_{OUT}|$, when R_{ONPU} is turned off

Figure 23: Output Driver



34 Ohm Output Driver Impedance

The 34Ω driver (MR1[5, 1] = 01) is the default driver. Unless otherwise stated, all timings and specifications listed herein apply to the 34Ω driver only. Its impedance R_{ON} is defined by the value of the external reference resistor RZQ as follows: R_{ON34} = RZQ/7 (with nominal RZQ = 240Ω ±1%) and is actually 34.3Ω ±1%.

Table 35: 34Ω Driver Impedance Characteristics

MR1[5,1]	RON	Resistor	VOUT	Min	Nom	Max	Units	Notes
0,1	34.3Ω	R_{ON34PD}	$0.2/V_{DDQ}$	0.6	1.0	1.15	RZQ/7	1
			$0.5/V_{DDQ}$	0.9	1.0	1.15	RZQ/7	1
			$0.8/V_{DDQ}$	0.9	1.0	1.45	RZQ/7	1
		R_{ON34PU}	$0.2/V_{DDQ}$	0.9	1.0	1.45	RZQ/7	1
			$0.5/V_{DDQ}$	0.9	1.0	1.15	RZQ/7	1
			$0.8/V_{DDQ}$	0.6	1.0	1.15	RZQ/7	1
Pull-up/pull-down mismatch (MM_{PUPD})			$0.5/V_{DDQ}$	–10%	n/a	10	%	1, 2

Notes:
1. Tolerance limits assume RZQ of 240Ω (±1%) and are applicable after proper ZQ calibration has been performed at a stable temperature and voltage (V_{DDQ} = V_{DD}, V_{SSQ} = V_{SS}). Refer to "DDR3L 34 Ohm Driver Output Sensitivity" on page 58 if either the temperature or the voltage changes after calibration.
2. Measurement definition for mismatch between pull-up and pull-down (MM_{PUPD}). Measure both R_{ONPU} and R_{ONPD} at 0.5 × V_{DDQ}:

$$MM_{PUPD} = \frac{RON_{PU} - RON_{PD}}{RON_{NOM}} x100$$

3. For IT devices, the minimum values are derated by 6% when the device operates between –40°C and 0°C (T_C).
A larger minimum limit will result in slightly lower minimum currents.

DDR3L 34 Ohm Driver

Using Table 36, the 34Ω driver's current range has been calculated and summarized in Table 37 for V_{DD} = 1.5V, Table 38 for V_{DD} = 1.575V, and Table 39 for V_{DD} = 1.425V. The individual pull-up and pull-down resistors (R_{ON34PD} and R_{ON34PU}) are defined as follows:

- $R_{ON34PD} = (V_{OUT})/|I_{OUT}|$; R_{ON34PU} is turned off
- $R_{ON34PU} = (V_{DDQ} - V_{OUT})/|I_{OUT}|$; R_{ON34PD} is turned off

Table 36: DDR3L 34Ω Driver Pull-Up and Pull-Down Impedance Calculations

RON				Min	Nom	Max	Units
RZQ = 240Ω ±1%				237.6	240	242.4	Ω
RZQ/7 = (240Ω ±1%)/7				33.9	34.3	34.6	Ω
MR1[5,1]	**RON**	**Resistor**	**VOUT**	**Min**	**Nom**	**Max**	**Units**
0, 1	34.3Ω	R_{ON34PD}	0.2 × V_{DDQ}	20.4	34.3	38.1	Ω
			0.5 × V_{DDQ}	30.5	34.3	38.1	Ω
			0.8 × V_{DDQ}	30.5	34.3	48.5	Ω
		R_{ON34PU}	0.2 × V_{DDQ}	30.5	34.3	48.5	Ω
			0.5 × V_{DDQ}	30.5	34.3	38.1	Ω
			0.8 × V_{DDQ}	20.4	34.3	38.1	Ω

Table 37: DDR3L 34Ω Driver I_{OH}/I_{OL} Characteristics: V_{DD} = V_{DDQ} = DDR3L@1.35V

MR1[5,1]	RON	Resistor	VOUT	Max	Nom	Min	Units
0, 1	34.3Ω	R_{ON34PD}	I_{OL} @ 0.2 × V_{DDQ}	13.3	7.9	7.1	mA
			I_{OL} @ 0.5 × V_{DDQ}	22.1	19.7	17.7	mA
			I_{OL} @ 0.8 × V_{DDQ}	35.4	31.5	22.3	mA
		R_{ON34PU}	I_{OH} @ 0.2 × V_{DDQ}	35.4	31.5	22.3	mA
			I_{OH} @ 0.5 × V_{DDQ}	22.1	19.7	17.7	mA
			I_{OH} @ 0.8 × V_{DDQ}	13.3	7.9	7.1	mA

Table 38: DDR3L 34Ω Driver I_{OH}/I_{OL} Characteristics: V_{DD} = V_{DDQ} = DDR3L@1.45V

MR1[5,1]	RON	Resistor	VOUT	Max	Nom	Min	Units
0, 1	34.3Ω	R_{ON34PD}	I_{OL} @ 0.2 × V_{DDQ}	14.2	8.5	7.6	mA
			I_{OL} @ 0.5 × V_{DDQ}	23.7	21.1	19.0	mA
			I_{OL} @ 0.8 × V_{DDQ}	38.0	33.8	23.9	mA
		R_{ON34PU}	I_{OH} @ 0.2 × V_{DDQ}	38.0	33.8	23.9	mA
			I_{OH} @ 0.5 × V_{DDQ}	23.7	21.1	19.0	mA
			I_{OH} @ 0.8 × V_{DDQ}	14.2	8.5	7.6	mA

Table 39: DDR3L 34Ω Driver I_{OH}/I_{OL} Characteristics: $V_{DD} = V_{DDQ}$ = DDR3L@1.283V

MR1[5,1]	RON	Resistor	VOUT	Max	Nom	Min	Units
0, 1	34.3Ω	R_{ON34PD}	I_{OL} @ 0.2 × V_{DDQ}	12.6	7.5	6.7	mA
			I_{OL} @ 0.5 × V_{DDQ}	21.0	18.7	16.8	mA
			I_{OL} @ 0.8 × V_{DDQ}	33.6	29.9	21.2	mA
		R_{ON34PU}	I_{OH} @ 0.2 × V_{DDQ}	33.6	29.9	21.2	mA
			I_{OH} @ 0.5 × V_{DDQ}	21.0	18.7	16.8	mA
			I_{OH} @ 0.8 × V_{DDQ}	12.6	7.5	6.7	mA

DDR3L 34 Ohm Driver Output Sensitivity

If either the temperature or the voltage changes after ZQ calibration, the tolerance limits listed in Table 35 can be expected to widen according to Table 40 and Table 41.

Table 40: DDR3L 34Ω Output Driver Sensitivity Definition

Symbol	Min	Max	Units
R_{ONPD} @ 0.2 × V_{DDQ}	0.6 - $dR_{ON}dTL \times \lvert\Delta T\rvert - dR_{ON}dVL \times \lvert\Delta V\rvert$	1.1 + $dR_{ON}dTL \times \lvert\Delta T\rvert + dR_{ON}dVL \times \lvert\Delta V\rvert$	RZQ/7
R_{ONPD} @ 0.5 × V_{DDQ}	0.9 - $dR_{ON}dTM \times \lvert\Delta T\rvert - dR_{ON}dVM \times \lvert\Delta V\rvert$	1.1 + $dR_{ON}dTM \times \lvert\Delta T\rvert + dR_{ON}dVM \times \lvert\Delta V\rvert$	RZQ/7
R_{ONPD} @ 0.8 × V_{DDQ}	0.9 - $dR_{ON}dTH \times \lvert\Delta T\rvert - dR_{ON}dVH \times \lvert\Delta V\rvert$	1.4 + $dR_{ON}dTH \times \lvert\Delta T\rvert + dR_{ON}dVH \times \lvert\Delta V\rvert$	RZQ/7
R_{ONPU} @ 0.2 × V_{DDQ}	0.9 - $dR_{ON}dTL \times \lvert\Delta T\rvert - dR_{ON}dVL \times \lvert\Delta V\rvert$	1.4 + $dR_{ON}dTL \times \lvert\Delta T\rvert + dR_{ON}dVL \times \lvert\Delta V\rvert$	RZQ/7
R_{ONPU} @ 0.5 × V_{DDQ}	0.9 - $dR_{ON}dTM \times \lvert\Delta T\rvert - dR_{ON}dVM \times \lvert\Delta V\rvert$	1.1 + $dR_{ON}dTM \times \lvert\Delta T\rvert + dR_{ON}dVM \times \lvert\Delta V\rvert$	RZQ/7
R_{ONPU} @ 0.8 × V_{DDQ}	0.6 - $dR_{ON}dTH \times \lvert\Delta T\rvert - dR_{ON}dVH \times \lvert\Delta V\rvert$	1.1 + $dR_{ON}dTH \times \lvert\Delta T\rvert + dR_{ON}dVH \times \lvert\Delta V\rvert$	RZQ/7

Notes: 1. $\Delta T = T - T_{(@CALIBRATION)}$, $\Delta V = V_{DDQ} - V_{DDQ(@CALIBRATION)}$, and $V_{DD} = V_{DDQ}$.

Table 41: DDR3L 34Ω Output Driver Voltage and Temperature Sensitivity

Change	Min	Max	Units
$dR_{ON}dTM$	0	1.5	%/°C
$dR_{ON}dVM$	0	0.13	%/mV
$dR_{ON}dTL$	0	1.5	%/°C
$dR_{ON}dVL$	0	0.13	%/mV
$dR_{ON}dTH$	0	1.5	%/°C
$dR_{ON}dVH$	0	0.13	%/mV

DDR3L Alternative 40 Ohm Driver

Table 42: DDR3L 40Ω Driver Impedance Characteristics

MR1[5,1]	RON	Resistor	VOUT	Min	Nom	Max	Units	Notes
0,0	40Ω	R_{ON40PD}	0.2 × V_{DDQ}	0.6	1.0	1.15	RZQ/6	1, 2
			0.5 × V_{DDQ}	0.9	1.0	1.15	RZQ/6	1, 2
			0.8 × V_{DDQ}	0.9	1.0	1.45	RZQ/6	1, 2
		R_{ON40PU}	0.2 × V_{DDQ}	0.9	1.0	1.45	RZQ/6	1, 2
			0.5 × V_{DDQ}	0.9	1.0	1.15	RZQ/6	1, 2
			0.8 × V_{DDQ}	0.6	1.0	1.15	RZQ/6	1, 2
Pull-up/pull-down mismatch (MM_{PUPD})			$V_{IL(AC)}$ to $V_{IH(AC)}$	–10%	n/a	10	%	1, 2

Notes: 1. Tolerance limits assume RZQ of 240Ω (±1%) and are applicable after proper ZQ calibration has been performed at a stable temperature and voltage (V_{DDQ} = V_{DD}, V_{SSQ} = V_{SS}). Refer to "DDR3L 40 Ohm Driver Output Sensitivity" on page 59 if either the temperature or the voltage changes after calibration.

2. Measurement definition for mismatch between pull-up and pull-down (MM_{PUPD}). Measure both R_{ONPU} and R_{ONPD} at 0.5 × V_{DDQ}:

$$MM_{PUPD} = \frac{RON_{PU} - RON_{PD}}{RON_{Nom}} x100$$

3. For IT and AT (1Gb only) devices, the minimum values are derated by 6% when the device operates between –40°C and 0°C (T_C).
A larger maximum limit will result in slightly lower minimum currents.

DDR3L 40 Ohm Driver Output Sensitivity

If either the temperature or the voltage changes after ZQ calibration, the tolerance limits listed in Table 35 can be expected to widen according to Table 43 and Table 44 on page 60.

Table 43: DDR3L 40Ω Output Driver Sensitivity Definition

Symbol	Min	Max	Units
R_{ONPD} @ 0.2 × V_{DDQ}	0.6 - $dR_{ON}dTL$ × |ΔT| - $dR_{ON}dVL$ × |ΔV|	1.1 + $dR_{ON}dTL$ × |ΔT| + $dR_{ON}dVL$ × |ΔV|	RZQ/6
R_{ONPD} @ 0.5 × V_{DDQ}	0.9 - $dR_{ON}dTM$ × |ΔT| - $dR_{ON}dVM$ × |ΔV|	1.1 + $dR_{ON}dTM$ × |ΔT| + $dR_{ON}dVM$ × |ΔV|	RZQ/6
R_{ONPD} @ 0.8 × V_{DDQ}	0.9 - $dR_{ON}dTH$ × |ΔT| - $dR_{ON}dVH$ × |ΔV|	1.4 + $dR_{ON}dTH$ × |ΔT| + $dR_{ON}dVH$ × |ΔV|	RZQ/6
R_{ONPU} @ 0.2 × V_{DDQ}	0.9 - $dR_{ON}dTL$ × |ΔT| - $dR_{ON}dVL$ × |ΔV|	1.4 + $dR_{ON}dTL$ × |ΔT| + $dR_{ON}dVL$ × |ΔV|	RZQ/6
R_{ONPU} @ 0.5 × V_{DDQ}	0.9 - $dR_{ON}dTM$ × |ΔT| - $dR_{ON}dVM$ × |ΔV|	1.1 + $dR_{ON}dTM$ × |ΔT| + $dR_{ON}dVM$ × |ΔV|	RZQ/6
R_{ONPU} @ 0.8 × V_{DDQ}	0.6 - $dR_{ON}dTH$ × |ΔT| - $dR_{ON}dVH$ × |ΔV|	1.1 + $dR_{ON}dTH$ × |ΔT| + $dR_{ON}dVH$ × |ΔV|	RZQ/6

Notes: 1. ΔT = T - $T_{(@CALIBRATION)}$, ΔV = V_{DDQ} - $V_{DDQ(@CALIBRATION)}$, and V_{DD} = V_{DDQ}.

Table 44: 40Ω Output Driver Voltage and Temperature Sensitivity

Change	Min	Max	Unit
$dR_{ON}dTM$	0	1.5	%/°C
$dR_{ON}dVM$	0	0.15	%/mV
$dR_{ON}dTL$	0	1.5	%/°C
$dR_{ON}dVL$	0	0.15	%/mV
$dR_{ON}dTH$	0	1.5	%/°C
$dR_{ON}dVH$	0	0.15	%/mV

Output Characteristics and Operating Conditions

The DRAM uses both single-ended and differential output drivers. The single-ended output driver is summarized below while the differential output driver is summarized in Table 46 on page 62.

Table 45: DDR3L Single-Ended Output Driver Characteristics

All voltages are referenced to V_{SS}

Parameter/Condition	Symbol	Min	Max	Units	Notes
Output leakage current: DQ are disabled; $0V \le V_{OUT} \le V_{DDQ}$; ODT is disabled; ODT is HIGH	I_{OZ}	–5	+5	µA	1
Output slew rate: Single-ended; For rising and falling edges, measure between $V_{OL(AC)} = V_{REF} - 0.1 \times V_{DDQ}$ and $V_{OH(AC)} = V_{REF} + 0.1 \times V_{DDQ}$	SRQ_{SE}	2.5	6	V/ns	1, 2, 3, 4
Single-ended DC high-level output voltage	$V_{OH(DC)}$	$0.8 \times V_{DDQ}$		V	1, 2, 5
Single-ended DC mid-point level output voltage	$V_{OM(DC)}$	$0.5 \times V_{DDQ}$		V	1, 2, 5
Single-ended DC low-level output voltage	$V_{OL(DC)}$	$0.2 \times V_{DDQ}$		V	1, 2, 5
Single-ended AC high-level output voltage	$V_{OH(AC)}$	$V_{TT} + 0.1 \times V_{DDQ}$		V	1, 2, 3, 6
Single-ended AC low-level output voltage	$V_{OL(AC)}$	$V_{TT} - 0.1 \times V_{DDQ}$		V	1, 2, 3, 6
Delta RON between pull-up and pull-down for DQ/DQS	MM_{PUPD}	–10	+10	%	1, 7
Test load for AC timing and output slew rates	Output to V_{TT} (V_{DDQ}/2) via 25Ω resistor				3

Notes:
1. RZQ of 240Ω (±1%) with RZQ/7 enabled (default 34Ω driver) and is applicable after proper ZQ calibration has been performed at a stable temperature and voltage ($V_{DDQ} = V_{DD}$, $V_{SSQ} = V_{SS}$).
2. $V_{TT} = V_{DDQ}/2$.
3. See Figure 26 on page 64 for the test load configuration.
4. The 6 V/ns maximum is applicable for a single DQ signal when it is switching from either HIGH to LOW or LOW to HIGH while the remaining DQ signals in the same byte lane are either all static or all switching the opposite direction. For all other DQ signal switching combinations, the maximum limit of 6 V/ns is reduced to 5V/ns.
5. See Figure 23 on page 55 for IV curve linearity. Do not use AC test load.
6. See Table 48 on page 64 for output slew rate.
7. See Figure 23 on page 55 for additional information.
8. See Figure 24 on page 62 for an example of a single-ended output signal.

Table 46: DDR3L Differential Output Driver Characteristics

All voltages are referenced to V_{SS}

Parameter/Condition	Symbol	Min	Max	Units	Notes
Output leakage current: DQ are disabled; $0V \le V_{OUT} \le V_{DDQ}$; ODT is disabled; ODT is HIGH	I_{OZ}	–5	+5	µA	1
Output slew rate: Differential; For rising and falling edges, measure between $V_{OLDIFF(AC)} = –0.2 \times V_{DDQ}$ and $V_{OHDIFF(AC)} = +0.2 \times V_{DDQ}$	SRQ_{DIFF}	5	12	V/ns	1
Differential high-level output voltage	$V_{OHDIFF(AC)}$	$+0.2 \times V_{DDQ}$		V	1, 4
Differential low-level output voltage	$V_{OLDIFF(AC)}$	$–0.2 \times V_{DDQ}$		V	1, 4
Delta R_{ON} between pull-up and pull-down for DQ/DQS	MM_{PUPD}	–10	+10	%	1, 5
Test load for AC timing and output slew rates	Output to V_{TT} (V_{DDQ}/2) via 25Ω resistor				3

Notes:
1. RZQ of 240Ω (±1%) with RZQ/7 enabled (default 34Ω driver) and is applicable after proper ZQ calibration has been performed at a stable temperature and voltage ($V_{DDQ} = V_{DD}$, $V_{SSQ} = V_{SS}$).
2. $V_{REF} = V_{DDQ}/2$; slew rate @ 5 V/ns, interpolate for faster slew rate.
3. See Figure 25 on page 63 for the test load configuration.
4. See Table 49 on page 66 for the output slew rate.
5. See Table 35 on page 56 for additional information.
6. See Figure 24 on page 62 for an example of a differential output signal.

Figure 24: DQ Output Signal

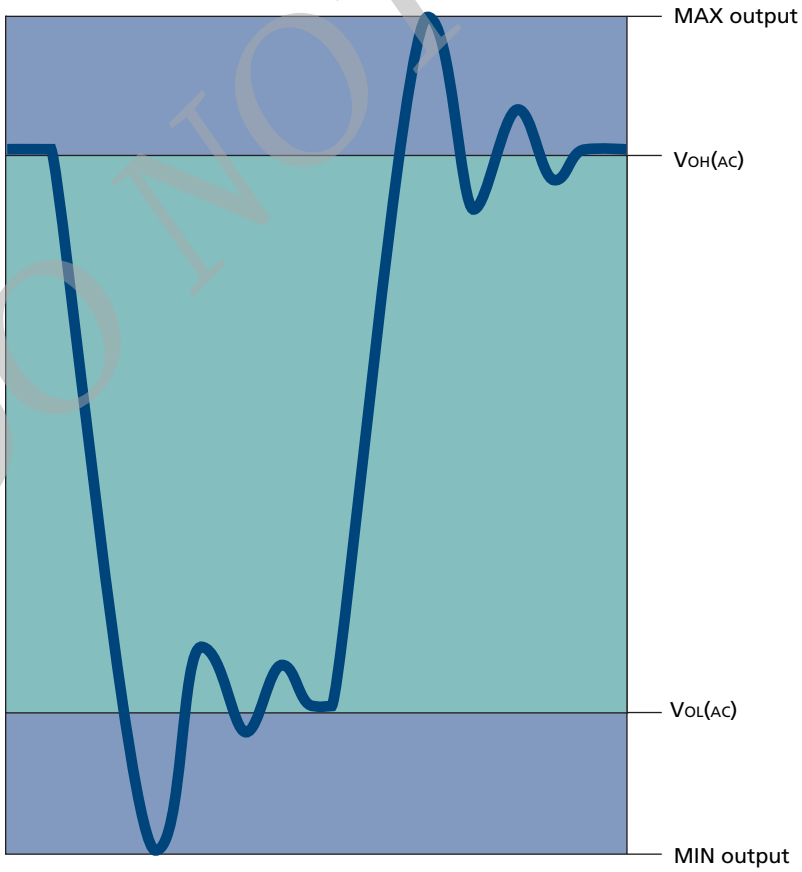


Figure 25: Differential Output Signal

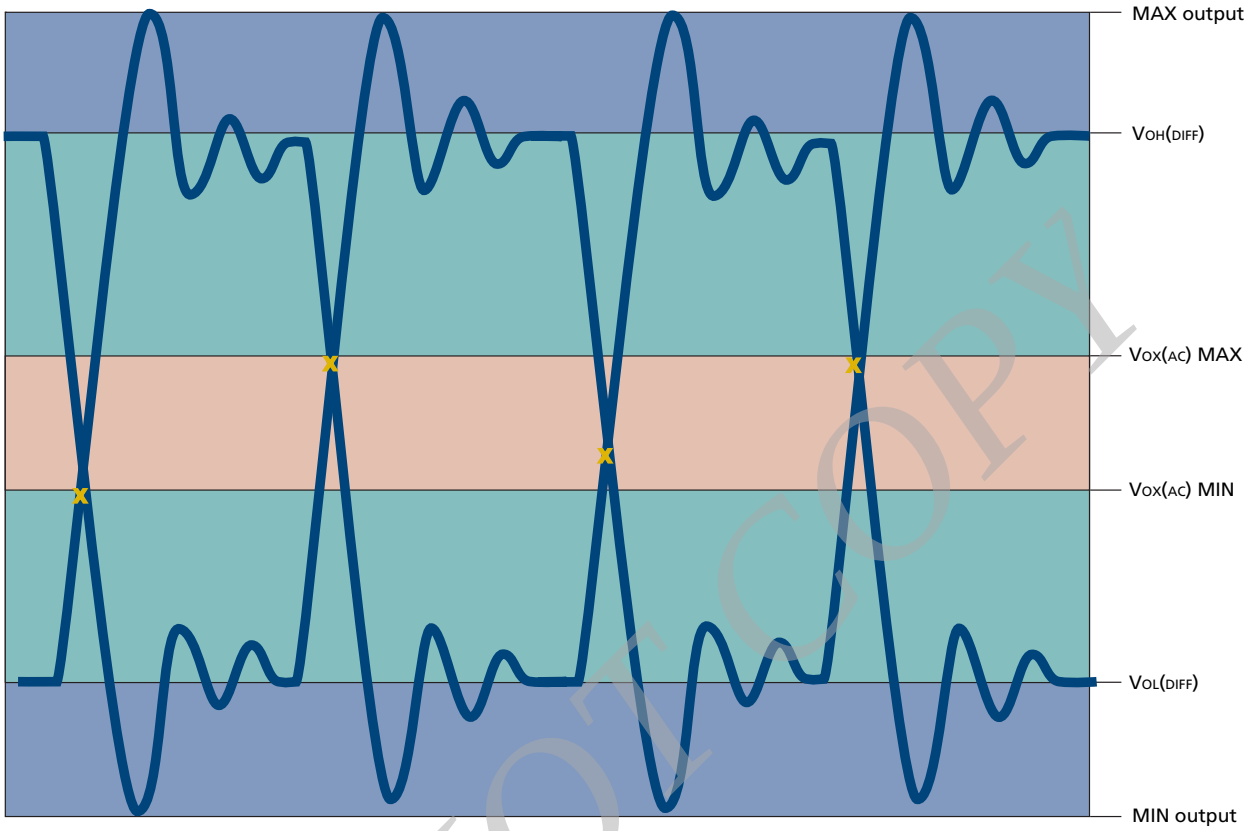


Table 47: DDR3L Differential Output Driver Characteristics $V_{OX(AC)}$

All voltages are referenced to V_{SS}

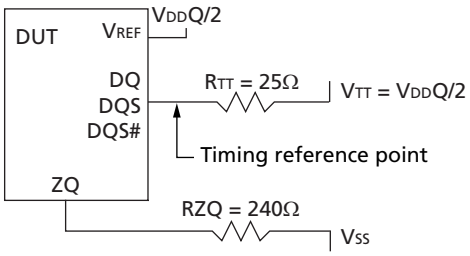
Parameter/ Condition	Symbol		DDR3L- 800/1066/1333 DQS/DQS# Differential Slew Rate									Unit
			3.5V/ns	4V/ns	5V/ns	6V/ns	7V/ns	8V/ns	9V/ns	10V/ns	12V/ns	
Output differential crosspoint voltage	$V_{OX(AC)}$	Max	115	130	135	195	205	205	205	205	205	mV
		Min	–115	–130	–135	–195	–205	–205	–205	–205	–205	mV
Parameter/ Condition	**Symbol**		**DDR3L- 1600/1866/2133 DQS/DQS# Differential Slew Rate**									**Unit**
			3.5V/ns	**4V/ns**	**5V/ns**	**6V/ns**	**7V/ns**	**8V/ns**	**9V/ns**	**10V/ns**	**12V/ns**	
Output differential crosspoint voltage	$V_{OX(AC)}$	Max	90	105	135	155	180	205	205	205	205	mV
		Min	–90	–105	–135	–155	–180	–205	–205	–205	–205	mV

Notes:
1. RZQ of 240Ω (±1%) with RZQ/7 enabled (default 34Ω driver) and is applicable after proper ZQ calibration has been performed at a stable temperature and voltage (V_{DDQ} = V_{DD}, V_{SSQ} = V_{SS}).
2. See Figure 25 on page 63 for the test load configuration.
3. See Figure 24 on page 62 for an example of a differential output signal.
4. For a differential slew rate between the list values, the $V_{OX(AC)}$ value may be obtained by linear interpolation.

Reference Output Load

Figure 26 represents the effective reference load of 25Ω used in defining the relevant device AC timing parameters (except ODT reference timing) as well as the output slew rate measurements. It is not intended to be a precise representation of a particular system environment or a depiction of the actual load presented by a production tester. System designers should use IBIS or other simulation tools to correlate the timing reference load to a system environment.

Figure 26: Reference Output Load for AC Timing and Output Slew Rate



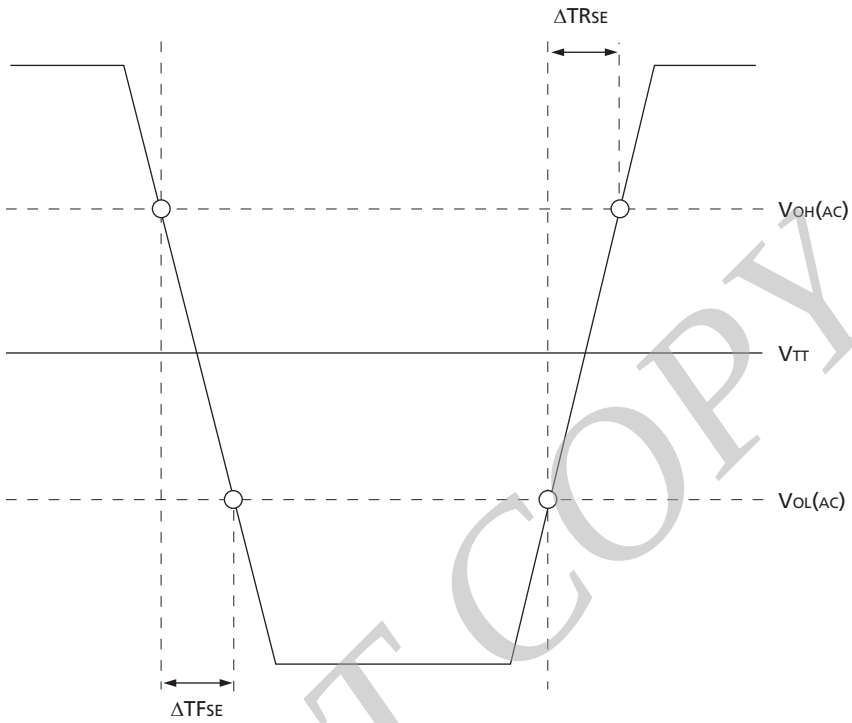
Slew Rate Definitions for Single-Ended Output Signals

The single-ended output driver is summarized in Figure 45 on page 61. With the reference load for timing measurements, the output slew rate for falling and rising edges is defined and measured between $V_{OL(AC)}$ and $V_{OH(AC)}$ for single-ended signals.

Table 48: Single-Ended Output Slew Rate Definition

Single-Ended Output Slew Rates (Linear Signals)		Measured		
Output	Edge	From	To	Calculation
DQ	Rising	$V_{OL(AC)}$	$V_{OH(AC)}$	$\frac{V_{OH(AC)} - V_{OL(AC)}}{\Delta TR_{SE}}$
	Falling	$V_{OH(AC)}$	$V_{OL(AC)}$	$\frac{V_{OH(AC)} - V_{OL(AC)}}{\Delta TF_{SE}}$

Figure 27: Nominal Slew Rate Definition for Single-Ended Output Signals



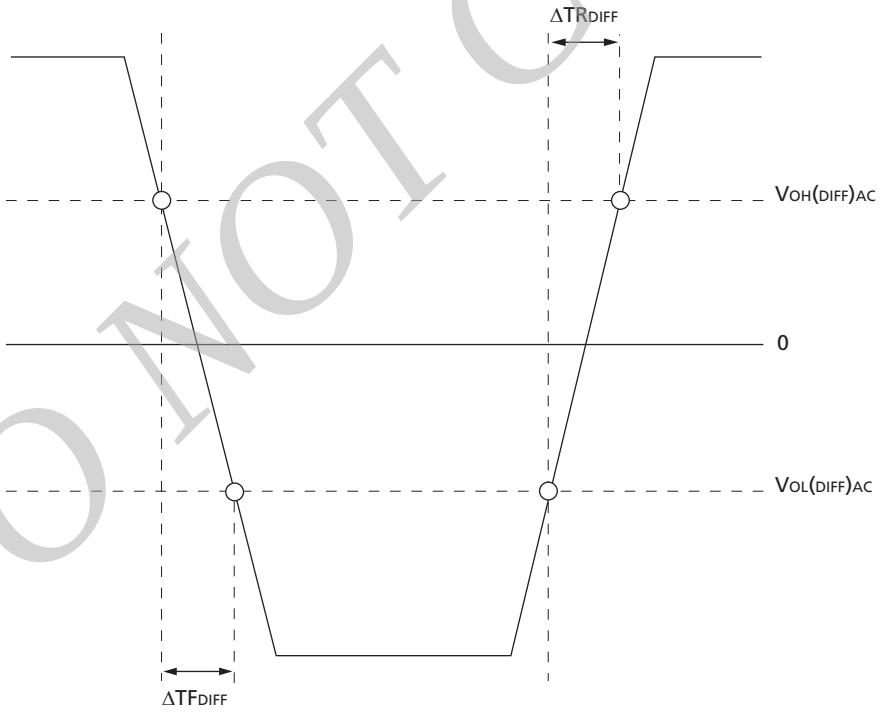
Slew Rate Definitions for Differential Output Signals

The differential output driver is summarized in Table 46 on page 62. With the reference load for timing measurements, the output slew rate for falling and rising edges is defined and measured between $V_{OL(AC)}$ and $V_{OH(AC)}$ for differential signals.

Table 49: Differential Output Slew Rate Definition

Differential Output Slew Rates (Linear Signals)		Measured		
Output	Edge	From	To	Calculation
DQS, DQS#	Rising	$V_{OL,DIFF(AC)}$	$V_{OH,DIFF(AC)}$	$\frac{V_{OHDIFF(AC)} - V_{OLDIFF(AC)}}{\Delta TR_{DIFF}}$
	Falling	$V_{OH,DIFF(AC)}$	$V_{OL,DIFF(AC)}$	$\frac{V_{OHDIFF(AC)} - V_{OLDIFF(AC)}}{\Delta TF_{DIFF}}$

Figure 28: Nominal Differential Output Slew Rate Definition for DQS, DQS#



Speed Bin Tables

Table 50: DDR3L-1066 Speed Bins

DDR3L-1066 Speed Bin								
CL-^{t}RCD-^{t}RP			7-7-7		8-8-8			
Parameter		Symbol	Min	Max	Min	Max	Units	Notes
Internal READ command to first data		^{t}AA	13.125	–	15	–	ns	
ACTIVATE to internal READ or WRITE delay time		^{t}RCD	13.125	–	15	–	ns	
PRECHARGE command period		^{t}RP	13.125	–	15	–	ns	
ACTIVATE-to-ACTIVATE or REFRESH command period		^{t}RC	50.625	–	52.5	–	ns	
ACTIVATE-to-PRECHARGE command period		^{t}RAS	37.5	9 x ^{t}REFI	37.5	9 x ^{t}REFI	ns	1
CL = 5	CWL = 5	^{t}CK (AVG)	3.0	3.3	3.0	3.3	ns	2
	CWL = 6	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		Reserved		ns	3
CL = 6	CWL = 5	^{t}CK (AVG)	2.5	3.3	2.5	3.3	ns	2
	CWL = 6	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		Reserved		ns	3
CL = 7	CWL = 5	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		Reserved		ns	3
	CWL = 6	^{t}CK (AVG)	1.875	<2.5	Reserved		ns	2, 3
CL = 8	CWL = 5	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		Reserved		ns	3
	CWL = 6	^{t}CK (AVG)	1.875	<2.5	1.875	<2.5	ns	2
Supported CL settings			5, 6, 7, 8		5, 6, 8		CK	
Supported CWL settings			5, 6		5, 6		CK	

Notes: 1. ^{t}REFI depends on T_{OPER}.
2. The CL and CWL settings result in ^{t}CK requirements. When making a selection of ^{t}CK, both CL and CWL requirement settings need to be fulfilled.
3. Reserved settings are not allowed.

Table 51: DDR3L-1333 Speed Bins

DDR3L-1333 Speed Bin								
CL-tRCD-tRP			9-9-9		10-10-10			
Parameter		Symbol	Min	Max	Min	Max	Units	Notes
Internal READ command to first data		tAA	13.5	–	15	–	ns	
ACTIVATE to internal READ or WRITE delay time		tRCD	13.5	–	15	–	ns	
PRECHARGE command period		tRP	13.5	–	15	–	ns	
ACTIVATE-to-ACTIVATE or REFRESH command period		tRC	49.5	–	51	–	ns	
ACTIVATE-to-PRECHARGE command period		tRAS	36	9 x tREFI	36	9 x tREFI	ns	3
CL = 5	CWL = 5	tCK (AVG)	3.0	3.3	3.0	3.3	ns	4
	CWL = 6, 7	tCK (AVG)	Reserved		Reserved		ns	5
CL = 6	CWL = 5	tCK (AVG)	2.5	3.3	2.5	3.3	ns	4
	CWL = 6	tCK (AVG)	Reserved		Reserved		ns	5
	CWL = 7	tCK (AVG)	Reserved		Reserved		ns	5
CL = 7	CWL = 5	tCK (AVG)	Reserved		Reserved		ns	5
	CWL = 6	tCK (AVG)	1.875	<2.5	Reserved		ns	4, 5
	CWL = 7	tCK (AVG)	Reserved		Reserved		ns	5
CL = 8	CWL = 5	tCK (AVG)	Reserved		Reserved		ns	5
	CWL = 6	tCK (AVG)	1.875	<2.5	1.875	<2.5	ns	4
	CWL = 7	tCK (AVG)	Reserved		Reserved		ns	5
CL = 9	CWL = 5, 6	tCK (AVG)	Reserved		Reserved		ns	5
	CWL = 7	tCK (AVG)	1.5	<1.875	Reserved		ns	4, 5
CL = 10	CWL = 5, 6	tCK (AVG)	Reserved		Reserved		ns	5
	CWL = 7	tCK (AVG)	1.5	<1.875	1.5	<1.875	ns	4
Supported CL settings			5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10		5, 6, 8, 10		CK	
Supported CWL settings			5, 6, 7		5, 6, 7		CK	

Notes:
1. The -15E speed grade is backward compatible with 1066, CL = 7 (-187E).
2. The -15 speed grade is backward compatible with 1066, CL = 8 (-187).
3. tREFI depends on T_{OPER}.
4. The CL and CWL settings result in tCK requirements. When making a selection of tCK, both CL and CWL requirement settings need to be fulfilled.
5. Reserved settings are not allowed.

Table 52: DDR3L-1600 Speed Bins

DDR3L-1600 Speed Bin						
CL-^{t}RCD-^{t}RP			11-11-11			
Parameter		Symbol	Min	Max	Units	Notes
Internal READ command to first data		^{t}AA	13.75		ns	
ACTIVATE to internal READ or WRITE delay time		^{t}RCD	13.75		ns	
PRECHARGE command period		^{t}RP	13.75		ns	
ACTIVATE-to-ACTIVATE or REFRESH command period		^{t}RC	48.75		ns	
ACTIVATE-to-PRECHARGE command period		^{t}RAS	35	9 x ^{t}REFI	ns	2
CL = 5	CWL = 5	^{t}CK (AVG)	3.0	3.3	ns	3
	CWL = 6, 7, 8	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		ns	4
CL = 6	CWL = 5	^{t}CK (AVG)	2.5	3.3	ns	3
	CWL = 6	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		ns	4
	CWL = 7, 8	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		ns	4
CL = 7	CWL = 5	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		ns	4
	CWL = 6	^{t}CK (AVG)	1.875	<2.5	ns	3
	CWL = 7	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		ns	4
	CWL = 8	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		ns	4
CL = 8	CWL = 5	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		ns	4
	CWL = 6	^{t}CK (AVG)	1.875	<2.5	ns	3
	CWL = 7	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		ns	4
	CWL = 8	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		ns	4
CL = 9	CWL = 5, 6	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		ns	4
	CWL = 7	^{t}CK (AVG)	1.5	<1.875	ns	3
	CWL = 8	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		ns	4
CL = 10	CWL = 5, 6	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		ns	4
	CWL = 7	^{t}CK (AVG)	1.5	<1.875	ns	3
	CWL = 8	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		ns	4
CL = 11	CWL = 5, 6, 7	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		ns	4
	CWL = 8	^{t}CK (AVG)	1.25	<1.5	ns	3
Supported CL settings			5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11		CK	
Supported CWL settings			5, 6, 7, 8		CK	

Notes:
1. The -125 speed grade is backward compatible with 1333, CL = 9 (-15E) and 1066, CL = 7 (-187E).
2. ^{t}REFI depends on T_{OPER}.
3. The CL and CWL settings result in ^{t}CK requirements. When making a selection of ^{t}CK, both CL and CWL requirement settings need to be fulfilled.
4. Reserved settings are not allowed.

Table 53: DDR3L-1866 Speed Bins

DDR3L-1600 Speed Bin						
CL-^{t}RCD-^{t}RP			13-13-13			
Parameter		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit	Notes
Internal READ command to first data		^{t}AA	13.91	20		
ACTIVATE to internal READ or WRITE delay time		^{t}RCD	13.91	–	ns	
PRECHARGE command period		^{t}RP	13.91	–	ns	
ACTIVATE-to-ACTIVATE or REFRESH command period		^{t}RC	47.91	–	ns	
ACTIVATE-to-PRECHARGE command period		^{t}RAS	34	9 x ^{t}REFI	ns	2
CL = 5	CWL = 5	^{t}CK (AVG)	3.0	3.3	ns	3
	CWL = 6, 7, 8, 9	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		ns	4
CL = 6	CWL = 5	^{t}CK (AVG)	2.5	3.3	ns	3
	CWL = 6, 7, 8, 9	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		ns	4
CL = 7	CWL = 5, 7, 8, 9	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		ns	4
	CWL = 6	^{t}CK (AVG)	1.875	<2.5	ns	3
CL = 8	CWL = 5, 8, 9	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		ns	4
	CWL = 6	^{t}CK (AVG)	1.875	<2.5	ns	3
	CWL = 7	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		ns	4
CL = 9	CWL = 5, 6, 8, 9	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		ns	4
	CWL = 7	^{t}CK (AVG)	1.5	<1.875	ns	3
CL = 10	CWL = 5, 6, 9	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		ns	4
	CWL = 7	^{t}CK (AVG)	1.5	<1.875	ns	3
	CWL = 8	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		ns	3
CL = 11	CWL = 5, 6, 7	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		ns	4
	CWL = 8	^{t}CK (AVG)	1.25	<1.5	ns	3
	CWL = 9	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		ns	3
CL = 12	CWL = 5, 6, 7, 8	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		ns	4
	CWL = 9	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		ns	3
CL = 13	CWL = 5, 6, 7, 8	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		ns	4
	CWL = 9	^{t}CK (AVG)	1.07	<1.25	ns	3
Support CL settings			5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13		CK	
Supported CWL settings			5, 6, 7, 8, 9		CK	

Notes:
1. The speed grade is backward compatible with 1600, CL = 11 and 1333, CL = 9 and 1066, CL = 7.
2. ^{t}REFI depends on T_{OPER}.
3. The CL and CWL settings result in ^{t}CK requirements. When making a selection of ^{t}CK, both CL and CWL requirement settings need to be fulfilled.
4. Reserved settings are not allowed.

Table 54: DDR3L-2133 Speed Bins

DDR3L-2133 Speed Bin						
CL-^{t}RCD-^{t}RP			14-14-14			
Parameter		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit	Notes
Internal READ command to first data		^{t}AA	13.09	20		
ACTIVATE to internal READ or WRITE delay time		^{t}RCD	13.09	–	ns	
PRECHARGE command period		^{t}RP	13.09	–	ns	
ACTIVATE-to-ACTIVATE or REFRESH command period		^{t}RC	46.09	–	ns	
ACTIVATE-to-PRECHARGE command period		^{t}RAS	33	9 x ^{t}REFI	ns	2
CL = 5	CWL = 5bh	^{t}CK (AVG)	3.0	3.3	ns	3
	CWL = 6, 7, 8, 9	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		ns	4
CL = 6	CWL = 5	^{t}CK (AVG)	2.5	3.3	ns	3
	CWL = 6, 7, 8, 9	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		ns	4
CL = 7	CWL = 5, 7, 8, 9	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		ns	4
	CWL = 6	^{t}CK (AVG)	1.875	<2.5	ns	3
CL = 8	CWL = 5, 8, 9	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		ns	4
	CWL = 6	^{t}CK (AVG)	1.875	<2.5	ns	3
	CWL = 7	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		ns	4
CL = 9	CWL = 5, 6, 8, 9	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		ns	4
	CWL = 7	^{t}CK (AVG)	1.5	<1.875	ns	3
CL = 10	CWL = 5, 6, 9	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		ns	4
	CWL = 7	^{t}CK (AVG)	1.5	<1.875	ns	3
	CWL = 8	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		ns	3
CL = 11	CWL = 5, 6, 7	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		ns	4
	CWL = 8	^{t}CK (AVG)	1.25	<1.5	ns	3
	CWL = 9	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		ns	3
CL = 12	CWL = 5, 6, 7, 8	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		ns	4
	CWL = 9	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		ns	3
CL = 13	CWL = 5, 6, 7, 8	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		ns	4
	CWL = 9	^{t}CK (AVG)	1.07	<1.25	ns	3
CL = 14	CWL = 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	^{t}CK (AVG)	Reserved		ns	4
	CWL = 10	^{t}CK (AVG)	0.9387	<1.07	ns	3
Support CL settings			5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14		CK	
Supported CWL settings			5, 6, 7, 8, 9		CK	

Notes:
1. The speed grade is backward compatible with 1866, CL = 13 , 1600, CL = 11 , and 1333, CL = 9 and 1066, CL = 7 .
2. ^{t}REFI depends on T_{OPER}.
3. The CL and CWL settings result in ^{t}CK requirements. When making a selection of ^{t}CK, both CL and CWL requirement settings need to be fulfilled.
4. Reserved settings are not allowed.

Electrical Characteristics and AC Operating Conditions

Table 55: Electrical Characteristics and AC Operating Conditions
Notes: 1–8 apply to the entire table

Parameter		Symbol	DDR3L-800		DDR3L-1066		DDR3L-1333		DDR3L-1600		Units	Notes
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max		
Clock Timing												
Clock period average: DLL disable mode	T_C = 0°C to 85°C	$^tCK_{DLL\_DIS}$	8	7,800	8	7,800	8	7,800	8	7,800	ns	9, 42
	T_C = >85°C to 95°C		8	3,900	8	3,900	8	3,900	8	3,900	ns	42
Clock period average: DLL enable mode		^tCK (AVG)	See "Speed Bin Tables" on page 67 for ^tCK range allowed								ns	10, 11
High pulse width average		^tCH (AVG)	0.47	0.53	0.47	0.53	0.47	0.53	0.47	0.53	CK	12
Low pulse width average		^tCL (AVG)	0.47	0.53	0.47	0.53	0.47	0.53	0.47	0.53	CK	12
Clock period jitter	DLL locked	$^tJIT_{PER}$	–100	100	–90	90	–80	80	–70	70	ps	13
	DLL locking	$^tJIT_{PER,\ LCK}$	–90	90	–80	80	–70	70	–60	60	ps	13
Clock absolute period		$^tCK(ABS)$	MIN = ^tCK (AVG) MIN + $^tJIT_{PER}$ MIN; MAX = ^tCK (AVG) MAX + $^tJIT_{PER}$ MAX								ps	
Clock absolute high pulse width		^tCH (ABS)	0.43	–	0.43	–	0.43	–	0.43	–	^tCK (AVG)	14
Clock absolute low pulse width		^tCL (ABS)	0.43	–	0.43	–	0.43	–	0.43	–	^tCK (AVG)	15
Cycle-to-cycle jitter	DLL locked	$^tJIT_{CC}$	200		180		160		140		ps	16
	DLL locking	$^tJIT_{CC,\ LCK}$	180		160		140		120		ps	16
Cumulative error across	2 cycles	$^tERR_{2PER}$	–147	147	–132	132	–118	118	–103	103	ps	17
	3 cycles	$^tERR_{3PER}$	–175	175	–157	157	–140	140	–122	122	ps	17
	4 cycles	$^tERR_{4PER}$	–194	194	–175	175	–155	155	–136	136	ps	17
	5 cycles	$^tERR_{5PER}$	–209	209	–188	188	–168	168	–147	147	ps	17
	6 cycles	$^tERR_{6PER}$	–222	222	–200	200	–177	177	–155	155	ps	17
	7 cycles	$^tERR_{7PER}$	–232	232	–209	209	–186	186	–163	163	ps	17
	8 cycles	$^tERR_{8PER}$	–241	241	–217	217	–193	193	–169	169	ps	17
	9 cycles	$^tERR_{9PER}$	–249	249	–224	224	–200	200	–175	175	ps	17
	10 cycles	$^tERR_{10PER}$	–257	257	–231	231	–205	205	–180	180	ps	17
	11 cycles	$^tERR_{11PER}$	–263	263	–237	237	–210	210	–184	184	ps	17
	12 cycles	$^tERR_{12PER}$	–269	269	–242	242	–215	215	–188	188	ps	17
	n = 13, 14 . . . 49, 50 cycles	$^tERR_{nPER}$	$^tERRnPER$ MIN = (1 + 0.68ln[*n*]) × $^tJIT_{PER}$ MIN $^tERRnPER$ MAX = (1 + 0.68ln[*n*]) × $^tJIT_{PER}$ MAX								ps	17

Table 55: Electrical Characteristics and AC Operating Conditions
Notes: 1–8 apply to the entire table

Parameter		Symbol	DDR3L-800		DDR3L-1066		DDR3L-1333		DDR3L-1600		Units	Notes
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max		
DQ Input Timing												
Data setup time to DQS, DQS#	Base (specification)	^{t}DS AC160	90	–	40	–	–	–	–	–	ps	18, 19, 44
	V_{REF} @ 1 V/ns		250	–	200	–	–	–	–	–	ps	19, 20
Data setup time to DQS, DQS#	Base (specification)	^{t}DS AC135	140	–	90	–	45	–	25	–	ps	18, 19, 44
	V_{REF} @ 1 V/ns		275	–	250	–	180	–	160	–	ps	19, 20
Data hold time from DQS, DQS#	Base (specification)	^{t}DH DC90	160	–	110	–	75	–	55	–	ps	18, 19
	V_{REF} @ 1 V/ns		250	–	200	–	165	–	145	–	ps	19, 20
Minimum data pulse width		^{t}DIPW	600	–	490	–	400	–	360	–	ps	41
DQ Output Timing												
DQS, DQS# to DQ skew, per access		^{t}DQSQ	–	200	–	150	–	125	–	100	ps	
DQ output hold time from DQS, DQS#		^{t}QH	0.38	–	0.38	–	0.38	–	0.38	–	^{t}CK (AVG)	21
DQ Low-Z time from CK, CK#		^{t}LZDQ	–800	400	–600	300	–500	250	–450	225	ps	22, 23
DQ High-Z time from CK, CK#		^{t}HZDQ	–	400	–	300	–	250	–	225	ps	22, 23
DQ Strobe Input Timing												
DQS, DQS# rising to CK, CK# rising		^{t}DQSS	–0.25	0.25	–0.27	0.27	–0.25	0.25	–0.27	0.27	CK	25
DQS, DQS# differential input low pulse width		^{t}DQSL	0.45	0.55	0.45	0.55	0.45	0.55	0.45	0.55	CK	
DQS, DQS# differential input high pulse width		^{t}DQSH	0.45	0.55	0.45	0.55	0.45	0.55	0.45	0.55	CK	
DQS, DQS# falling setup to CK, CK# rising		^{t}DSS	0.2	–	0.18	–	0.2	–	0.18	–	CK	25
DQS, DQS# falling hold from CK, CK# rising		^{t}DSH	0.2	–	0.18	–	0.2	–	0.18	–	CK	25
DQS, DQS# differential WRITE preamble		^{t}WPRE	0.9	–	0.9	–	0.9	–	0.9	–	CK	
DQS, DQS# differential WRITE postamble		^{t}WPST	0.3	–	0.3	–	0.3	–	0.3	–	CK	

Table 55: Electrical Characteristics and AC Operating Conditions
Notes: 1–8 apply to the entire table

Parameter		Symbol	DDR3L-800		DDR3L-1066		DDR3L-1333		DDR3L-1600		Units	Notes
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max		
DQ Strobe Output Timing												
DQS, DQS# rising to/from rising CK, CK#		^{t}DQSCK	–400	400	–300	300	–255	255	–225	225	ps	23
DQS, DQS# rising to/from rising CK, CK# when DLL is disabled		^{t}DQSCK DLL_DIS	1	10	1	10	1	10	1	10	ns	26
DQS, DQS# differential output high time		^{t}QSH	0.38	–	0.38	–	0.38	–	0.38	–	CK	21
DQS, DQS# differential output low time		^{t}QSL	0.38	–	0.38	–	0.38	–	0.38	–	CK	21
DQS, DQS# Low-Z time (RL - 1)		^{t}LZDQS	–800	400	–600	300	–500	250	–450	225	ps	22, 23
DQS, DQS# High-Z time (RL + BL/2)		^{t}HZDQS	–	400	–	300	–	250	–	225	ps	22, 23
DQS, DQS# differential READ preamble		^{t}RPRE	0.9	Note 24	0.9	Note 24	0.9	Note 24	0.9	Note 24	CK	23, 24
DQS, DQS# differential READ postamble		^{t}RPST	0.3	Note 27	0.3	Note 27	0.3	Note 27	0.3	Note 27	CK	23, 27
Command and Address Timing												
DLL locking time		^{t}DLLK	512	–	512	–	512	–	512	–	CK	28
CTRL, CMD, ADDR setup to CK,CK#	Base (specification)	^{t}IS AC150	215	–	140	–	80	–	60	–	ps	29, 30, 44
	V_{REF} @ 1 V/ns		375	–	300	–	240	–	220	–	ps	20, 30
CTRL, CMD, ADDR setup to CK,CK#	Base (specification)	^{t}IS AC135	365	–	290	–	205	–	185	–	ps	29, 30, 44
	V_{REF} @ 1 V/ns		500	–	425	–	340	–	320	–	ps	20, 30
CTRL, CMD, ADDR hold from CK,CK#	Base (specification)	^{t}IH DC90	285	–	210	–	150	–	130	–	ps	29, 30, 44
	V_{REF} @ 1 V/ns		375	–	300	–	240	–	220	–	ps	20, 30
Minimum CTRL, CMD, ADDR pulse width		^{t}IPW	900	–	780	–	620	–	560	–	ps	41
ACTIVATE to internal READ or WRITE delay		^{t}RCD	See "Speed Bin Tables" on page 67 for ^{t}RCD								ns	31
PRECHARGE command period		^{t}RP	See "Speed Bin Tables" on page 67 for ^{t}RP								ns	31
ACTIVATE-to-PRECHARGE command period		^{t}RAS	See "Speed Bin Tables" on page 67 for ^{t}RAS								ns	31, 32

Table 55: Electrical Characteristics and AC Operating Conditions
Notes: 1–8 apply to the entire table

Parameter		Symbol	DDR3L-800		DDR3L-1066		DDR3L-1333		DDR3L-1600		Units	Notes
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max		
ACTIVATE-to-ACTIVATE command period		^{t}RC	See "Speed Bin Tables" on page 67 for ^{t}RC								ns	31, 43
ACTIVATE-to-ACTIVATE minimum command period	x4/x8/x16 (2KB page size)	^{t}RRD	MIN = greater of 4CK or 10ns				MIN = greater of 4CK or 7.5ns				CK	31
Four ACTIVATE windows	x4/x8/x16 (2KB page size)	^{t}FAW	50	–	50	–	45	–	40	–	ns	31
Write recovery time		^{t}WR	MIN = 15ns; MAX = n/a								ns	31, 32, 33, 34
Delay from start of internal WRITE transaction to internal READ command		^{t}WTR	MIN = greater of 4CK or 7.5ns; MAX = n/a								CK	31, 34
READ-to-PRECHARGE time		^{t}RTP	MIN = greater of 4CK or 7.5ns; MAX = n/a								CK	31, 32
CAS#-to-CAS# command delay		^{t}CCD	MIN = 4CK; MAX = n/a								CK	
Auto precharge write recovery + precharge time		^{t}DAL	MIN = WR + ^{t}RP/^{t}CK (AVG); MAX = n/a								CK	
MODE REGISTER SET command cycle time		^{t}MRD	MIN = 4CK; MAX = n/a								CK	
MODE REGISTER SET command update delay		^{t}MOD	MIN = greater of 12CK or 15ns; MAX = n/a								CK	
MULTIPURPOSE REGISTER READ burst end to mode register set for multipurpose register exit		^{t}MPRR	MIN = 1CK; MAX = n/a								CK	
Calibration Timing												
ZQCL command: Long calibration time	POWER-UP and RESET operation	$^{t}ZQ_{INIT}$	512	–	512	–	512	–	512	–	CK	
	Normal operation	$^{t}ZQ_{OPER}$	256	–	256	–	256	–	256	–	CK	
ZQCS command: Short calibration time		$^{t}ZQ_{CS}$	64	–	64	–	64	–	64	–	CK	
Initialization and Reset Timing												
Exit reset from CKE HIGH to a valid command		^{t}XPR	MIN = greater of 5CK or ^{t}RFC + 10ns; MAX = n/a								CK	
Begin power supply ramp to power supplies stable		^{t}VDDPR	MIN = n/a; MAX = 200								ms	
RESET# LOW to power supplies stable		^{t}RPS	MIN = 0; MAX = 200								ms	
RESET# LOW to I/O and RTT High-Z		^{t}IOZ	MIN = n/a; MAX = 20								ns	35

Table 55: Electrical Characteristics and AC Operating Conditions
Notes: 1–8 apply to the entire table

Parameter		Symbol	DDR3L-800		DDR3L-1066		DDR3L-1333		DDR3L-1600		Units	Notes
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max		
Refresh Timing												
REFRESH-to-ACTIVATE or REFRESH command period		^{t}RFC – 1Gb	MIN = 110; MAX = 70,200								ns	
		^{t}RFC – 2Gb	MIN = 160; MAX = 70,200								ns	
		^{t}RFC – 4Gb	MIN = 260; MAX = 70,200								ns	
		^{t}RFC – 8Gb	MIN = 350; MAX = 70,200								ns	
Maximum refresh period	$T_C \leq 85°C$	–	64 (1X)								ms	36
	$T_C > 85°C$		32 (2X)								ms	36
Maximum average periodic refresh	$T_C \leq 85°C$	^{t}REFI	7.8 (64ms/8,192)								µs	36
	$T_C > 85°C$		3.9 (32ms/8,192)								µs	36
Self Refresh Timing												
Exit self refresh to commands not requiring a locked DLL		^{t}XS	MIN = greater of 5CK or ^{t}RFC + 10ns; MAX = n/a								CK	
Exit self refresh to commands requiring a locked DLL		^{t}XSDLL	MIN = ^{t}DLLK (MIN); MAX = n/a								CK	28
Minimum CKE low pulse width for self refresh entry to self refresh exit timing		^{t}CKESR	MIN = ^{t}CKE (MIN) + CK; MAX = n/a								CK	
Valid clocks after self refresh entry or power-down entry		^{t}CKSRE	MIN = greater of 5CK or 10ns; MAX = n/a								CK	
Valid clocks before self refresh exit, power-down exit, or reset exit		^{t}CKSRX	MIN = greater of 5CK or 10ns; MAX = n/a								CK	
Power-Down Timing												
CKE MIN pulse width		^{t}CKE (MIN)	Greater of 3CK or 7.5ns		Greater of 3CK or 5.625ns		Greater of 3CK or 5.625ns		Greater of 3CK or 5ns		CK	
Command pass disable delay		^{t}CPDED	MIN = 1; MAX = n/a								CK	
Power-down entry to power-down exit timing		^{t}PD	MIN = ^{t}CKE (MIN); MAX = 60ms								CK	
Begin power-down period prior to CKE registered HIGH		^{t}ANPD	WL - 1CK								CK	
Power-down entry period: ODT either synchronous or asynchronous		PDE	Greater of ^{t}ANPD or ^{t}RFC - REFRESH command to CKE LOW time								CK	
Power-down exit period: ODT either synchronous or asynchronous		PDX	^{t}ANPD + ^{t}XPDLL								CK	

Table 55: Electrical Characteristics and AC Operating Conditions
Notes: 1–8 apply to the entire table

Parameter		Symbol	DDR3L-800		DDR3L-1066		DDR3L-1333		DDR3L-1600		Units	Notes
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max		
Power-Down Entry Minimum Timing												
ACTIVATE command to power-down entry		^{t}ACTPDEN	MIN = 1								CK	
PRECHARGE/PRECHARGE ALL command to power-down entry		^{t}PRPDEN	MIN = 1								CK	
REFRESH command to power-down entry		^{t}REFPDEN	MIN = 1								CK	37
MRS command to power-down entry		^{t}MRSPDEN	MIN = ^{t}MOD (MIN)								CK	
READ/READ with auto precharge command to power-down entry		^{t}RDPDEN	MIN = RL + 4 + 1								CK	
WRITE command to power-down entry	BL8 (OTF, MRS) BC4OTF	^{t}WRPDEN	MIN = WL + 4 + ^{t}WR/^{t}CK (AVG)								CK	
	BC4MRS	^{t}WRPDEN	MIN = WL + 2 + ^{t}WR/^{t}CK (AVG)								CK	
WRITE with auto precharge command to power-down entry	BL8 (OTF, MRS) BC4OTF	^{t}WRAPDEN	MIN = WL + 4 + WR + 1								CK	
	BC4MRS	^{t}WRAPDEN	MIN = WL + 2 + WR + 1								CK	
Power-Down Exit Timing												
DLL on, any valid command, or DLL off to commands not requiring locked DLL		^{t}XP	MIN = greater of 3CK or 6ns; MAX = n/a				MIN = greater of 3CK or 6ns; MAX = n/a				CK	
Precharge power-down with DLL off to commands requiring a locked DLL		^{t}XPDLL	MIN = greater of 10CK or 24ns; MAX = n/a								CK	28
ODT Timing												
RTT synchronous turn-on delay		ODTL on	CWL + AL - 2CK								CK	38
RTT synchronous turn-off delay		ODTL off	CWL + AL - 2CK								CK	40
RTT turn-on from ODTL on reference		^{t}AON	–400	400	–300	300	–250	250	–225	225	ps	23, 38
RTT turn-off from ODTL off reference		^{t}AOF	0.3	0.7	0.3	0.7	0.3	0.7	0.3	0.7	CK	39, 40
Asynchronous RTT turn-on delay (power-down with DLL off)		^{t}AONPD	MIN = 2; MAX = 8.5								ns	38
Asynchronous RTT turn-off delay (power-down with DLL off)		^{t}AOFPD	MIN = 2; MAX = 8.5								ns	40
ODT HIGH time with WRITE command and BL8		ODTH8	MIN = 6; MAX = n/a								CK	
ODT HIGH time without WRITE command or with WRITE command and BC4		ODTH4	MIN = 4; MAX = n/a								CK	

Table 55: Electrical Characteristics and AC Operating Conditions
Notes: 1–8 apply to the entire table

Parameter	Symbol	DDR3L-800		DDR3L-1066		DDR3L-1333		DDR3L-1600		Units	Notes
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max		
Dynamic ODT Timing											
$R_{TT,NOM}$-to-$R_{TT(WR)}$ change skew	ODTLCNW	WL - 2CK								CK	
$R_{TT(WR)}$-to-$R_{TT,NOM}$ change skew - BC4	ODTLCNW4	4CK + ODTL off								CK	
$R_{TT(WR)}$-to-$R_{TT,NOM}$ change skew - BL8	ODTLCNW8	6CK + ODTL off								CK	
R_{TT} dynamic change skew	tADC	0.3	0.7	0.3	0.7	0.3	0.7	0.3	0.7	CK	39
Write Leveling Timing											
First DQS, DQS# rising edge	tWLMRD	40	–	40	–	40	–	40	–	CK	
DQS, DQS# delay	tWLDQSEN	25	–	25	–	25	–	25	–	CK	
Write leveling setup from rising CK, CK# crossing to rising DQS, DQS# crossing	tWLS	325	–	245	–	195	–	165	–	ps	
Write leveling hold from rising DQS, DQS# crossing to rising CK, CK# crossing	tWLH	325	–	245	–	195	–	165	–	ps	
Write leveling output delay	tWLO	0	9	0	9	0	9	0	7.5	ns	
Write leveling output error	tWLOE	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	ns	

Notes:
1. AC timing parameters are valid from specified T_C MIN to T_C MAX values.
2. All voltages are referenced to V_{SS}.
3. Output timings are only valid for R_{ON34} output buffer selection.
4. Unit "^{t}CK (AVG)" represents the actual ^{t}CK (AVG) of the input clock under operation. Unit "CK" represents one clock cycle of the input clock, counting the actual clock edges.
5. AC timing and IDD tests may use a V_{IL}-to-V_{IH} swing of up to 900mV in the test environment, but input timing is still referenced to V_{REF} (except ^{t}IS, ^{t}IH, ^{t}DS, and ^{t}DH use the AC/DC trip points and CK, CK# and DQS, DQS# use their crossing points). The minimum slew rate for the input signals used to test the device is 1 V/ns for single-ended inputs and 2 V/ns for differential inputs in the range between $V_{IL(AC)}$ and $V_{IH(AC)}$.
6. All timings that use time-based values (ns, µs, ms) should use ^{t}CK (AVG) to determine the correct number of clocks (Table 56 on page 71 uses "CK" or "^{t}CK [AVG]" interchangeably). In the case of noninteger results, all minimum limits are to be rounded up to the nearest whole integer, and all maximum limits are to be rounded down to the nearest whole integer.
7. The use of "strobe" or "DQS_{DIFF}" refers to the DQS and DQS# differential crossing point when DQS is the rising edge. The use of "clock" or "CK" refers to the CK and CK# differential crossing point when CK is the rising edge.
8. This output load is used for all AC timing (except ODT reference timing) and slew rates. The actual test load may be different. The output signal voltage reference point is $V_{DDQ}/2$ for single-ended signals and the crossing point for differential signals (see Figure 29 on page 64).
9. When operating in DLL disable mode, ICMAX does not warrant compliance with normal mode timings or functionality.
10. The clock's ^{t}CK (AVG) is the average clock over any 200 consecutive clocks and ^{t}CK(AVG) MIN is the smallest clock rate allowed, with the exception of a deviation due to clock jitter. Input clock jitter is allowed provided it does not exceed values specified and must be of a random Gaussian distribution in nature.
11. Spread spectrum is not included in the jitter specification values. However, the input clock can accommodate spread-spectrum at a sweep rate in the range of 20–60 kHz with an additional 1% of ^{t}CK (AVG) as a long-term jitter component; however, the spread-spectrum may not use a clock rate below ^{t}CK (AVG) MIN.
12. The clock's ^{t}CH (AVG) and ^{t}CL (AVG) are the average half clock period over any 200 consecutive clocks and is the smallest clock half period allowed, with the exception of a deviation due to clock jitter. Input clock jitter is allowed provided it does not exceed values specified and must be of a random Gaussian distribution in nature.
13. The period jitter (^{t}JITPER) is the maximum deviation in the clock period from the average or nominal clock. It is allowed in either the positive or negative direction.
14. ^{t}CH(ABS) is the absolute instantaneous clock high pulse width as measured from one rising edge to the following falling edge.
15. ^{t}CL(ABS) is the absolute instantaneous clock low pulse width as measured from one falling edge to the following rising edge.
16. The cycle-to-cycle jitter (^{t}JITCC) is the amount the clock period can deviate from one cycle to the next. It is important to keep cycle-to-cycle jitter at a minimum during the DLL locking time.
17. The cumulative jitter error (^{t}ERR*n*PER), where *n* is the number of clocks between 2 and 50, is the amount of clock time allowed to accumulate consecutively away from the average clock over *n* number of clock cycles.

18. ^{t}DS (base) and ^{t}DH (base) values are for a single-ended 1 V/ns DQ slew rate and 2 V/ns differential DQS, DQS# slew rate.
19. These parameters are measured from a data signal (DM, DQ0, DQ1, and so forth) transition edge to its respective data strobe signal (DQS, DQS#) crossing.
20. The setup and hold times are listed converting the base specification values (to which derating tables apply) to V_{REF} when the slew rate is 1 V/ns. These values, with a slew rate of 1 V/ns, are for reference only.
21. When the device is operated with input clock jitter, this parameter needs to be derated by the actual ^{t}JITPER (larger of ^{t}JITPER(MIN) or ^{t}JITPER(MAX) of the input clock (output deratings are relative to the SDRAM input clock).
22. Single-ended signal parameter.
23. The DRAM output timing is aligned to the nominal or average clock. Most output parameters must be derated by the actual jitter error when input clock jitter is present, even when within specification. This results in each parameter becoming larger. The following parameters are required to be derated by subtracting ^{t}ERR$_{10PER}$ (MAX): ^{t}DQSCK (MIN), ^{t}LZ (DQS) MIN, ^{t}LZ (DQ) MIN, and ^{t}AON (MIN). The following parameters are required to be derated by subtracting ^{t}ERR$_{10PER}$ (MIN): ^{t}DQSCK (MAX), ^{t}HZ (MAX), ^{t}LZ (DQS) MAX, ^{t}LZ (DQ) MAX, and ^{t}AON (MAX). The parameter ^{t}RPRE (MIN) is derated by subtracting ^{t}JITPER (MAX), while ^{t}RPRE (MAX) is derated by subtracting ^{t}JITPER (MIN).
24. The maximum preamble is bound by ^{t}LZDQS (MAX).
25. These parameters are measured from a data strobe signal (DQS, DQS#) crossing to its respective clock signal (CK, CK#) crossing. The specification values are not affected by the amount of clock jitter applied, as these are relative to the clock signal crossing. These parameters should be met whether clock jitter is present.
26. The ^{t}DQSCK DLL_DIS parameter begins CL + AL - 1 cycles after the READ command.
27. The maximum postamble is bound by ^{t}HZDQS (MAX).
28. Commands requiring a locked DLL are: READ (and RDAP) and synchronous ODT commands. In addition, after any change of latency ^{t}XPDLL, timing must be met.
29. ^{t}IS (base) and ^{t}IH (base) values are for a single-ended 1 V/ns control/command/address slew rate and 2 V/ns CK, CK# differential slew rate.
30. These parameters are measured from a command/address signal transition edge to its respective clock (CK, CK#) signal crossing. The specification values are not affected by the amount of clock jitter applied as the setup and hold times are relative to the clock signal crossing that latches the command/address. These parameters should be met whether clock jitter is present.
31. For these parameters, the DDR3 SDRAM device supports ^{t}*n*PARAM (*n*CK) = RU(^{t}PARAM [ns]/^{t}CK[AVG] [ns]), assuming all input clock jitter specifications are satisfied. For example, the device will support ^{t}*n*RP (*n*CK) = RU(^{t}RP/^{t}CK[AVG]) if all input clock jitter specifications are met.
32. During READs and WRITEs with auto precharge, the DDR3 SDRAM will hold off the internal PRECHARGE command until ^{t}RAS (MIN) has been satisfied.
33. When operating in DLL disable mode, the greater of 4CK or 15ns is satisfied for ^{t}WR.
34. The start of the write recovery time is defined as follows:
    - For BL8 (fixed by MRS and OTF): Rising clock edge four clock cycles after WL
    - For BC4 (OTF): Rising clock edge four clock cycles after WL
    - For BC4 (fixed by MRS): Rising clock edge two clock cycles after WL
35. RESET# should be LOW as soon as power starts to ramp to ensure the outputs are in High-Z. Until RESET# is LOW, the outputs are at risk of driving and could result in excessive current, depending on bus activity.

36. The refresh period is 64ms when T_C is less than or equal to 85°C. This equates to an average refresh rate of 7.8125µs. However, nine REFRESH commands should be asserted at least once every 70.3µs. When T_C is greater than 85°C, the refresh period is 32ms.
37. Although CKE is allowed to be registered LOW after a REFRESH command when ^{t}REFPDEN (MIN) is satisfied, there are cases where additional time such as ^{t}XPDLL (MIN) is required.
38. ODT turn-on time MIN is when the device leaves High-Z and ODT resistance begins to turn on. ODT turn-on time maximum is when the ODT resistance is fully on. The ODT reference load is shown in Figure 21 on page 52.
39. Half-clock output parameters must be derated by the actual $^{t}ERR_{10PER}$ and $^{t}JIT_{DTY}$ when input clock jitter is present. This results in each parameter becoming larger. The parameters ^{t}ADC (MIN) and ^{t}AOF (MIN) are each required to be derated by subtracting both $^{t}ERR_{10PER}$ (MAX) and $^{t}JIT_{DTY}$ (MAX). The parameters ^{t}ADC (MAX) and ^{t}AOF (MAX) are required to be derated by subtracting both $^{t}ERR_{10PER}$ (MAX) and $^{t}JIT_{DTY}$ (MAX).
40. ODT turn-off time minimum is when the device starts to turn off ODT resistance. ODT turn-off time maximum is when the DRAM buffer is in High-Z. The ODT reference load is shown in Figure 22 on page 55. This output load is used for ODT timings (see Figure 29 on page 64).
41. Pulse width of a input signal is defined as the width between the first crossing of $V_{REF(DC)}$ and the consecutive crossing of $V_{REF(DC)}$.
42. Should the clock rate be larger than ^{t}RFC (MIN), an AUTO REFRESH command should have at least one NOP command between it and another AUTO REFRESH command. Additionally, if the clock rate is slower than 40ns (25 MHz) all REFRESH commands should be followed by a PRECHARGE All command.
43. DRAM devices should be evenly addressed when being accessed. Disproportionate accesses to a particular row address may result in a reduction of REFRESH characteristics or product lifetime.
44. When two $V_{IH(AC)}$ values (and two corresponding $V_{IL(AC)}$ values) are listed for a specific speed bin, the user may choose either value for the input AC level. Whichever value is used, the associated setup time for that AC level must also be used. Additionally, one $V_{IH(AC)}$ value may be used for address/command inputs and the other $V_{IH(AC)}$ value may be used for data inputs.
45. For example, for DDR3-800, two input AC levels are defined: $V_{IH(AC175),min}$ and $V_{IH(AC150),min}$ (corresponding $V_{IL(AC175),min}$ and $V_{IL(AC150),min}$). For DDR3-800, the address/command inputs must use either $V_{IH(AC175),min}$ with ^{t}IS(AC175) of 200ps or $V_{IH(AC150),min}$ with ^{t}IS(AC150) of 350ps; independently, the data inputs must use either $V_{IH(AC175),min}$ with ^{t}DS(AC175) of 75ps or $V_{IH(AC150),min}$ with ^{t}DS(AC150) of 125ps.

Table 56: Electrical Characteristics and AC Operating Conditions for Speed Extensions

Notes 1 – 8 apply to the entire table

Parameter		Symbol	DDR3-1866		DDR3-2133		Unit	Notes
			MIn	Max	MIn	Max		
Clock Timing								
Clock period average: DLL disable mode	Tc = 0°C to 85°C	tCK (DLL, DIS)	8	7800	8	7800	ns	9, 42
	Tc = >85°C to 95°C		8	3900	8	3900	ns	42
Clock period average: DLL enable mode		tCK (AVG)	See "Speed Bin Tables" on page 67 tables for tCK range allowed ns				ns	10, 11
High pulse width average		tCH (AVG)	0.47	.53	0.47	.53	CK	12
Low pulse width average		tCL (AVG)	0.47	.53	0.47	.53	CK	12
Clock period jitter	DLL locked	tJIT per	–60	60	–50	50	ps	13
	DLL locking	tJIT per, lck	–50	50	–40	40	ps	13
Clock absolute period		tCK (ABS)	MIN = tCK (AVG) MIN = tJIT per MIN; MAX = tCK (AVG) MAX = tJIT per MAX				ps	
Clock absolute high pulse width		tCH (ABS)	0.43	–	0.43	–	tCK (AVG)	14
Clock absolute low pulse width		tCL (ABS)	0.43	–	0.43	–	tCK (AVG)	15
Cycle-to-cycle jitter	DLL locked	tJITcc	120		120		ps	16
	DLL locking	tJITcc, lck	100		100		ps	16
Cumulative error across	2 cycles	tERR2per	–88	88	–74	74	ps	17
	3 cycles	tERR3per	–105	105	–87	87	ps	17
	4 cycles	tERR4per	–117	117	–97	97	ps	17
	5 cycles	tERR5per	–126	126	–105	105	ps	17
	6 cycles	tERR6per	–133	133	–111	111	ps	17
	7 cycles	tERR7per	–139	139	–116	116	ps	17
	8 cycles	tERR8per	–145	145	–121	121	ps	17
	9 cycles	tERR9per	–150	150	–125	125	ps	17
	10 cycles	tERR10per	–154	154	–128	128	ps	17
	11 cycles	tERR11per	–158	158	–132	132	ps	17
	12 cycles	tERR12per	–161	161	–134	134	ps	17
	n = 13, 14... 49, 50 cycles	tERR*n*per	tERR*n*per MIN = (1 = 0.68ln[n]) × tJIT per MIN tERR*n*per MAX = (1 = 0.68ln[n]) × tJIT per MAX				ps	17
DQ Input Timing								
Data setup time to DQS, DQS#	Base (specification)	tDS (AC 130)	70	–	55	–	ps	18, 19
	V_{REF} @ 2 V/ns		135	–	120.5	–	ps	19, 20

Table 56: Electrical Characteristics and AC Operating Conditions for Speed Extensions

Notes 1 – 8 apply to the entire table

Parameter		Symbol	DDR3-1866		DDR3-2133		Unit	Notes
			Min	Max	Min	Max		
Data setup time to DQS, DQS#	Base (specification)	^{t}DH (DC90)	75	–	60	–	ps	18, 19
	V_{REF} @ 2 V/ns		110	–	105	–	ps	19, 20
Minimum data pulse width		^{t}DIPW	320	–	280	–	ps	41
DQ Output Timing								
DQS, DQS# to DQ skew, per access		^{t}DQSQ	–	85	–	75	ps	
DQ output hold time from DQS, DQS#		^{t}QH	0.38	–	0.38	–	^{t}CK (AVG)	21
DQ Low-Z time from CK, CK#		^{t}LZDQ	–390	195	–390	180	ps	22, 23
DQ High-Z time from CK, CK#		^{t}HZDQ	–	195	–	180	ps	22, 23
DQ Strobe Input Timing								
DQS, DQS# rising to CK, CK# rising		^{t}DQSS	–0.27	0.27	–0.27	0.27	CK	25
DQS, DQS# differential input low pulse width		^{t}DQSL	0.45	0.55	0.45	0.55	CK	
DQS, DQS# differential input high pulse width		^{t}DQSH	0.45	0.55	0.45	0.55	CK	
DQS, DQS# falling setup to CK, CK# rising		^{t}DSS	0.18	–	0.18	–	CK	25
DQS, DQS# falling hold from CK, CK# rising		^{t}DSH	0.18	–	0.18	–	CK	25
DQS, DQS# differential WRITE preamble		^{t}WPRE	0.9	–	0.9	–	CK	
DQS, DQS# differential WRITE postamble		^{t}WPST	0.3	–	0.3	–	CK	
DQ Strobe Output Timing								
DQS, DQS# rising to/from CK, CK#		^{t}DQSCK	–195	195	–180	180	ps	23
DQS, DQS# rising to/from CK, CK# when DLL is disabled		^{t}DQSCK (DLL_DIS)	1	10	1	10	ns	26
DQS, DQS# differential output high time		^{t}QSH	0.40	–	0.40	–	CK	21
DQS, DQS# differential output low time		^{t}QSL	0.40	–	0.40	–	CK	21
DQS, DQS# Low-Z time (RL – 1)		^{t}LZDQS	–390	195	–360	180	ps	22, 23
DQS, DQS# High-Z time (RL + BL/2)		^{t}HZDQS	–	195	–	180	ps	22, 23
DQS, DQS# differential READ preamble		^{t}RPRE	0.9	Note 24	0.9	Note 24	CK	23, 24
DQS, DQS# differential READ postamble		^{t}RPST	0.3	Note 27	0.3	Note 27	CK	23, 27
Command and Address Timing								
DLL locking time		^{t}DLLK	512	–	512	–	CK	28
CTRL, CMD, ADDR, setup to CK, CK#	Base (specification)	^{t}IS (AC 135)	65	–	60	–	ps	29, 30, 44
	V_{REF} @ 1 V/ns		200	–	195	–	ps	20, 30

Table 56: Electrical Characteristics and AC Operating Conditions for Speed Extensions

Notes 1 – 8 apply to the entire table

Parameter		Symbol	DDR3-1866		DDR3-2133		Unit	Notes
			MIn	Max	MIn	Max		
CTRL, CMD, ADDR, setup to CK, CK#	Base (specification)	^{t}IS (AC 125)	150	–	135	–	ps	29, 30, 44
	V_{REF} @ 1 V/ns		275	–	260	–	ps	20, 30
CTRL, CMD, ADDR, hold from CK, CK#	Base (specification)	^{t}IH (DC90)	100	–	95	–	ps	29, 30
	V_{REF} @ 1 V/ns		200	–	195	–	ps	20, 30
Minimum CTRL, CMD, ADDR pulse width		^{t}IPW	535	–	470	–	ps	41
ACTIVATE to internal READ or WRITE delay		^{t}RCD	See "Speed Bin Tables" on page 67 for ^{t}RCD				ns	31
PRECHARGE command period		^{t}RP	See "Speed Bin Tables" on page 67 for ^{t}RP				ns	31
ACTIVATE-to-PRECHARGE command period		^{t}RAS	See "Speed Bin Tables" on page 67 for ^{t}RAS				ns	31, 32
ACTIVATE-to-ACTIVATE command period		^{t}RC	See "Speed Bin Tables" on page 67 for ^{t}RC				ns	31, 43
ACTIVATE-to-ACTIVATE minimum command period	x4/x8/x16 (2KB page size)	^{t}RRD	MIN = greater of 4CK or 6ns				CK	31
Four ACTIVATE windows	x4/x8/x16 (2KB page size)	^{t}FAW	35	–	35	–	ns	31
Write recovery time		^{t}WR	MIN = 15ns; MAX = na				ns	31, 32, 33
Delay from start of internal WRITE transaction to internal READ command		^{t}WTR	MIN = greater of 4CK or 7.5ns; MAX = n/a				CK	31, 34
READ-to-PRECHARGE time		^{t}RTP	MIN = greater of 4CK or 7.5ns; MAX = n/a				CK	31, 32
CAS#-to-CAS# command delay		^{t}CCD	MIN = 4CK; MAX = n/a				CK	
Auto precharge write recovery + precharge time		^{t}DAL	MIN = WR + ^{t}RP/^{t}CK (AVG); MAX = n/a				CK	
MODE REGISTER SET command cycle time		^{t}MRD	MIN = 4CK; MAX = n/a				CK	
MODE REGISTER SET command update delay		^{t}MOD	MIN = greater of 12CK or 15ns; MAX = n/a				CK	
MULTIPURPOSE REGISTER READ burst end to mode register set for multipurpose register exit		^{t}MPRR	MIN = 1CK; MAX = n/a				CK	
Calibration Timing								
ZQCL command: Long calibration time	POWER-UP and RESET operation	^{t}ZQinit	MIN = n/a MAX = max(512nCK, 640ns)				CK	
	Normal operation	^{t}ZQoper	MIN = n/a MAX = max(256nCK, 320ns)				CK	
ZQCL command: Short calibration time		^{t}ZQCS	MIN = n/a MAX = max(64nCK, 80ns)				CK	
Initialization and Reset Timing								
Exit reset from CKE HIGH to a valid command		^{t}XPR	MIN = greater of 5CK or ^{t}RFC + 10ns; MAX = n/a				CK	
Begin power supply ramp to power supplies stable		^{t}VDDPR	MIN = n/a; MAX = 200				ms	

Table 56: Electrical Characteristics and AC Operating Conditions for Speed Extensions

Notes 1 – 8 apply to the entire table

Parameter		Symbol	DDR3-1866		DDR3-2133		Unit	Notes
			MIn	Max	MIn	Max		
RESET# LOW to power supplies stable		^{t}RPS	MIN = n/a; MAX = 200				ms	
RESET# LOW to I/O and RTT High-Z		^{t}IOZ	MIN = n/a; MAX = 20				ns	35
Refresh Timing								
REFRESH-to-ACTIVATE or REFRESH command period		^{t}RFC – 1Gb	MIN = 110; MAX = 70,200				ns	
		^{t}RFC – 2Gb	MIN = 160; MAX = 70,200				ns	
		^{t}RFC – 4Gb	MIN = 260; MAX = 70,200				ns	
		^{t}RFC – 8Gb	MIN = 350; MAX = 70,200				ns	
Maximum refresh period	$T_C \leq 85°C$	–	64 (1X)				ms	36
	$T_C > 85°C$		32 (2X)				ms	36
Maximum average periodic refresh	$T_C \leq 85°C$	^{t}REFI	7.8 (64ms/8192)				µs	36
	$T_C > 85°C$		3.9 (32ms/8192)				µs	36
Self Refresh Timing								
Exit self refresh to commands not requiring a locked DLL		^{t}XS	MIN = greater of 5CK or ^{t}RFC = 10ns; MAX = n/a				CK	
Exit self refresh to commands requiring a locked DLL		^{t}XSDLL	MIN = ^{t}DLLK (MIN); MAX = n/a				CK	28
Minimum CKE low pulse width for self refresh entry to self refresh exit timing		^{t}CKESR	MIN = ^{t}CKE (MIN) + CK; MAX = n/a				CK	
Valid clocks after self refresh entry or power-down entry		^{t}CKSRE	MIN = greater of 5CK or 10ns; MAX = n/a				CK	
Valid clocks before self refresh exit, power-down exit, or reset exit		^{t}CKSRX	MIN = greater of 5CK or 10ns; MAX = n/a				CK	
Power-Down Timing								
CKE MIN pulse width		^{t}CKE (MIN)	Greater of 3CK or 5 ns				CK	
Command pass disable delay		^{t}CPDED	MIN = 2; MAX = n/a				CK	
Power-down entry to power-down exit timing		^{t}PD	MIN = ^{t}CKE (MIN); MAX = 9 8 ^{t}REFI				CK	
Begin power-down period prior to CKE registered HIGH		^{t}ANPD	WL – 1 CK				CK	
Power-down entry period: ODT either synchronous or asynchronous		PDE	Greater of ^{t}ANPD or ^{t}RFC – REFRESH command to CKE LOW time				CK	
Power-down exit period: ODT either synchronous or asynchronous		PDX	^{t}ANPD +^{t}XPDLL				CK	
Power-Down Entry Minimum Timing								
ACTIVATE command to power-down entry		^{t}ACTPDEN	MIN = 2				CK	
PRECHARGE/PRECHARGE ALL command to power-down entry		^{t}PRPDEN	MIN = 2				CK	

Table 56: Electrical Characteristics and AC Operating Conditions for Speed Extensions

Notes 1 – 8 apply to the entire table

Parameter		Symbol	DDR3-1866		DDR3-2133		Unit	Notes
			MIn	Max	MIn	Max		
REFRESH command to power-down entry		tREFPDEN	MIN = 2				CK	37
MRS command to power-down entry		tMRSPDEN	MIN = tMOD (MIN)				CK	
READ/READ with auto precharge command to power-down entry		tRDPDEN	MIN = RL + 4 + 1				CK	
WRITE command to power-down entry	BL8 (OTF, MRS) BC4OTF	tWRPDEN	MIN = WL + 4 + tWR/tCK (AVG)				CK	
	BC4MRS	tWRPDEN	MIN = WL + 2 + tWR/tCK (AVG)				CK	
WRITE with auto precharge command to power-down entry	BL8 (OTF, MRS) BC4OTF	tWRAPDEN	MIN = WL + 4 + WR + 1				CK	
	BC4MRS	tWRAPDEN	MIN = WL + 2 + WR + 1				CK	
Power-Down Exit Timing								
DLL on, any valid command, or DLL off to commands not requiring locked DLL		tXP	MIN = greater of 3CK or 6ns; MAX = n/a				CK	
Precharge power-down with DLL off to commands requiring a locked DLL		tXPDLL	MIN = greater of 10CK or 24ns; MAX = n/a				CK	28
ODT Timing								
R_{TT} synchronous turn-on delay		ODTL on	CWL + AL – 2CK				CK	38
R_{TT} synchronous turn-off delay		ODTL off	CWL + AL – 2CK				CK	40
R_{TT} turn-on from ODTL on reference		tAON	–195	195	–180	180	ps	23, 38
R_{TT} turn-off from ODTL off reference		tAOF	0.3	0.7	0.3	0.7	CK	39, 40
Asynchronous R_{TT} turn-on delay (power-down with DLL off)		tAONPD	MIN = 2; MAX = 8.5				ns	38
Asynchronous R_{TT} turn-off delay (power-down with DLL off)		tAOFPD	MIN = 2; MAX = 8.5				ns	40
ODT HIGH time with WRITE command and BL8		ODTH8	MIN = 6; MAX = n/a				CK	
ODT HIGH time without WRITE command or with WRITE command and BC4		ODTH4	MIN = 4; MAX = n/a				CK	
Dynamic ODT Timing								
$R_{TT,nom}$-to-$R_{TT(WR)}$ change skew		ODTLcnw	WL – 2CK				CK	
$R_{TT(WR)}$-to-$R_{TT,nom}$ change skew - BC4		ODTLcwn4	4CK + ODTLoff				CK	
$R_{TT(WR)}$-to-$R_{TT,nom}$ change skew - BL8		OPDTLcwn8	6CK + ODTLoff				CK	
R_{TT} dynamic change skew		tADC	0.3	0.7	0.3	0.7	CK	39
Write Leveling Timing								
First DQS, DQS# rising edge		tWLMRD	40	–	40	–	CK	

Table 56: Electrical Characteristics and AC Operating Conditions for Speed Extensions

Notes 1 – 8 apply to the entire table

Parameter	Symbol	DDR3-1866		DDR3-2133		Unit	Notes
		Min	Max	Min	Max		
DQS, DQS# delay	^{t}WLDQSEN	25	–	25	–	CK	
Write leveling setup from rising CK, CK# crossing to rising DQS, DQS# crossing	^{t}WLS	140	–	125	–	ps	
Write leveling hold from rising DQS, DQS# crossing to rising CK, CK# crossing	^{t}WLH	140	–	125	–	ps	
Write leveling output delay	^{t}WLO	0	7.5	0	7	ns	
Write leveling output error	^{t}WLOE	0	2	0	2	ns	

Notes:
1. AC timing parameters are valid from specified T_C MIN to T_C MAX values.
2. All voltages are referenced to V_{SS}.
3. Output timings are only valid for R_{ON34} output buffer selection.
4. The unit ^{t}CK (AVG) represents the actual tCK (AVG) of the input clock under operation. The unit CK represents one clock cycle of the input clock, counting the actual clock edges.
5. AC timing and IDD tests may use a V_{IL}-to-V_{IH} swing of up to 900mV in the test environment, but input timing is still referenced to V_{REF} (except ^{t}IS, ^{t}IH, ^{t}DS, and ^{t}DH use the AC/DC trip points and CK, CK# and DQS, DQS# use their crossing points). The minimum slew rate for the input signals used to test the device is 1 V/ns for single-ended inputs and 2 V/ns for differential inputs in the range between $V_{IL(AC)}$ and $V_{IH(AC)}$.
6. All timings that use time-based values (ns, µs, ms) should use ^{t}CK (AVG) to determine the correct number of clocks uses CK or ^{t}CK [AVG] interchangeably). In the case of noninteger results, all minimum limits are to be rounded up to the nearest whole integer, and all maximum limits are to be rounded down to the nearest whole integer.
7. Strobe or DQSdiff refers to the DQS and DQS# differential crossing point when DQS is the rising edge. Clock or CK refers to the CK and CK# differential crossing point when CK is the rising edge.
8. This output load is used for all AC timing (except ODT reference timing) and slew rates. The actual test load may be different. The output signal voltage reference point is VDDQ/2 for single-ended signals and the crossing point for differential signals).
9. When operating in DLL disable mode, ICMAX does not warrant compliance with normal mode timings or functionality.
10. The clock's ^{t}CK (AVG) is the average clock over any 200 consecutive clocks and ^{t}CK (AVG) MIN is the smallest clock rate allowed, with the exception of a deviation due to clock jitter. Input clock jitter is allowed provided it does not exceed values specified and must be of a random Gaussian distribution in nature.
11. Spread spectrum is not included in the jitter specification values. However, the input clock can accommodate spread-spectrum at a sweep rate in the range of 20–60 kHz with an additional 1% of ^{t}CK(AVG) as a long-term jitter component; however, the spread spectrum may not use a clock rate below ^{t}CK (AVG) MIN.
12. The clock's ^{t}CH (AVG) and ^{t}CL (AVG) are the average half clock period over any 200 consecutive clocks and is the smallest clock half period allowed, with the exception of a deviation due to clock jitter. Input clock jitter is allowed provided it does not exceed values specified and must be of a random Gaussian distribution in nature.
13. The period jitter (^{t}JITper) is the maximum deviation in the clock period from the average or nominal clock. It is allowed in either the positive or negative direction.
14. ^{t}CH (ABS) is the absolute instantaneous clock high pulse width as measured from one rising edge to the following falling edge.
15. ^{t}CL (ABS) is the absolute instantaneous clock low pulse width as measured from one falling edge to the following rising edge.
16. The cycle-to-cycle jitter ^{t}JITcc is the amount the clock period can deviate from one cycle to the next. It is important to keep cycle-to-cycle jitter at a minimum during the DLL locking time.
17. The cumulative jitter error ^{t}ERRnper, where n is the number of clocks between 2 and 50, is the amount of clock time allowed to accumulate consecutively away from the average clock over n number of clock cycles.
18. ^{t}DS (base) and ^{t}DH (base) values are for a single-ended 1 V/ns DQ slew rate and 2 V/ns differential DQS, DQS# slew rate.
19. These parameters are measured from a data signal (DM, DQ0, DQ1, and so forth) transition edge to its respective data strobe signal (DQS, DQS#) crossing.
20. The setup and hold times are listed converting the base specification values (to which derating tables apply) to VREF when the slew rate is 1 V/ns. These values, with a slew rate of 1 V/ns, are for reference only.
21. When the device is operated with input clock jitter, this parameter needs to be derated by the actual ^{t}JITper (larger of ^{t}JITper (MIN) or ^{t}JITper (MAX) of the input clock (output deratings are relative to the SDRAM input clock).

22. Single-ended signal parameter.
23. The DRAM output timing is aligned to the nominal or average clock. Most output parameters must be derated by the actual jitter error when input clock jitter is present, even when within specification. This results in each parameter becoming larger. The following parameters are required to be derated by subtracting tERR10per (MAX): ^{t}DQSCK (MIN), ^{t}LZDQS (MIN), ^{t}LZDQ (MIN), and ^{t}AON (MIN). The following parameters are required to be derated by subtracting ^{t}ERR10per (MIN): ^{t}DQSCK (MAX), ^{t}HZ (MAX), ^{t}LZDQS (MAX),^{t}LZDQ (MAX), and ^{t}AON (MAX). The parameter ^{t}RPRE (MIN) is derated by subtracting ^{t}JITper (MAX), while ^{t}RPRE (MAX) is derated by subtracting ^{t}JITper (MIN).
24. The maximum preamble is bound by ^{t}LZDQS (MAX).
25. These parameters are measured from a data strobe signal (DQS, DQS#) crossing to its respective clock signal (CK, CK#) crossing. The specification values are not affected by the amount of clock jitter applied, as these are relative to the clock signal crossing. These parameters should be met whether clock jitter is present.
26. The ^{t}DQSCK (DLL_DIS) parameter begins CL + AL - 1 cycles after the READ command.
27. The maximum postamble is bound by ^{t}HZDQS (MAX).
28. Commands requiring a locked DLL are: READ (and RDAP) and synchronous ODT commands. In addition, after any change of latency ^{t}XPDLL, timing must be met.
29. ^{t}IS (base) and ^{t}IH (base) values are for a single-ended 1 V/ns control/command/address slew rate and 2 V/ns CK, CK# differential slew rate.
30. These parameters are measured from a command/address signal transition edge to its respective clock (CK, CK#) signal crossing. The specification values are not affected by the amount of clock jitter applied as the setup and hold times are relative to the clock signal crossing that latches the command/address. These parameters should be met whether clock jitter is present.
31. For these parameters, the DDR3 SDRAM device supports ^{t}nPARAM (nCK) = RU(^{t}PARAM [ns]/ ^{t}CK[AVG] [ns]), assuming all input clock jitter specifications are satisfied. For example, the device will support ^{t}nRP (nCK) = RU(^{t}RP/^{t}CK[AVG]) if all input clock jitter specifications are met. This means that for DDR3-800 6-6-6, of which tRP = 5ns, the device will support ^{t}nRP = RU(^{t}RP/^{t}CK[AVG]) = 6 as long as the input clock jitter specifications are met. That is, the PRECHARGE command at T0 and the ACTIVATE command at T0 + 6 are valid even if six clocks are less than 15ns due to input clock jitter.
32. During READs and WRITEs with auto precharge, the DDR3 SDRAM will hold off the internal PRECHARGE command until ^{t}RAS (MIN) has been satisfied.
33. When operating in DLL disable mode, the greater of 4CK or 15ns is satisfied for ^{t}WR.
34. The start of the write recovery time is defined as follows:
    - For BL8 (fixed by MRS and OTF): Rising clock edge four clock cycles after WL
    - For BC4 (OTF): Rising clock edge four clock cycles after WL
    - For BC4 (fixed by MRS): Rising clock edge two clock cycles after WL
35. RESET# should be LOW as soon as power starts to ramp to ensure the outputs are in High-Z. Until RESET# is LOW, the outputs are at risk of driving and could result in excessive current, depending on bus activity.
36. The refresh period is 64ms when TC is less than or equal to 85°C. This equates to an average refresh rate of 7.8125µs. However, nine REFRESH commands should be asserted at least once every 70.3µs. When TC is greater than 85°C, the refresh period is 32ms. Although JEDEC specifies tREFI as a MAX, ICMAX allows REFRESH commands to be burst provided that the maximum refresh period is not violated.
37. Although CKE is allowed to be registered LOW after a REFRESH command when ^{t}REFPDEN (MIN) is satisfied, there are cases where additional time such as ^{t}XPDLL (MIN) is required.
38. ODT turn-on time MIN is when the device leaves High-Z and ODT resistance begins to turn on. ODT turn-on time maximum is when the ODT resistance is fully on. Designs that were created prior to JEDEC tightening the maximum limit from 9ns to 8.5ns will be allowed to have a 9ns maximum.

39. Half-clock output parameters must be derated by the actual ^{t}ERR10per and ^{t}JITdty when input clock jitter is present. This results in each parameter becoming larger. The parameters ^{t}ADC (MIN) and ^{t}AOF (MIN) are each required to be derated by subtracting both ^{t}ERR10per (MAX) and ^{t}JITdty (MAX). The parameters ^{t}ADC (MAX) and ^{t}AOF (MAX) are required to be derated by subtracting both ^{t}ERR10per (MAX) and ^{t}JITdty (MAX).
40. ODT turn-off time minimum is when the device starts to turn off ODT resistance. ODT turn-off time maximum is when the DRAM buffer is in High-Z. This output load is used for ODT timings).
41. Pulse width of a input signal is defined as the width between the first crossing of $V_{REF(DC)}$ and the consecutive crossing of $V_{REF(DC)}$.
42. Should the clock rate be larger than ^{t}RFC (MIN), an AUTO REFRESH command should have at least one NOP command between it and another AUTO REFRESH command. Additionally, if the clock rate is slower than 40ns (25 MHz), all REFRESH commands should be followed by a PRECHARGE ALL command.
43. DRAM devices should be evenly addressed when being accessed. Disproportionate accesses to a particular row address may result in reduction of the product lifetime.
44. When two $VI_{H(AC)}$ values (and two corresponding $V_{IL(AC)}$ values) are listed for a specific speed bin, the user may choose either value for the input AC level. Whichever value is used, the associated setup time for that AC level must also be used. Additionally, one $V_{IH(AC)}$ value may be used for address/command inputs and the other $V_{IH(AC)}$ value may be used for data inputs.

    For example, for DDR3-800, two input AC levels are defined: $V_{IH(AC175)}$, min and $V_{IH(AC150)}$, min (corresponding $V_{IL(AC175)}$, min and $V_{IL(AC150)}$, min). For DDR3-800, the address/command inputs must use either $V_{IH(AC175)}$, min with ^{t}IS(AC175) of 200ps or $V_{IH(AC150)}$, min with ^{t}IS(AC150) of 350ps; independently, the data inputs must use either $V_{IH(AC175)}$, min with ^{t}DS(AC175) of 75ps or $V_{IH(AC150)}$, min with ^{t}DS(AC150) of 125ps.

Command and Address Setup, Hold, and Derating

The total ^{t}IS (setup time) and ^{t}IH (hold time) required is calculated by adding the data sheet ^{t}IS (base) and ^{t}IH (base) values (see Table 56) to the Δ^{t}IS and Δ^{t}IH derating values (see Table 57 and Table 58), respectively. Example: ^{t}IS (total setup time) = ^{t}IS (base) + Δ^{t}IS. For a valid transition, the input signal has to remain above/below $V_{IH(AC)}/V_{IL(AC)}$ for some time ^{t}VAC (see Table 57).

Although the total setup time for slow slew rates might be negative (for example, a valid input signal will not have reached $V_{IH[AC]}/V_{IL[AC]}$ at the time of the rising clock transition), a valid input signal is still required to complete the transition and to reach $V_{IH[AC]}/V_{IL[AC]}$ (see Figure 10 on page 42 for input signal requirements). For slew rates which fall between the values listed in Table 57 and Table 58, the derating values may be obtained by linear interpolation.

Setup (^{t}IS) nominal slew rate for a rising signal is defined as the slew rate between the last crossing of $V_{REF(DC)}$ and the first crossing of $V_{IH(AC)}$ MIN. Setup (^{t}IS) nominal slew rate for a falling signal is defined as the slew rate between the last crossing of $V_{REF(DC)}$ and the first crossing of $V_{IL(AC)}$ MAX. If the actual signal is always earlier than the nominal slew rate line between the shaded "$V_{REF(DC)}$-to-AC region," use the nominal slew rate for derating value (see Figure 16 on page 47). If the actual signal is later than the nominal slew rate line anywhere between the shaded "$V_{REF(DC)}$-to-AC region," the slew rate of a tangent line to the actual signal from the AC level to the DC level is used for derating value (see Figure 34 on page 85).

Hold (^{t}IH) nominal slew rate for a rising signal is defined as the slew rate between the last crossing of $V_{IL(DC)}$ MAX and the first crossing of $V_{REF(DC)}$. Hold (^{t}IH) nominal slew rate for a falling signal is defined as the slew rate between the last crossing of $V_{IH(DC)}$ MIN and the first crossing of $V_{REF(DC)}$. If the actual signal is always later than the nominal slew rate line between the shaded "DC-to-$V_{REF(DC)}$ region," use the nominal slew rate for derating value (see Figure 17 on page 48). If the actual signal is earlier than the nominal slew rate line anywhere between the shaded "DC-to-$V_{REF(DC)}$ region," the slew rate of a tangent line to the actual signal from the DC level to the $V_{REF(DC)}$ level is used for derating value (see Figure 32 on page 97).

Table 57: DDR3L Command and Address Setup and Hold Values Referenced at 1 V/ns – AC/DC-Based

Symbol	800	1066	1333	1600	1866	2133	Units	Reference
^{t}IS (base, AC160)	215	140	80	60	–	–	ps	$V_{IH(AC)}/V_{IL(AC)}$
^{t}IS (base, AC135)	365	290	205	185	65	60	ps	$V_{IH(AC)}/V_{IL(AC)}$
^{t}IS (base, AC125)	–	–	–	–	150	135	ps	$V_{IH(AC)}/V_{IL(AC)}$
^{t}IH (base, DC90)	285	210	150	130	110	105	ps	$V_{IH(DC)}/V_{IL(DC)}$

Table 58: DDR3L-800/1066 Derating Values for ^{t}IS/^{t}IH – AC160/DC90-Based

Δ^{t}IS, Δ^{t}IH Derating (ps) – AC/DC-Based																
CMD/ ADDR Slew Rate V/ns	CK, CK# Differential Slew Rate															
	4.0 V/ns		3.0 V/ns		2.0 V/ns		1.8 V/ns		1.6 V/ns		1.4 V/ns		1.2 V/ns		1.0 V/ns	
	Δ^{t}IS	Δ^{t}IH	Δ^{t}IS	Δ^{t}IH	Δ^{t}IS	Δ^{t}IH	Δ^{t}IS	Δ^{t}IH	Δ^{t}IS	Δ^{t}IH	Δ^{t}IH	Δ^{t}IH	Δ^{t}IS	Δ^{t}IH	Δ^{t}IS	Δ^{t}IH
2.0	80	45	80	45	80	45	88	53	96	61	104	69	112	79	120	95
1.5	53	30	53	30	53	30	61	38	69	46	77	54	85	64	93	80
1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	8	16	16	24	24	32	34	40	50
0.9	–1	–3	–1	–3	–1	–3	7	5	15	13	23	21	31	31	39	47
0.8	–3	–8	–3	–8	–3	–8	5	1	13	9	21	17	29	27	37	43
0.7	–5	–13	–5	–13	–5	–13	3	–5	11	3	19	11	27	21	35	37
0.6	–8	–20	–8	–20	–8	–20	0	–12	8	–4	16	4	24	14	32	30
0.5	–20	–30	–20	–30	–20	–30	–12	–22	–4	–14	4	–6	12	4	20	20
0.4	–40	–45	–40	–45	–40	–45	–32	–37	–24	–29	–16	–21	–8	–11	0	5

Table 59: DDR3L-800/1066/1333/1600 Derating Values for ^{t}IS/^{t}IH – AC135/DC90-Based

Δ^{t}IS, Δ^{t}IH Derating (ps) – AC/DC-Based																
CMD/ ADDR Slew Rate V/ns	CK, CK# Differential Slew Rate															
	4.0 V/ns		3.0 V/ns		2.0 V/ns		1.8 V/ns		1.6 V/ns		1.4 V/ns		1.2 V/ns		1.0 V/ns	
	Δ^{t}IS	Δ^{t}IH	Δ^{t}IS	Δ^{t}IH	Δ^{t}IS	Δ^{t}IH	Δ^{t}IS	Δ^{t}IH	Δ^{t}IS	Δ^{t}IH	Δ^{t}IH	Δ^{t}IH	Δ^{t}IS	Δ^{t}IH	Δ^{t}IS	Δ^{t}IH
2.0	68	45	68	45	68	45	76	53	84	61	92	69	100	79	108	95
1.5	45	30	45	30	45	30	53	38	61	46	69	54	77	64	85	80
1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	8	16	16	24	24	32	34	40	50
0.9	2	–3	2	–3	2	–3	10	5	18	13	26	21	34	31	42	47
0.8	3	–8	3	–8	3	–8	11	1	19	9	27	17	35	27	43	43
0.7	6	–13	6	–13	6	–13	14	–5	22	3	30	11	38	21	46	37
0.6	9	–20	9	–20	9	–20	17	–12	25	–4	33	4	41	14	49	30
0.5	5	–30	5	–30	5	–30	13	–22	21	–14	29	–6	37	4	45	20
0.4	–3	–45	–3	–45	–3	–45	6	–37	14	–29	22	–21	30	–11	38	5

Table 60: DDR3L-1866/2133 Derating Values for ^{t}IS/^{t}IH – AC125/DC90-Based

Δ^{t}IS, Δ^{t}IH Derating (ps) – AC/DC-Based																
CMD/ ADDR Slew Rate V/ns	CK, CK# Differential Slew Rate															
	4.0 V/ns		3.0 V/ns		2.0 V/ns		1.8 V/ns		1.6 V/ns		1.4 V/ns		1.2 V/ns		1.0 V/ns	
	Δ^{t}IS	Δ^{t}IH	Δ^{t}IS	Δ^{t}IH	Δ^{t}IS	Δ^{t}IH	Δ^{t}IS	Δ^{t}IH	Δ^{t}IS	Δ^{t}IH	Δ^{t}IH	Δ^{t}IH	Δ^{t}IS	Δ^{t}IH	Δ^{t}IS	Δ^{t}IH
2.0	63	45	63	45	63	45	71	53	79	61	87	69	95	79	103	95
1.5	42	30	42	30	42	30	50	38	58	46	66	54	74	64	82	80
1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	8	16	16	24	24	32	34	40	50
0.9	3	–3	3	–3	3	–3	12	5	19	13	27	21	35	31	43	47
0.8	6	–8	6	–8	6	–8	14	1	22	9	30	17	38	27	46	43
0.7	11	–13	11	–13	11	–13	18	–5	26	3	34	11	42	21	50	37
0.6	16	–20	16	–20	16	–20	24	–12	32	–4	40	4	48	14	56	30

Table 60: DDR3L-1866/2133 Derating Values for ^{t}IS/^{t}IH – AC125/DC90-Based

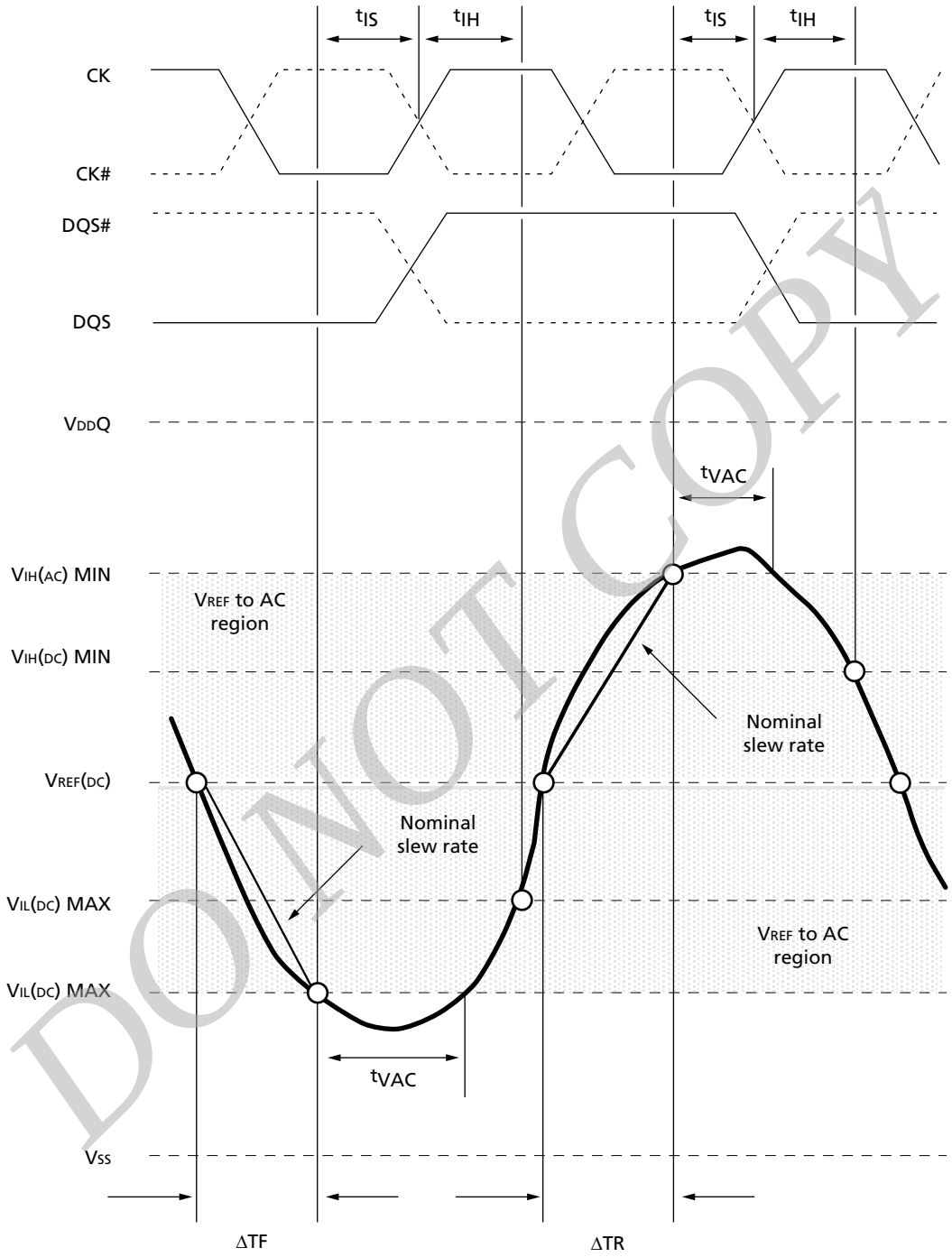
Δ^{t}IS, Δ^{t}IH Derating (ps) – AC/DC-Based																
CMD/ ADDR Slew Rate V/ns	CK, CK# Differential Slew Rate															
	4.0 V/ns		3.0 V/ns		2.0 V/ns		1.8 V/ns		1.6 V/ns		1.4 V/ns		1.2 V/ns		1.0 V/ns	
	Δ^{t}IS	Δ^{t}IH	Δ^{t}IS	Δ^{t}IH	Δ^{t}IS	Δ^{t}IH	Δ^{t}IS	Δ^{t}IH	Δ^{t}IS	Δ^{t}IH	Δ^{t}IH	Δ^{t}IH	Δ^{t}IS	Δ^{t}IH	Δ^{t}IS	Δ^{t}IH
0.5	15	–30	15	–30	15	–30	23	–22	31	–14	39	–6	47	4	55	20
0.4	13	–45	13	–45	13	–45	21	–37	29	–29	37	–21	45	–11	53	5

Table 61: DDR3L Minimum Required Time ^{t}VAC Above $V_{IH(AC)}$ (Below $V_{IL[AC]}$)for Valid Transition

Slew Rate (V/ns)	DDR3L-800/1066/1333/1600		DDR3L-1866/2133	
	^{t}VAC at 160mV (ps)	^{t}VAC at 135mV (ps)	^{t}VAC at 135mV (ps)	^{t}VAC at 125mV (ps)
>2.0	200	213	200	205
2.0	200	213	200	205
1.5	173	190	178	184
1.0	120	145	133	143
0.9	102	130	118	129
0.8	80	111	99	111
0.7	51	87	75	89
0.6	13	55	43	59
0.5	Note 1	10	Note 1	18
<0.5	Note 1	10	Note 1	18

Note: 1. RIsing input signal shall become equal or greater than $V_{IH(AC)}$ level and Falling input signal shall become equal to or less than $V_{IL(AC)}$ level.

Figure 29: Nominal Slew Rate and ^{t}VAC for ^{t}IS (Command and Address – Clock)

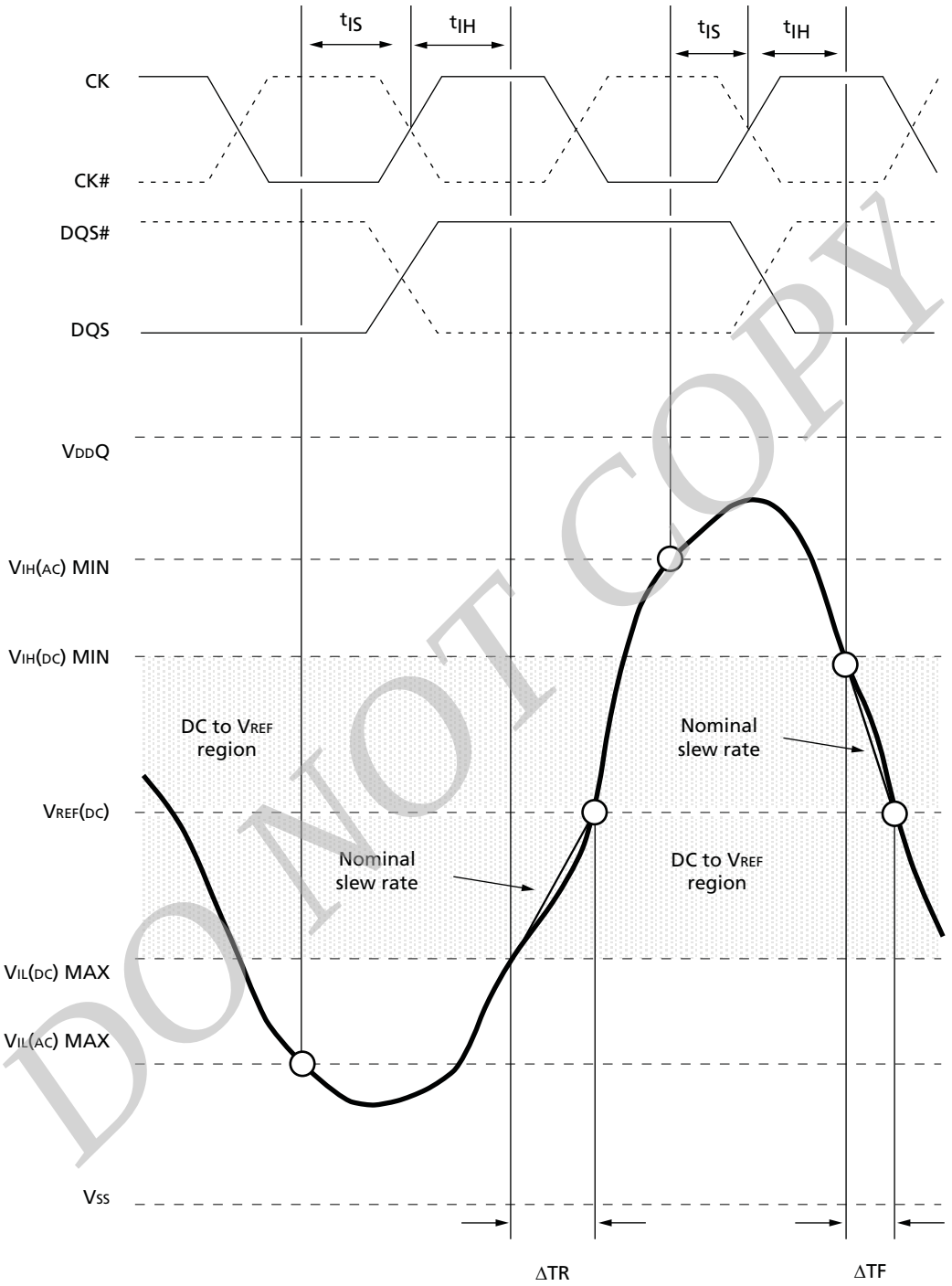


$$\text{Setup slew rate falling signal} = \frac{V_{REF(DC)} - V_{IL(AC)}\ \text{MAX}}{\Delta TF}$$

$$\text{Setup slew rate rising signal} = \frac{V_{IH(AC)}\ \text{MIN} - V_{REF(DC)}}{\Delta TR}$$

Note: 1. Both the clock and the strobe are drawn on different time scales.

Figure 30: Nominal Slew Rate for ^{t}IH (Command and Address – Clock)

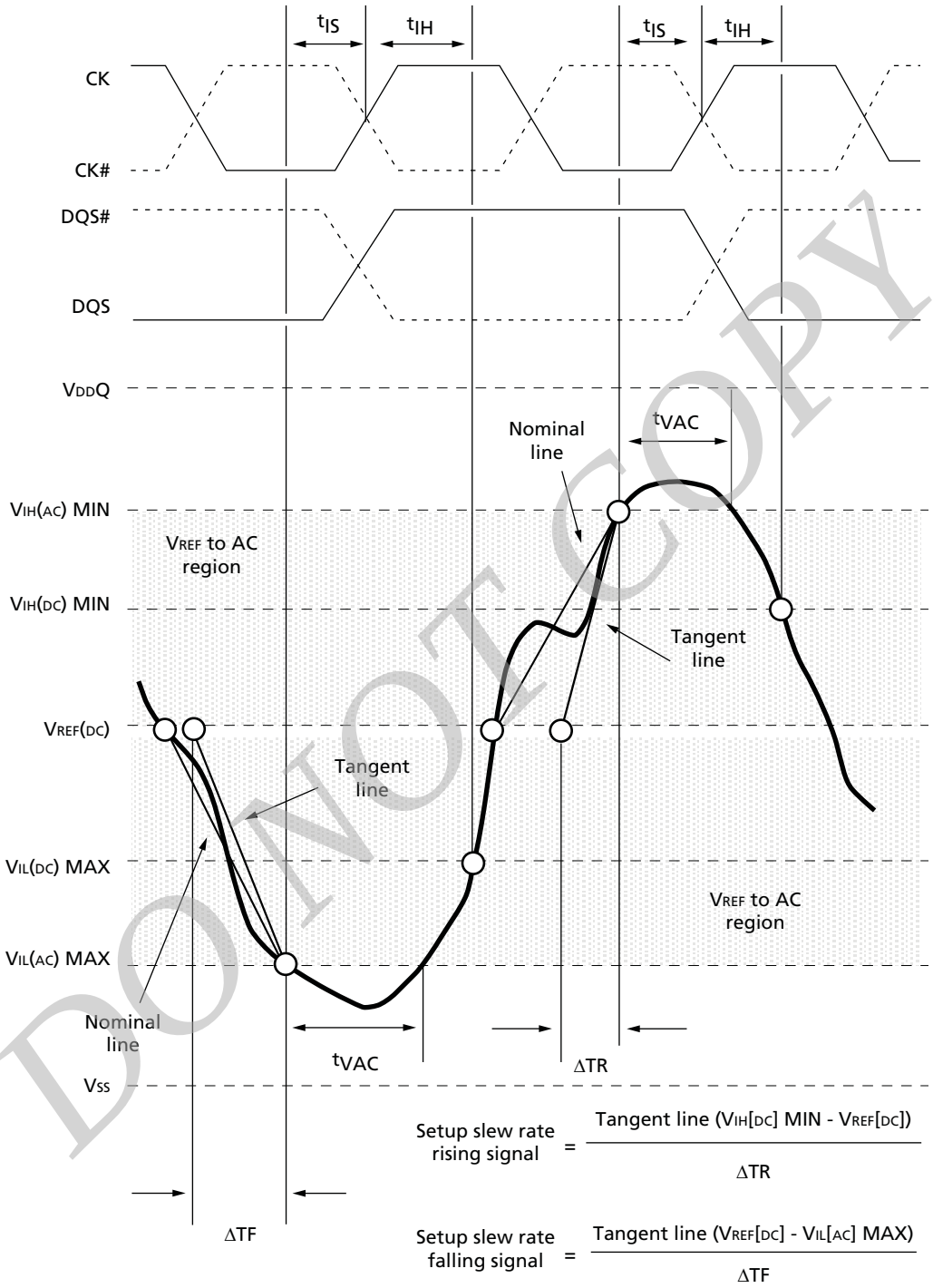


$$\text{Hold slew rate rising signal} = \frac{V_{REF(DC)} - V_{IL(DC)}\ \text{MAX}}{\Delta TR}$$

$$\text{Hold slew rate falling signal} = \frac{V_{IH(DC)}\ \text{MIN} - V_{REF(DC)}}{\Delta TF}$$

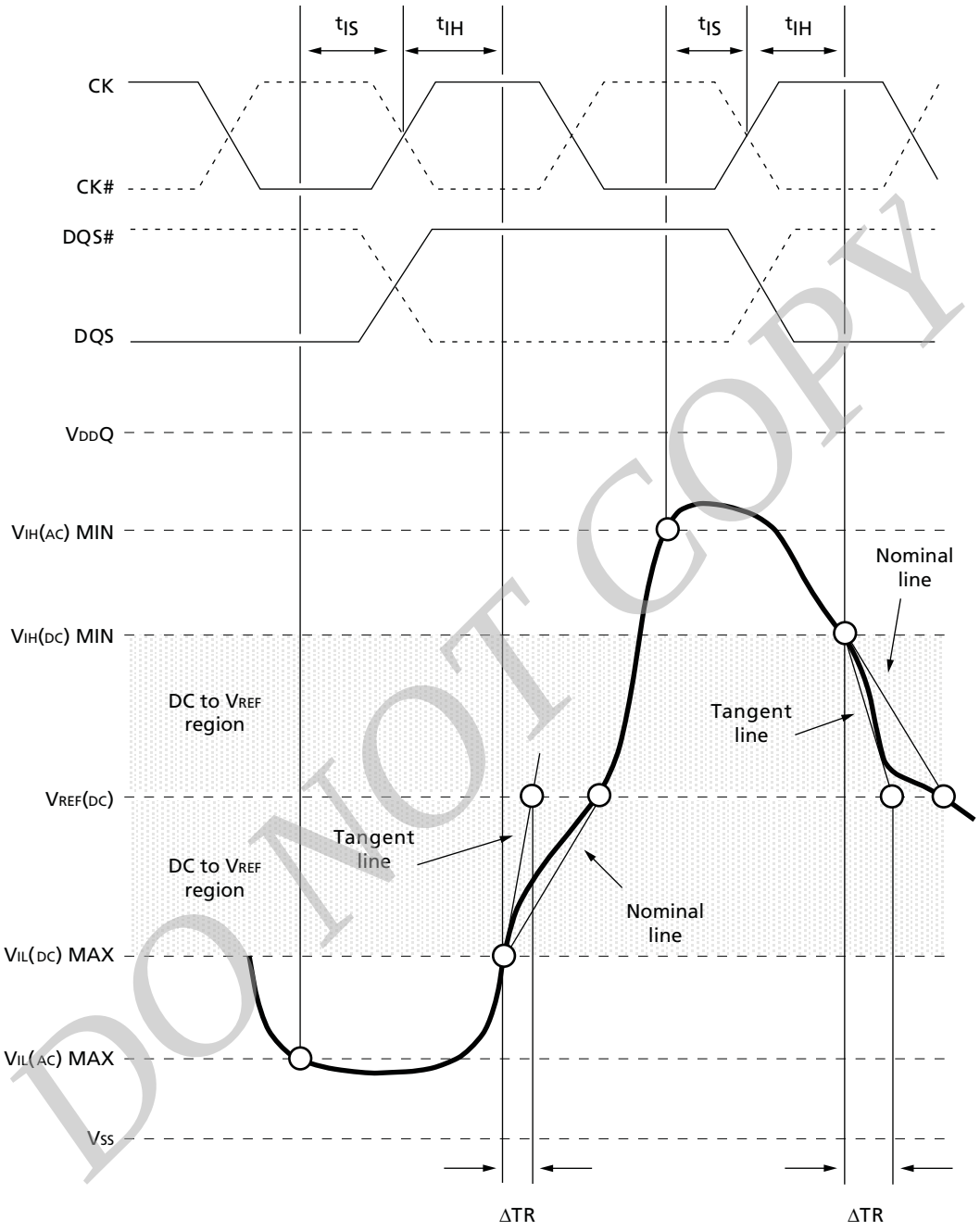
Note: 1. Both the clock and the strobe are drawn on different time scales.

Figure 31: Tangent Line for ^{t}IS (Command and Address – Clock)



Note: 1. Both the clock and the strobe are drawn on different time scales.

Figure 32: Tangent Line for ^{t}IH (Command and Address – Clock)



$$\text{Hold slew rate rising signal} = \frac{\text{Tangent line } (V_{REF}[DC] - V_{IL}[DC] \text{ MAX})}{\Delta TR}$$

$$\text{Hold slew rate falling signal} = \frac{\text{Tangent line } (V_{IH}[DC] \text{ MIN} - V_{REF}[DC])}{\Delta TF}$$

Note: 1. Both the clock and the strobe are drawn on different time scales.

Data Setup, Hold, and Derating

The total ^{t}DS (setup time) and ^{t}DH (hold time) required is calculated by adding the data sheet ^{t}DS (base) and ^{t}DH (base) values (see Table 62; values come from Table 56) to the Δ^{t}DS and Δ^{t}DH derating values (see Table 63), respectively. Example: ^{t}DS (total setup time) = ^{t}DS (base) + Δ^{t}DS. For a valid transition, the input signal has to remain above/below $V_{IH(AC)}/V_{IL(AC)}$ for some time ^{t}VAC (see Table 61).

Although the total setup time for slow slew rates might be negative (for example, a valid input signal will not have reached $V_{IH[AC]}/V_{IL[AC]}$) at the time of the rising clock transition), a valid input signal is still required to complete the transition and to reach $V_{IH}/V_{IL(AC)}$. For slew rates which fall between the values listed in Table 58, the derating values may obtained by linear interpolation.

Setup (^{t}DS) nominal slew rate for a rising signal is defined as the slew rate between the last crossing of $V_{REF(DC)}$ and the first crossing of $V_{IH(AC)}$ MIN. Setup (^{t}DS) nominal slew rate for a falling signal is defined as the slew rate between the last crossing of $V_{REF(DC)}$ and the first crossing of $V_{IL(AC)}$ MAX. If the actual signal is always earlier than the nominal slew rate line between the shaded "$V_{REF(DC)}$-to-AC region," use the nominal slew rate for derating value (see Figure 33). If the actual signal is later than the nominal slew rate line anywhere between the shaded "$V_{REF(DC)}$-to-AC region," the slew rate of a tangent line to the actual signal from the AC level to the DC level is used for derating value (see Figure 35).

Hold (^{t}DH) nominal slew rate for a rising signal is defined as the slew rate between the last crossing of $V_{IL(DC)}$ MAX and the first crossing of $V_{REF(DC)}$. Hold (^{t}DH) nominal slew rate for a falling signal is defined as the slew rate between the last crossing of $V_{IH(DC)}$ MIN and the first crossing of $V_{REF(DC)}$. If the actual signal is always later than the nominal slew rate line between the shaded "DC-to-$V_{REF(DC)}$ region," use the nominal slew rate for derating value (see Figure 34). If the actual signal is earlier than the nominal slew rate line anywhere between the shaded "DC-to-$V_{REF(DC)}$ region," the slew rate of a tangent line to the actual signal from the "DC-to-$V_{REF(DC)}$ region" is used for derating value (see Figure 36).

Table 62: Data Setup and Hold Values at 1 V/ns (DQS, DQS# at 2 V/ns) – AC/DC-Based

Symbol	800	1066	1333	1600	1866	2133	Units	Reference
^{t}DS (base) AC160	90	40	–	–	–	–	ps	$V_{IH(AC)}/V_{IL(AC)}$
^{t}DS (base) AC135	140	90	45	25	–	–	ps	
^{t}DS (base) AC130	–	–	–	–	70	55	ps	
^{t}DH (base) DC90	160	110	75	55	–	–	ps	
^{t}DH (base) DC90	–	–	–	–	75	60	ps	
Slew Rate Referenced	1	1	1	1	2	2	V/ns	

Table 63: DDR3L Derating Values for ^{t}DS/^{t}DH – AC160/DC90-Based

Shaded cells indicate slew rate combinations not supported

Δ^{t}DS, Δ^{t}DH Derating (ps) – AC/DC-Based																
DQ Slew Rate V/ns	DQS, DQS# Differential Slew Rate															
	4.0 V/ns		3.0 V/ns		2.0 V/ns		1.8 V/ns		1.6 V/ns		1.4 V/ns		1.2 V/ns		1.0 V/ns	
	Δ^{t}DS	Δ^{t}DH	Δ^{t}DS	Δ^{t}DH	Δ^{t}DS	Δ^{t}DH	Δ^{t}DS	Δ^{t}DH	Δ^{t}DS	Δ^{t}DH	Δ^{t}DS	Δ^{t}DH	Δ^{t}DS	Δ^{t}DH	Δ^{t}DS	Δ^{t}DH
2.0	80	45	80	45	80	45										
1.5	53	30	53	30	53	30	61	38								
1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	8	16	16						
0.9			–1	–3	–1	–3	7	5	15	13	23	21				
0.8					–3	–8	5	1	13	9	21	17	29	27		
0.7							–3	–5	11	3	19	11	27	21	35	37
0.6									8	–4	16	4	24	14	32	30
0.5											4	6	12	4	20	20
0.4													–8	–11	0	5

Table 64: DDR3L Derating Values for ^{t}DS/^{t}DH – AC135/DC90-Based

Shaded cells indicate slew rate combinations not supported

Δ^{t}DS, Δ^{t}DH Derating (ps) – AC/DC-Based																
DQ Slew Rate V/ns	DQS, DQS# Differential Slew Rate															
	4.0 V/ns		3.0 V/ns		2.0 V/ns		1.8 V/ns		1.6 V/ns		1.4 V/ns		1.2 V/ns		1.0 V/ns	
	Δ^{t}DS	Δ^{t}DH	Δ^{t}DS	Δ^{t}DH	Δ^{t}DS	Δ^{t}DH	Δ^{t}DS	Δ^{t}DH	Δ^{t}DS	Δ^{t}DH	Δ^{t}DS	Δ^{t}DH	Δ^{t}DS	Δ^{t}DH	Δ^{t}DS	Δ^{t}DH
2.0	68	45	68	45	68	45										
1.5	45	30	45	30	45	30	53	38								
1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	8	16	16						
0.9			2	–3	2	–3	10	5	18	13	26	21				
0.8					3	–8	11	1	19	9	27	17	35	27		
0.7							14	–	33	3	30	11	38	21	46	37
0.6									25	–4	33	4	41	14	49	30
0.5											39	–6	37	4	45	20
0.4													30	–11	38	5

Table 65: DDR3L Derating Values for ^{t}DS/^{t}DH – AC130/DC90-Based at 2V/ns

Shaded cells indicate slew rate combinations not supported

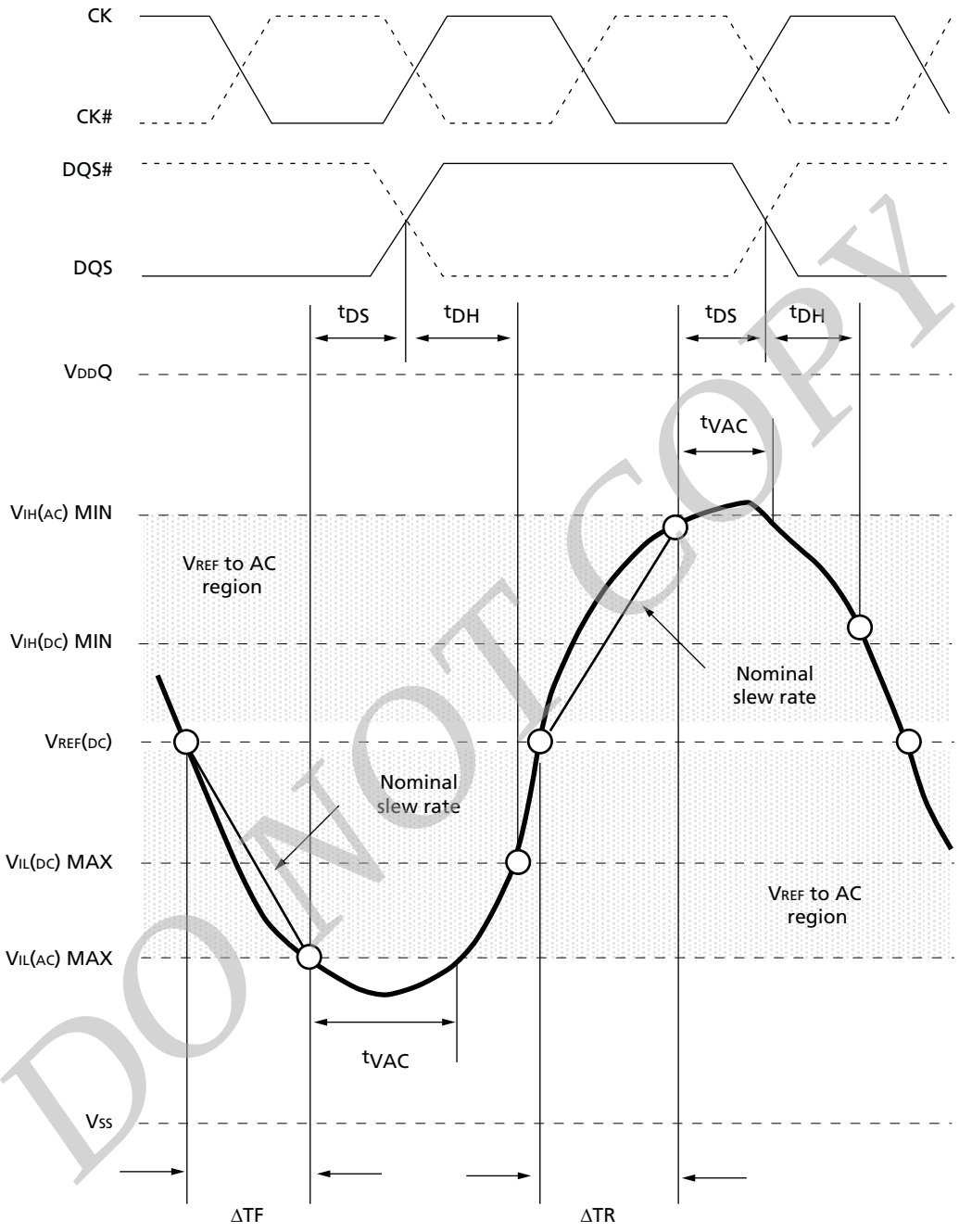
Δ^{t}DS, Δ^{t}DH Derating (ps) – AC/DC-Based																								
DQ Slew Rate V/ns	DQS, DQS# Differential Slew Rate																							
	8.0 V/ns		7.0 V/ns		6.0 V/ns		5.0 V/ns		4.0 V/ns		3.0 V/ns		2.0 V/ns		1.8 V/ns		1.6 V/ns		1.4 V/ns		1.2 V/ns		1.0 V/ns	
	Δ^{t}DS	Δ^{t}DH	Δ^{t}DS	Δ^{t}DH	Δ^{t}DS	Δ^{t}DH	Δ^{t}DS	Δ^{t}DH	Δ^{t}DS	Δ^{t}DH	Δ^{t}DS	Δ^{t}DH	Δ^{t}DS	Δ^{t}DH	Δ^{t}DS	Δ^{t}DH	Δ^{t}DS	Δ^{t}DH	Δ^{t}DS	Δ^{t}DH	Δ^{t}DS	Δ^{t}DH	Δ^{t}DS	Δ^{t}DH
4.0	33	23	33	23	33	23																		
3.5	28	19	28	19	28	19	28	19																
3.0	22	15	22	15	22	15	22	15	22	15														
2.5			13	9	13	9	13	9	13	9	13	9												
2.0					0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0										
1.5							–22	–15	–22	–15	–22	–15	–22	–15	–14	–7								
1.0									–65	–45	–65	–45	–65	–45	–57	–37	–49	–29						
0.9											–62	–48	–62	–48	–54	–40	–46	–32	–38	–24				
0.8													–61	–53	–53	–45	–45	–37	–37	–29	–29	–19		
0.7															–49	–50	–41	–42	–33	–34	–25	–24	–17	–8
0.6																	–37	–49	–29	–41	–21	–31	–13	–15
0.5																			–31	–51	–23	–41	–15	–25
0.4																					–28	–56	–20	–40

Table 66: DDR3L Minimum Required Time ^{t}VAC Above $V_{IH(AC)}$ (Below $V_{IL[AC]}$) for Valid DQ Transition

Slew Rate (V/ns)	^{t}VAC at 160mV (ps)	^{t}VAC at 135mV (ps)	^{t}VAC at 130mV (ps)
	Min	Min	Min
>2.0	165	113	95
2.0	165	113	95
1.5	138	90	73
1.0	85	45	30
0.9	67	30	16
0.8	45	11	Note 1
0.7	16	Note 1	–
0.6	Note 1	Note 1	–
0.5	Note 1	Note 1	–
<0.5	Note 1	Note 1	–

Note: 1. Rising input signal shall become equal to or greater than $V_{IH(AC)}$ level and Falling input signal shall become equal to or less than $V_{IL(AC)}$ level.

Figure 33: Nominal Slew Rate and ^{t}VAC for ^{t}DS (DQ – Strobe)

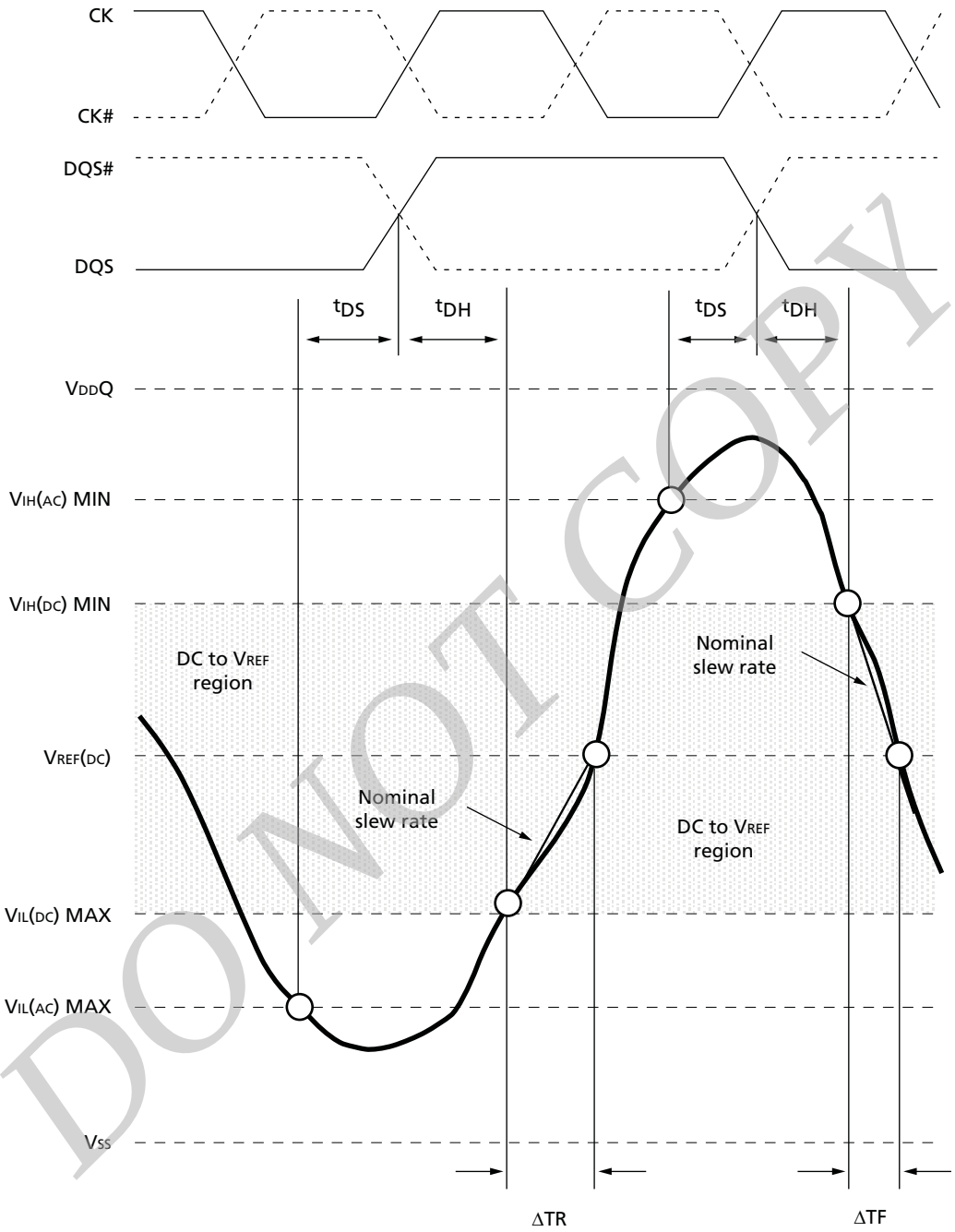


$$\text{Setup slew rate falling signal} = \frac{V_{REF(DC)} - V_{IL(AC)}\ \text{MAX}}{\Delta TF}$$

$$\text{Setup slew rate rising signal} = \frac{V_{IH(AC)}\ \text{MIN} - V_{REF(DC)}}{\Delta TR}$$

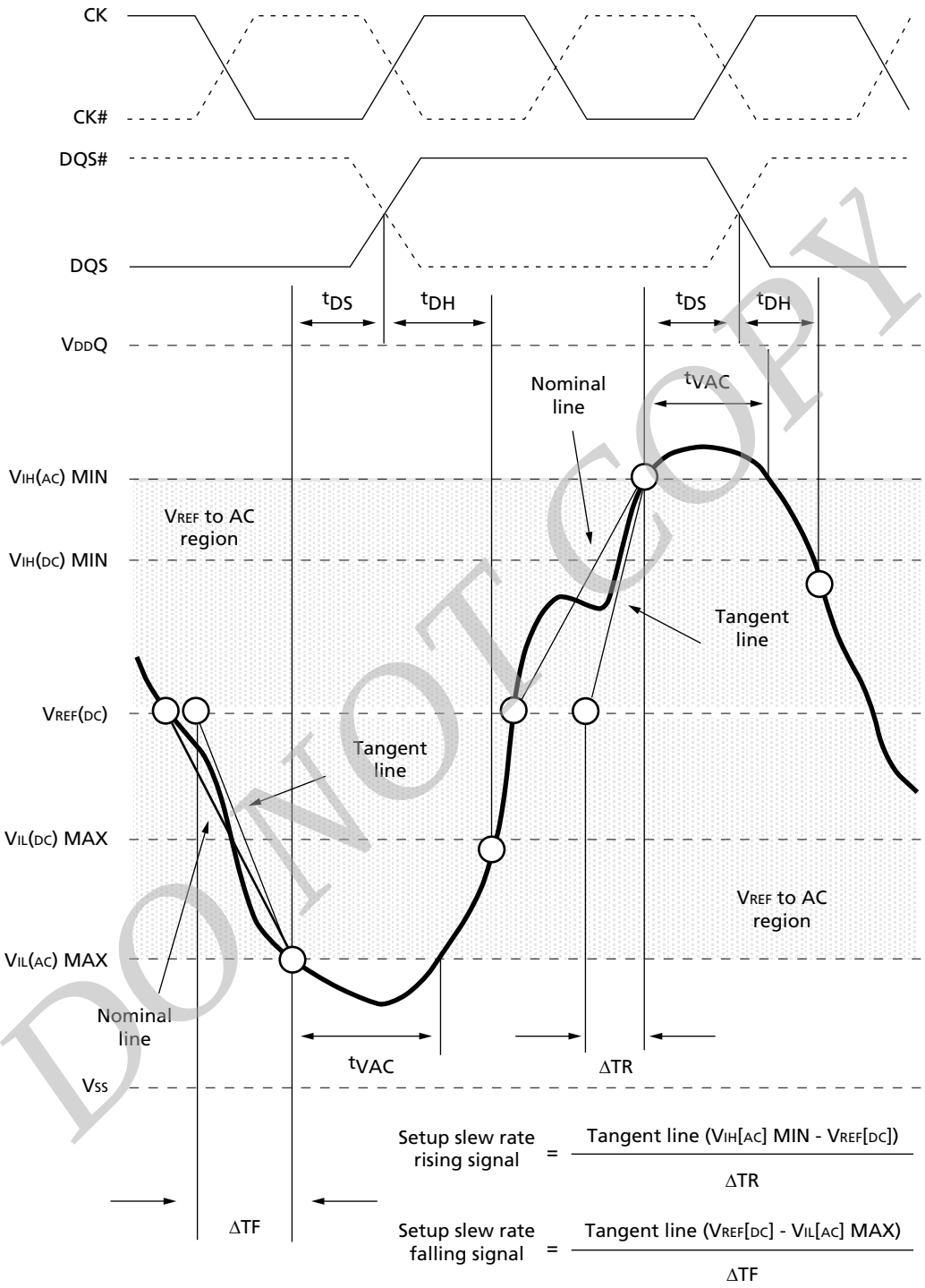
Note: 1. Both the clock and the strobe are drawn on different time scales.

Figure 34: Nominal Slew Rate for ^{t}DH (DQ – Strobe)



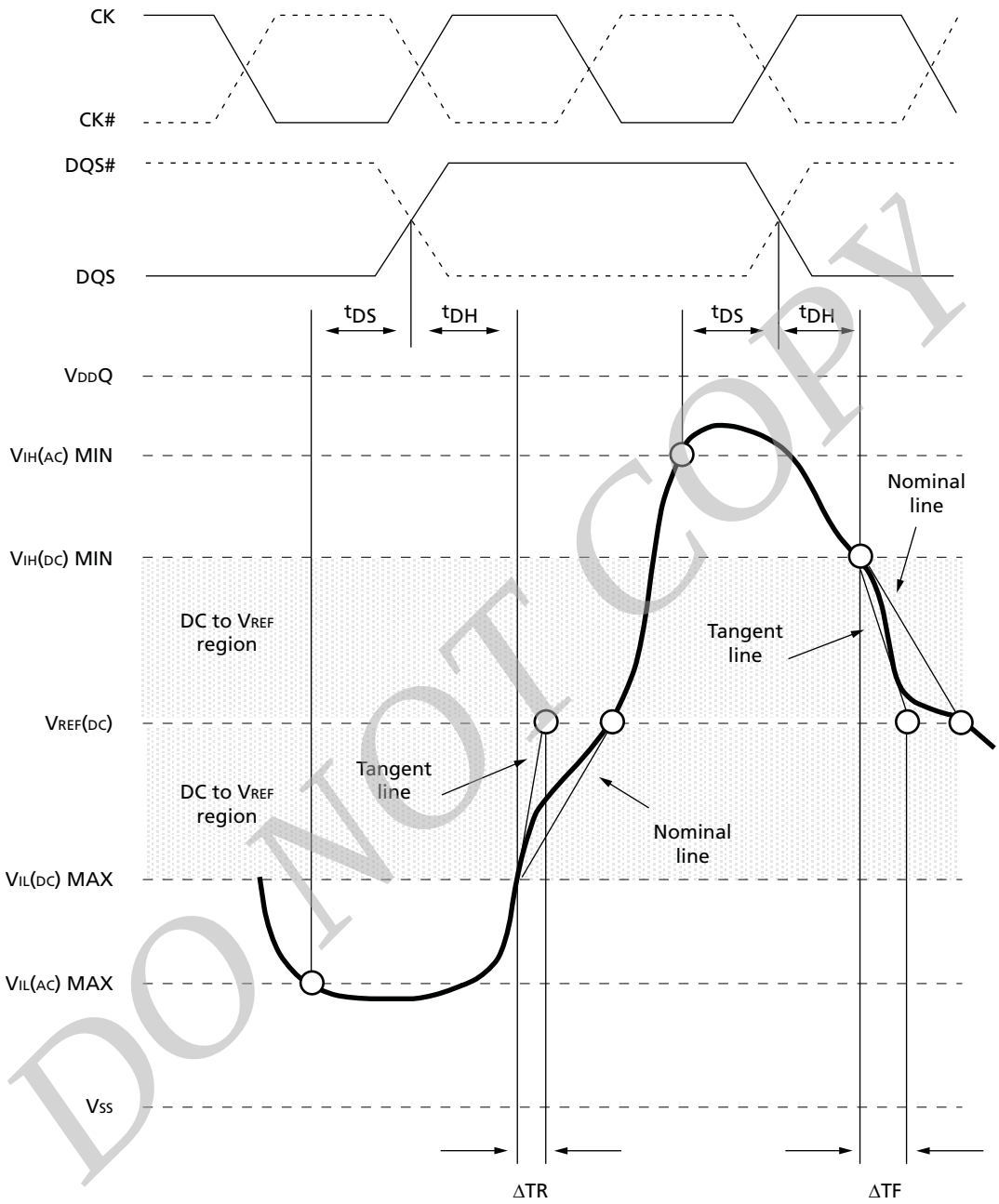
Note: 1. Both the clock and the strobe are drawn on different time scales.

Figure 35: Tangent Line for tDS (DQ – Strobe)



Note: 1. Both the clock and the strobe are drawn on different time scales.

Figure 36: Tangent Line for ^{t}DH (DQ – Strobe)



$$\text{Hold slew rate rising signal} = \frac{\text{Tangent line } (V_{REF}[DC] - V_{IL}[DC]\ \text{MAX})}{\Delta TR}$$

$$\text{Hold slew rate falling signal} = \frac{\text{Tangent line } (V_{IH}[DC]\ \text{MIN} - V_{REF}[DC])}{\Delta TF}$$

Note: 1. Both the clock and the strobe are drawn on different time scales.

Commands – Truth Tables

Table 67: Truth Table – Command

Notes 1–5 apply to the entire table

Function		Symbol	CKE		CS#	RAS#	CAS#	WE#	BA [2:0]	A*n*	A12	A10	A[11, 9:0]	Notes
			Prev Cycle	Next Cycle										
MODE REGISTER SET		MRS	H	H	L	L	L	L	BA	OP code				
REFRESH		REF	H	H	L	L	L	H	V	V	V	V	V	
Self refresh entry		SRE	H	L	L	L	L	H	V	V	V	V	V	6
Self refresh exit		SRX	L	H	H	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	6, 7
					L	H	H	H						
Single-bank PRECHARGE		PRE	H	H	L	L	H	L	BA	V	V	L	V	
PRECHARGE all banks		PREA	H	H	L	L	H	L	V	V	V	H	V	
Bank ACTIVATE		ACT	H	H	L	L	H	H	BA	Row address (RA)				
WRITE	BL8MRS, BC4MRS	WR	H	H	L	H	L	L	BA	RFU	V	L	CA	8
	BC4OTF	WRS4	H	H	L	H	L	L	BA	RFU	L	L	CA	8
	BL8OTF	WRS8	H	H	L	H	L	L	BA	RFU	H	L	CA	8
WRITE with auto precharge	BL8MRS, BC4MRS	WRAP	H	H	L	H	L	L	BA	RFU	V	H	CA	8
	BC4OTF	WRAPS4	H	H	L	H	L	L	BA	RFU	L	H	CA	8
	BL8OTF	WRAPS8	H	H	L	H	L	L	BA	RFU	H	H	CA	8
READ	BL8MRS, BC4MRS	RD	H	H	L	H	L	H	BA	RFU	V	L	CA	8
	BC4OTF	RDS4	H	H	L	H	L	H	BA	RFU	L	L	CA	8
	BL8OTF	RDS8	H	H	L	H	L	H	BA	RFU	H	L	CA	8
READ with auto precharge	BL8MRS, BC4MRS	RDAP	H	H	L	H	L	H	BA	RFU	V	H	CA	8
	BC4OTF	RDAPS4	H	H	L	H	L	H	BA	RFU	L	H	CA	8
	BL8OTF	RDAPS8	H	H	L	H	L	H	BA	RFU	H	H	CA	8
NO OPERATION		NOP	H	H	L	H	H	H	V	V	V	V	V	9
Device DESELECTED		DES	H	H	H	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	10
Power-down entry		PDE	H	L	L	H	H	H	V	V	V	V	V	6
					H	V	V	V						
Power-down exit		PDX	L	H	L	H	H	H	V	V	V	V	V	6, 11
					H	V	V	V						
ZQ CALIBRATION LONG		ZQCL	H	H	L	H	H	L	X	X	X	H	X	12
ZQ CALIBRATION SHORT		ZQCS	H	H	L	H	H	L	X	X	X	L	X	

Notes:
1. Commands are defined by states of CS#, RAS#, CAS#, WE#, and CKE at the rising edge of the clock. The MSB of BA, RA, and CA are device-density and configuration-dependent.
2. RESET# is LOW enabled and used only for asynchronous reset. Thus, RESET# must be held HIGH during any normal operation.
3. The state of ODT does not affect the states described in this table.
4. Operations apply to the bank defined by the bank address. For MRS, BA selects one of four mode registers.
5. "V" means "H" or "L" (a defined logic level), and "X" means "Don't Care."
6. See Table 68 for additional information on CKE transition.
7. Self refresh exit is asynchronous.

8. Burst READs or WRITEs cannot be terminated or interrupted. MRS (fixed) and OTF BL/BC are defined in MR0.
9. The purpose of the NOP command is to prevent the DRAM from registering any unwanted commands. A NOP will not terminate an operation that is executing.
10. The DES and NOP commands perform similarly.
11. The power-down mode does not perform any REFRESH operations.
12. ZQ CALIBRATION LONG is used for either ZQ_{INIT} (first ZQCL command during initialization) or ZQ_{OPER} (ZQCL command after initialization).

Table 68: Truth Table – CKE

Notes 1–2 apply to the entire table; see Table 67 on page 106 for additional command details

Current State[3]	CKE		Command[5] (RAS#, CAS#, WE#, CS#)	Action[5]	Notes
	Previous Cycle[4] (*n* - 1)	Present Cycle[4] (*n*)			
Power-down	L	L	"Don't Care"	Maintain power-down	
	L	H	DES or NOP	Power-down exit	
Self refresh	L	L	"Don't Care"	Maintain self refresh	
	L	H	DES or NOP	Self refresh exit	
Bank(s) active	H	L	DES or NOP	Active power-down entry	
Reading	H	L	DES or NOP	Power-down entry	
Writing	H	L	DES or NOP	Power-down entry	
Precharging	H	L	DES or NOP	Power-down entry	
Refreshing	H	L	DES or NOP	Precharge power-down entry	
All banks idle	H	L	DES or NOP	Precharge power-down entry	6
	H	L	REFRESH	Self refresh	

Notes:
1. All states and sequences not shown are illegal or reserved unless explicitly described elsewhere in this document.
2. ^{t}CKE (MIN) means CKE must be registered at multiple consecutive positive clock edges. CKE must remain at the valid input level the entire time it takes to achieve the required number of registration clocks. Thus, after any CKE transition, CKE may not transition from its valid level during the time period of ^{t}IS + ^{t}CKE (MIN) + ^{t}IH.
3. Current state = The state of the DRAM immediately prior to clock edge *n*.
4. CKE (*n*) is the logic state of CKE at clock edge *n*; CKE (*n* - 1) was the state of CKE at the previous clock edge.
5. COMMAND is the command registered at the clock edge (must be a legal command as defined in Table 67 on page 106). Action is a result of COMMAND. ODT does not affect the states described in this table and is not listed.
6. Idle state = All banks are closed, no data bursts are in progress, CKE is HIGH, and all timings from previous operations are satisfied. All self refresh exit and power-down exit parameters are also satisfied.

Commands

DESELECT (DES)

The DES command (CS# HIGH) prevents new commands from being executed by the DRAM. Operations already in progress are not affected.

NO OPERATION (NOP)

The NOP command (CS# LOW) prevents unwanted commands from being registered during idle or wait states. Operations already in progress are not affected.

ZQ CALIBRATION LONG (ZQCL)

The ZQCL command is used to perform the initial calibration during a power-up initialization and reset sequence (see Figure 45 on page 125). This command may be issued at any time by the controller depending on the system environment. The ZQCL command triggers the calibration engine inside the DRAM. After calibration is achieved, the calibrated values are transferred from the calibration engine to the DRAM I/O, which are reflected as updated RON and ODT values.

The DRAM is allowed a timing window defined by either ^{t}ZQINIT or ^{t}ZQOPER to perform the full calibration and transfer of values. When ZQCL is issued during the initialization sequence, the timing parameter ^{t}ZQINIT must be satisfied. When initialization is complete, subsequent ZQCL commands require the timing parameter ^{t}ZQOPER to be satisfied.

ZQ CALIBRATION SHORT (ZQCS)

The ZQCS command is used to perform periodic calibrations to account for small voltage and temperature variations. The shorter timing window is provided to perform the reduced calibration and transfer of values as defined by timing parameter ^{t}ZQCS. A ZQCS command can effectively correct a minimum of 0.5% R_{ON} and R_{TT} impedance error within 64 clock cycles, assuming the maximum sensitivities specified in “DDR3L 34 Ohm Driver Output Sensitivity” on page 58.

ACTIVATE

The ACTIVATE command is used to open (or activate) a row in a particular bank for a subsequent access. The value on the BA[2:0] inputs selects the bank, and the address provided on inputs A[*n*:0] selects the row. This row remains open (or active) for accesses until a PRECHARGE command is issued to that bank.

A PRECHARGE command must be issued before opening a different row in the same bank.

READ

The READ command is used to initiate a burst read access to an active row. The address provided on inputs A[2:0] selects the starting column address depending on the burst length and burst type selected (see Table 73 on page 131 for additional information). The value on input A10 determines whether or not auto precharge is used. If auto precharge is selected, the row being accessed will be precharged at the end of the READ burst. If auto precharge is not selected, the row will remain open for subsequent accesses. The value on input A12 (if enabled in the mode register) when the READ command is issued determines whether BC4 (chop) or BL8 is used. After a READ command is issued, the READ burst may not be interrupted. A summary of READ commands is shown in Table 69 on page 110.

Table 69: READ Command Summary

Function		Symbol	CKE		CS#	RAS#	CAS#	WE#	BA [2:0]	An	A12	A10	A[11, 9:0]
			Previous Cycle	Next Cycle									
READ	BL8MRS, BC4MRS	RD	H		L	H	L	H	BA	RFU	V	L	CA
	BC4OTF	RDS4	H		L	H	L	H	BA	RFU	L	L	CA
	BL8OTF	RDS8	H		L	H	L	H	BA	RFU	H	L	CA
READ with auto precharge	BL8MRS, BC4MRS	RDAP	H		L	H	L	H	BA	RFU	V	H	CA
	BC4OTF	RDAPS4	H		L	H	L	H	BA	RFU	L	H	CA
	BL8OTF	RDAPS8	H		L	H	L	H	BA	RFU	H	H	CA

WRITE

The WRITE command is used to initiate a burst write access to an active row. The value on the BA[2:0] inputs selects the bank. The value on input A10 determines whether or not auto precharge is used. The value on input A12 (if enabled in the MR) when the WRITE command is issued determines whether BC4 (chop) or BL8 is used. The WRITE command summary is shown in Table 70.

Input data appearing on the DQ is written to the memory array subject to the DM input logic level appearing coincident with the data. If a given DM signal is registered LOW, the corresponding data will be written to memory. If the DM signal is registered HIGH, the corresponding data inputs will be ignored and a WRITE will not be executed to that byte/column location.

Table 70: WRITE Command Summary

Function		Symbol	CKE		CS#	RAS#	CAS#	WE#	BA [2:0]	An	A12	A10	A[11, 9:0]
			Prev Cycle	Next Cycle									
WRITE	BL8MRS, BC4MRS	WR	H		L	H	L	L	BA	RFU	V	L	CA
	BC4OTF	WRS4	H		L	H	L	L	BA	RFU	L	L	CA
	BL8OTF	WRS8	H		L	H	L	L	BA	RFU	H	L	CA
WRITE with auto precharge	BL8MRS, BC4MRS	WRAP	H		L	H	L	L	BA	RFU	V	H	CA
	BC4OTF	WRAPS4	H		L	H	L	L	BA	RFU	L	H	CA
	BL8OTF	WRAPS8	H		L	H	L	L	BA	RFU	H	H	CA

PRECHARGE

The PRECHARGE command is used to deactivate the open row in a particular bank or in all banks. The bank(s) are available for a subsequent row access a specified time (^{t}RP) after the PRECHARGE command is issued, except in the case of concurrent auto precharge. A READ or WRITE command to a different bank is allowed during concurrent auto precharge as long as it does not interrupt the data transfer in the current bank and does not violate any other timing parameters. Input A10 determines whether one or all banks are precharged. In the case where only one bank is precharged, inputs BA[2:0] select the bank; otherwise, BA[2:0] are treated as "Don't Care." After a bank is precharged, it is in the idle state and must be activated prior to any READ or WRITE commands being issued to that bank. A PRECHARGE command is treated as a NOP if there is no open row in that bank (idle state) or if the previously open row is already in the process of precharging. However, the precharge period is determined by the last PRECHARGE command issued to the bank.

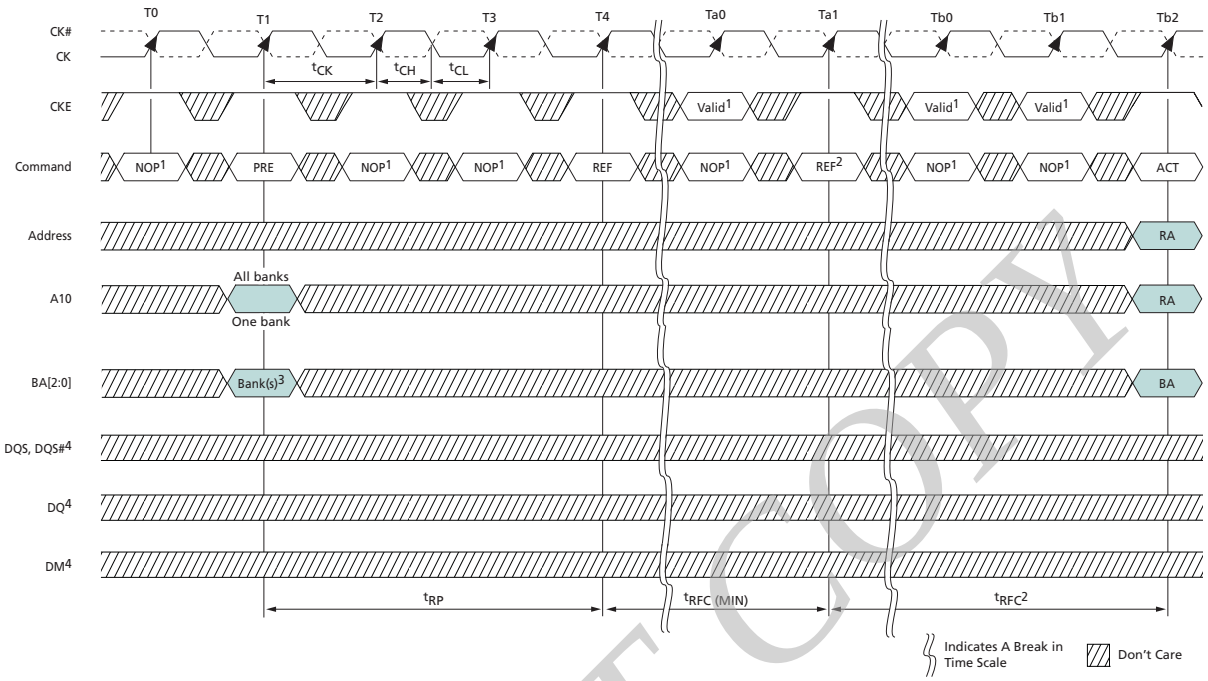
REFRESH

REFRESH is used during normal operation of the DRAM and is analogous to CAS#-before-RAS# (CBR) refresh or auto refresh. This command is nonpersistent, so it must be issued each time a refresh is required. The addressing is generated by the internal refresh controller. This makes the address bits a "Don't Care" during a REFRESH command. The DRAM requires REFRESH cycles at an average interval of 7.8µs (maximum when $T_C \leq$ 85°C or 3.9µs MAX when $T_C \leq$ 95°C). The REFRESH period begins when the REFRESH command is registered and ends ^{t}RFC (MIN) later.

To allow for improved efficiency in scheduling and switching between tasks, some flexibility in the absolute refresh interval is provided. A maximum of eight REFRESH commands can be posted to any given DRAM, meaning that the maximum absolute interval between any REFRESH command and the next REFRESH command is nine times the maximum average interval refresh rate. Self refresh may be entered with up to eight REFRESH commands being posted. After exiting self refresh (when entered with posted REFRESH commands) additional posting of REFRESH commands is allowed to the extent the maximum number of cumulative posted REFRESH commands (both pre and post self refresh) does not exceed eight REFRESH commands.

At any given time, a maximum of 16 REFRESH commands can be issued within 2 x ^{t}REFI.

Figure 37: Refresh Mode



Notes:
1. NOP commands are shown for ease of illustration; other valid commands may be possible at these times. CKE must be active during the PRECHARGE, ACTIVATE, and REFRESH commands, but may be inactive at other times (see "Power-Down Mode" on page 172).
2. The second REFRESH is not required but depicts two back-to-back REFRESH commands.
3. "Don't Care" if A10 is HIGH at this point; however, A10 must be HIGH if more than one bank is active (must precharge all active banks).
4. For operations shown, DM, DQ, and DQS signals are all "Don't Care"/High-Z.
5. Only NOP and DES commands are allowed after a REFRESH command and until ^{t}RFC (MIN) is satisfied.

SELF REFRESH

The SELF REFRESH command is used to retain data in the DRAM, even if the rest of the system is powered down. When in the self refresh mode, the DRAM retains data without external clocking. The self refresh mode is also a convenient method used to enable/disable the DLL (see "DLL Disable Mode" on page 113) as well as to change the clock frequency within the allowed synchronous operating range (see "Input Clock Frequency Change" on page 117). All power supply inputs (including VREFCA and VREFDQ) must be maintained at valid levels upon entry/exit and during self refresh mode operation. All power supply inputs (including VREFCA and VREFDQ) must be maintained at valid levels upon entry/exit and during self refresh mode operation. VREFDQ may float or not drive VDDQ/2 while in the self refresh mode under certain conditions:

- $V_{SS} < V_{REFDQ} < V_{DD}$ is maintained
- V_{REFDQ} is valid and stable prior to CKE going back HIGH
- The first WRITE operation may not occur earlier than 512 clocks after V_{REFDQ} is valid
- All other self refresh mode exit timing requirements are met.

DLL Disable Mode

If the DLL is disabled by the mode register (MR1[0] can be switched during initialization or later), the DRAM is targeted, but not guaranteed, to operate similarly to the normal mode with a few notable exceptions:

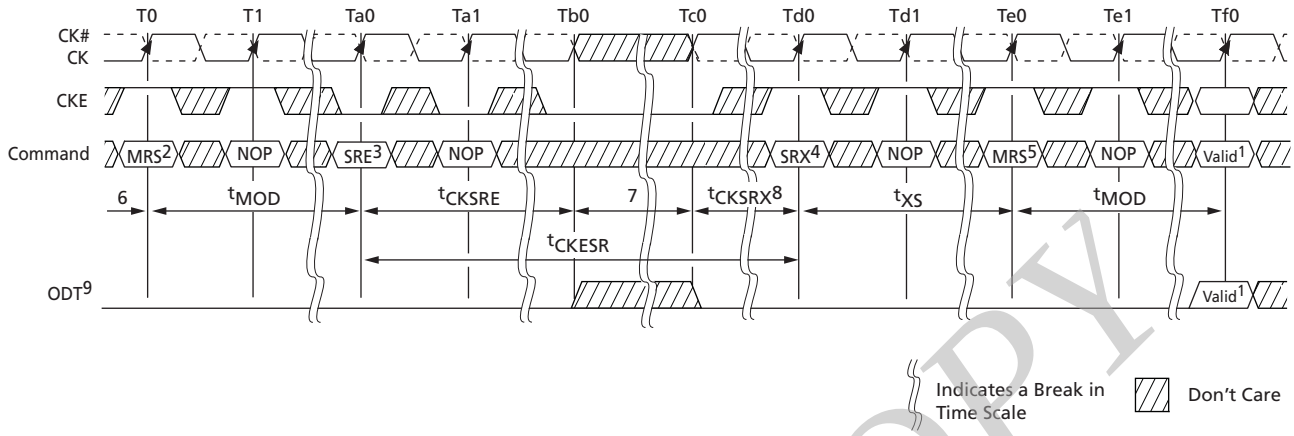
- The DRAM supports only one value of CAS latency (CL = 6) and one value of CAS WRITE latency (CWL = 6).
- DLL disable mode affects the read data clock-to-data strobe relationship (^{t}DQSCK), but not the read data-to-data strobe relationship (^{t}DQSQ, ^{t}QH). Special attention is needed to line the read data up with the controller time domain when the DLL is disabled.
- In normal operation (DLL on), ^{t}DQSCK starts from the rising clock edge AL + CL cycles after the READ command. In DLL disable mode, ^{t}DQSCK starts AL + CL - 1 cycles after the READ command. Additionally, with the DLL disabled, the value of ^{t}DQSCK could be larger than ^{t}CK.

The ODT feature is not supported during DLL disable mode (including dynamic ODT). The ODT resistors must be disabled by continuously registering the ODT ball LOW by programming $R_{TT,NOM}$ MR1[9, 6, 2] and $R_{TT(WR)}$ MR2[10, 9] to “0” while in the DLL disable mode.

Specific steps must be followed to switch between the DLL enable and DLL disable modes due to a gap in the allowed clock rates between the two modes (^{t}CK [AVG] MAX and ^{t}CK [DLL disable] MIN, respectively). The only time the clock is allowed to cross this clock rate gap is during self refresh mode. Thus, the required procedure for switching from the DLL enable mode to the DLL disable mode is to change frequency during self refresh (see Figure 38 on page 114):

1. Starting from the idle state (all banks are precharged, all timings are fulfilled, ODT is turned off, and $R_{TT,NOM}$ and $R_{TT(WR)}$ are High-Z), set MR1[0] to “1” to disable the DLL.
2. Enter self refresh mode after ^{t}MOD has been satisfied.
3. After ^{t}CKSRE is satisfied, change the frequency to the desired clock rate.
4. Self refresh may be exited when the clock is stable with the new frequency for ^{t}CKSRX. After ^{t}XS is satisfied, update the mode registers with appropriate values.
5. The DRAM will be ready for its next command in the DLL disable mode after the greater of ^{t}MRD or ^{t}MOD has been satisfied. A ZQCL command should be issued with appropriate timings met as well.

Figure 38: DLL Enable Mode to DLL Disable Mode

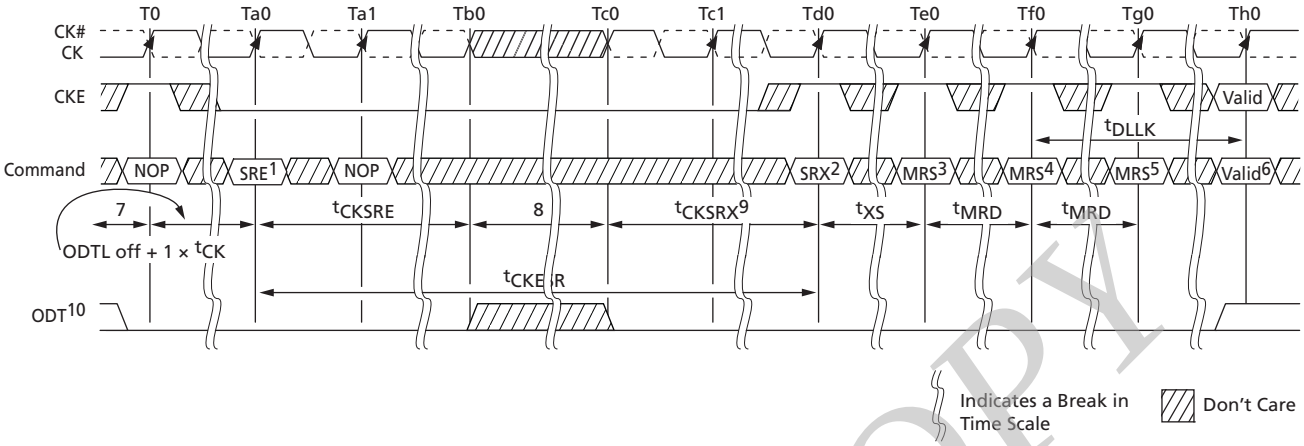


Notes:
1. Any valid command.
2. Disable DLL by setting MR1[0] to "1."
3. Enter SELF REFRESH.
4. Exit SELF REFRESH.
5. Update the mode registers with the DLL disable parameters setting.
6. Starting with the idle state, R_{TT} is in the High-Z state.
7. Change frequency.
8. Clock must be stable ^{t}CKSRX.
9. Static LOW in case $R_{TT,NOM}$ or $R_{TT(WR)}$ is enabled; otherwise, static LOW or HIGH.

A similar procedure is required for switching from the DLL disable mode back to the DLL enable mode. This also requires changing the frequency during self refresh mode (see Figure 39 on page 115).

1. Starting from the idle state (all banks are precharged, all timings are fulfilled, ODT is turned off, and $R_{TT,NOM}$ and $R_{TT(WR)}$ are High-Z), enter self refresh mode.
2. After ^{t}CKSRE is satisfied, change the frequency to the new clock rate.
3. Self refresh may be exited when the clock is stable with the new frequency for ^{t}CKSRX. After ^{t}XS is satisfied, update the mode registers with the appropriate values. At a minimum, set MR1[0] to "0" to enable the DLL. Wait ^{t}MRD, then set MR0[8] to "1" to enable DLL RESET.
4. After another ^{t}MRD delay is satisfied, then update the remaining mode registers with the appropriate values.
5. The DRAM will be ready for its next command in the DLL enable mode after the greater of ^{t}MRD or ^{t}MOD has been satisfied. However, before applying any command or function requiring a locked DLL, a delay of ^{t}DLLK after DLL RESET must be satisfied. A ZQCL command should be issued with the appropriate timings met as well.

Figure 39: DLL Disable Mode to DLL Enable Mode



Notes:
1. Enter SELF REFRESH.
2. Exit SELF REFRESH.
3. Wait ^{t}XS, then set MR1[0] to "0" to enable DLL.
4. Wait ^{t}MRD, then set MR0[8] to "1" to begin DLL RESET.
5. Wait ^{t}MRD, update registers (CL, CWL, and write recovery may be necessary).
6. Wait ^{t}MOD, any valid command.
7. Starting with the idle state.
8. Change frequency.
9. Clock must be stable at least ^{t}CKSRX.
10. Static LOW in case $R_{TT,NOM}$ or $R_{TT(WR)}$ is enabled; otherwise, static LOW or HIGH.

The clock frequency range for the DLL disable mode is specified by the parameter ^{t}CKDLL_DIS. Due to latency counter and timing restrictions, only CL = 6 and CWL = 6 are supported.

DLL disable mode will affect the read data clock to data strobe relationship (^{t}DQSCK) but not the data strobe to data relationship (^{t}DQSQ, ^{t}QH). Special attention is needed to line up read data to the controller time domain.

Compared to the DLL on mode where ^{t}DQSCK starts from the rising clock edge AL + CL cycles after the READ command, the DLL disable mode ^{t}DQSCK starts AL + CL - 1 cycles after the READ command (see Figure 40 on page 116).

WRITE operations function similarly between the DLL enable and DLL disable modes; however, ODT functionality is not allowed with DLL disable mode.

Figure 40: DLL Disable ^{t}DQSCK Timing

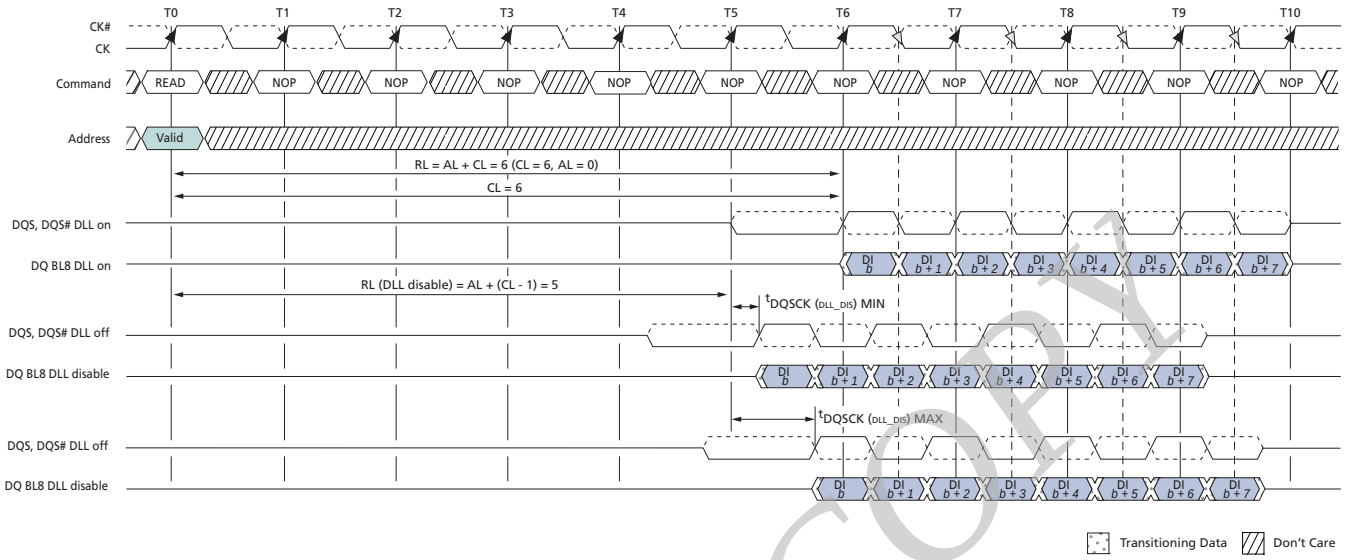


Table 71: READ Electrical Characteristics, DLL Disable Mode

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Max	Units
Access window of DQS from CK, CK#	^{t}DQSCK (DLL_DIS)	1	10	ns

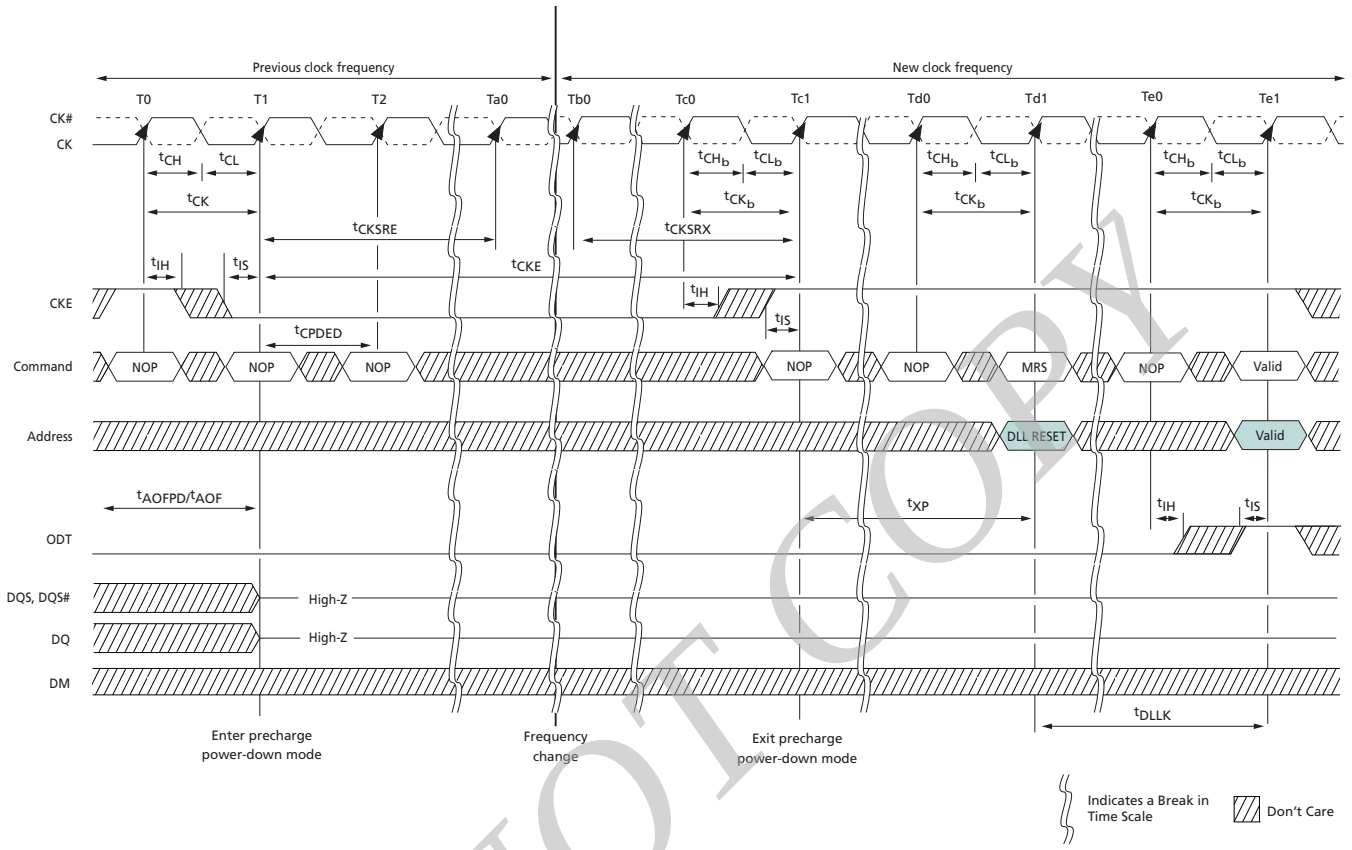
Input Clock Frequency Change

When the DDR3 SDRAM is initialized, it requires the clock to be stable during most normal states of operation. This means that after the clock frequency has been set to the stable state, the clock period is not allowed to deviate except what is allowed for by the clock jitter and spread spectrum clocking (SSC) specifications.

The input clock frequency can be changed from one stable clock rate to another under two conditions: self refresh mode and precharge power-down mode. Outside of these two modes, it is illegal to change the clock frequency. For the self refresh mode condition, when the DDR3 SDRAM has been successfully placed into self refresh mode and ^{t}CKSRE has been satisfied, the state of the clock becomes a "Don't Care." When the clock becomes a "Don't Care," changing the clock frequency is permissible, provided the new clock frequency is stable prior to ^{t}CKSRX. When entering and exiting self refresh mode for the sole purpose of changing the clock frequency, the self refresh entry and exit specifications must still be met.

The precharge power-down mode condition is when the DDR3 SDRAM is in precharge power-down mode (either fast exit mode or slow exit mode). Either ODT must be at a logic LOW or $R_{TT,NOM}$ and $R_{TT(WR)}$ must be disabled via MR1 and MR2. This ensures $R_{TT,NOM}$ and $R_{TT(WR)}$ are in an off state prior to entering precharge power-down mode, and CKE must be at a logic LOW. A minimum of ^{t}CKSRE must occur after CKE goes LOW before the clock frequency can change. The DDR3 SDRAM input clock frequency is allowed to change only within the minimum and maximum operating frequency specified for the particular speed grade (^{t}CK [AVG] MIN to ^{t}CK [AVG] MAX). During the input clock frequency change, CKE must be held at a stable LOW level. When the input clock frequency is changed, a stable clock must be provided to the DRAM ^{t}CKSRX before precharge power-down may be exited. After precharge power-down is exited and ^{t}XP has been satisfied, the DLL must be reset via the MRS. Depending on the new clock frequency, additional MRS commands may need to be issued. During the DLL lock time, $R_{TT,NOM}$ and $R_{TT(WR)}$ must remain in an off state. After the DLL lock time, the DRAM is ready to operate with a new clock frequency.

Figure 41: Change Frequency During Precharge Power-Down



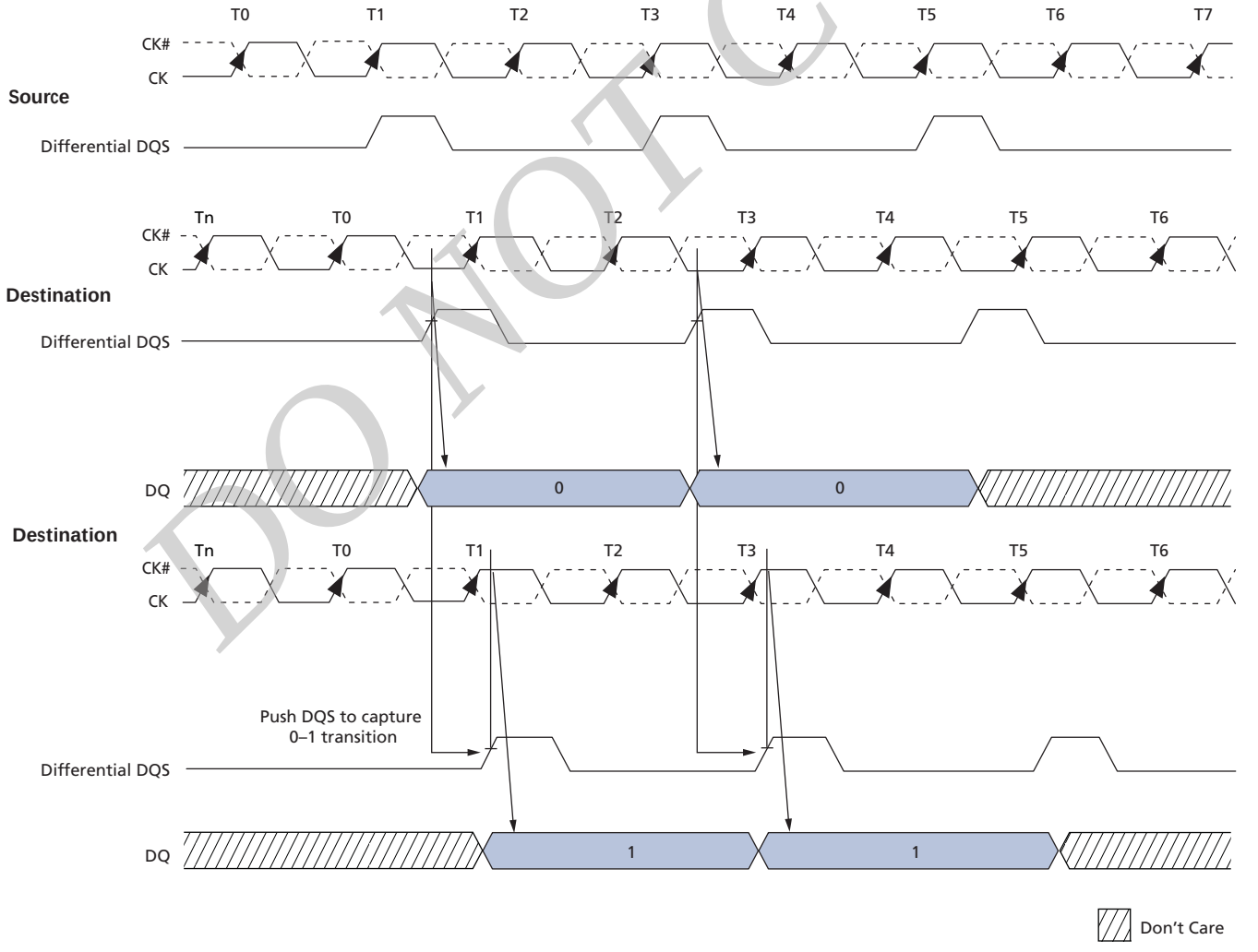
Notes: 1. Applicable for both slow-exit and fast-exit precharge power-down modes.
2. tAOFPD and tAOF must be satisfied and outputs High-Z prior to T1 (see "On-Die Termination" on page 135 for exact requirements).
3. If the $R_{TT,NOM}$ feature was enabled in the mode register prior to entering precharge power-down mode, the ODT signal must be continuously registered LOW ensuring R_{TT} is in an off state. If the $R_{TT,NOM}$ feature was disabled in the mode register prior to entering precharge power-down mode, R_{TT} will remain in the off state. The ODT signal can be registered either LOW or HIGH in this case.

Write Leveling

For better signal integrity, DDR3 SDRAM memory modules adopted fly-by topology for the commands, addresses, control signals, and clocks. Write leveling is a scheme for the memory controller to adjust or deskew the DQS strobe (DQS, DQS#) to CK relationship at the DRAM with a simple feedback feature provided by the DRAM. Write leveling is generally used as part of the initialization process, if required. For normal DRAM operation, this feature must be disabled. This is the only DRAM operation where the DQS functions as an input (to capture the incoming clock) and the DQ function as outputs (to report the state of the clock). Note that nonstandard ODT schemes are required.

The memory controller using the write leveling procedure must have adjustable delay settings on its DQS strobe to align the rising edge of DQS to the clock at the DRAM pins. This is accomplished when the DRAM asynchronously feeds back the CK status via the DQ bus and samples with the rising edge of DQS. The controller repeatedly delays the DQS strobe until a CK transition from "0" to "1" is detected. The DQS delay established through this procedure helps ensure ^{t}DQSS, ^{t}DSS, and ^{t}DSH specifications in systems that use fly-by topology by deskewing the trace length mismatch. A conceptual timing of this procedure is shown in Figure 42.

Figure 42: Write Leveling Concept



When write leveling is enabled, the rising edge of DQS samples CK, and the prime DQ outputs the sampled CK's status. The prime DQ for a x8 configuration is DQ0 with all other DQ (DQ[7:1]) driving LOW. It outputs the status of CK sampled by LDQS and UDQS. All other DQ (DQ[7:1], DQ[15:9]) continue to drive LOW.

The write leveling mode register interacts with other mode registers to correctly configure the write leveling functionality. Besides using MR1[7] to disable/enable write leveling, MR1[12] must be used to enable/disable the output buffers. The ODT value, burst length, and so forth need to be selected as well. This interaction is shown in Table 72. It should also be noted that when the outputs are enabled during write leveling mode, the DQS buffers are set as inputs, and the DQ are set as outputs. Additionally, during write leveling mode, only the DQS strobe terminations are activated and deactivated via the ODT ball. The DQ remain disabled and are not affected by the ODT ball (see Table 72).

Table 72: Write Leveling Matrix

Note 1 applies to the entire table

MR1[7]	MR1[12]	MR1[3, 6, 9]		DRAM $R_{TT,NOM}$				
Write Leveling	Output Buffers	$R_{TT,NOM}$ Value	DRAM ODT Ball	DQS	DQ	DRAM State	Case	Notes
Disabled	See normal operations					Write leveling not enabled	0	
Enabled (1)	Disabled (1)	n/a	Low	Off	Off	DQS not receiving: not terminated Prime DQ High-Z: not terminated Other DQ High-Z: not terminated	1	2
		20Ω, 30Ω, 40Ω, 60Ω, or 120Ω	High	On		DQS not receiving: terminated by R_{TT} Prime DQ High-Z: not terminated Other DQ High-Z: not terminated	2	
	Enabled (0)	n/a	Low	Off		DQS receiving: not terminated Prime DQ driving CK state: not terminated Other DQ driving LOW: not terminated	3	3
		40Ω, 60Ω, or 120Ω	High	On		DQS receiving: terminated by R_{TT} Prime DQ driving CK state: not terminated Other DQ driving LOW: not terminated	4	

Notes:
1. Expected usage if used during write leveling: Case 1 may be used when DRAM are on a dual-rank module and on the rank not being levelized or on any rank of a module not being levelized on a multislotted system. Case 2 may be used when DRAM are on any rank of a module not being levelized on a multislotted system. Case 3 is generally not used. Case 4 is generally used when DRAM are on the rank that is being leveled.
2. Since the DRAM DQS is not being driven (MR1[12] = 1), DQS ignores the input strobe, and all $R_{TT,NOM}$ values are allowed. This simulates a normal standby state to DQS.
3. Since the DRAM DQS is being driven (MR1[12] = 0), DQS captures the input strobe, and only some $R_{TT,NOM}$ values are allowed. This simulates a normal write state to DQS.

Write Leveling Procedure

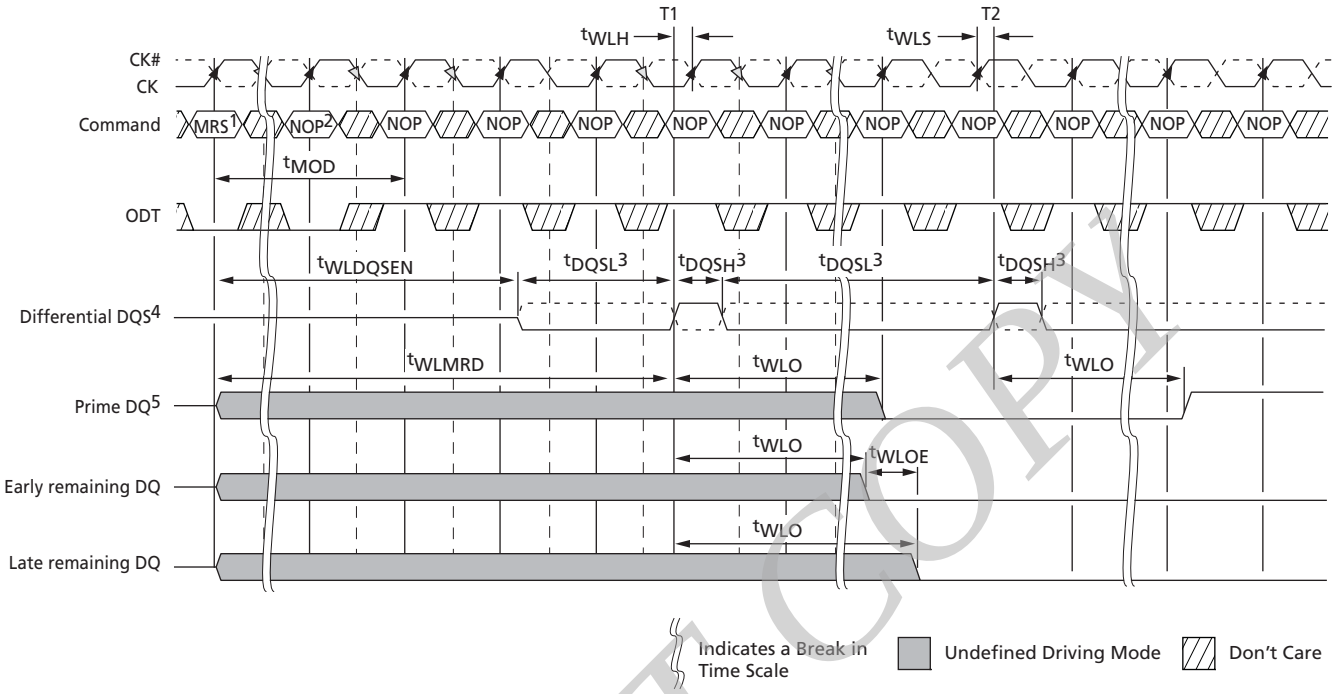
A memory controller initiates the DRAM write leveling mode by setting MR1[7] to a "1," assuming the other programable features (MR0, MR1, MR2, and MR3) are first set and the DLL is fully reset and locked. The DQ balls enter the write leveling mode going from a High-Z state to an undefined driving state, so the DQ bus should not be driven. During write leveling mode, only the NOP or DES commands are allowed. The memory controller should attempt to level only one rank at a time; thus, the outputs of other ranks should be disabled by setting MR1[12] to a "1" in the other ranks. The memory controller may assert ODT after a ^{t}MOD delay as the DRAM will be ready to process the ODT transition. ODT should be turned on prior to DQS being driven LOW by at least ODTL on delay (WL - 2 ^{t}CK), provided it does not violate the aforementioned ^{t}MOD delay requirement.

The memory controller may drive DQS LOW and DQS# HIGH after ^{t}WLDQSEN has been satisfied. The controller may begin to toggle DQS after ^{t}WLMRD (one DQS toggle is DQS transitioning from a LOW state to a HIGH state with DQS# transitioning from a HIGH state to a LOW state, then both transition back to their original states). At a minimum, ODTL on and ^{t}AON must be satisfied at least one clock prior to DQS toggling.

After ^{t}WLMRD and a DQS LOW preamble (^{t}WPRE) have been satisfied, the memory controller may provide either a single DQS toggle or multiple DQS toggles to sample CK for a given DQS-to-CK skew. Each DQS toggle must not violate ^{t}DQSL (MIN) and ^{t}DQSH (MIN) specifications. ^{t}DQSL (MAX) and ^{t}DQSH (MAX) specifications are not applicable during write leveling mode. The DQS must be able to distinguish the CK's rising edge within ^{t}WLS and ^{t}WLH. The prime DQ will output the CK's status asynchronously from the associated DQS rising edge CK capture within ^{t}WLO. The remaining DQ that always drive LOW when DQS is toggling must be LOW within ^{t}WLOE after the first ^{t}WLO is satisfied (the prime DQ going LOW). As previously noted, DQS is an input and not an output during this process. Figure 43 on page 122 depicts the basic timing parameters for the overall write leveling procedure.

The memory controller will likely sample each applicable prime DQ state and determine whether to increment or decrement its DQS delay setting. After the memory controller performs enough DQS toggles to detect the CK's "0-to-1" transition, the memory controller should lock the DQS delay setting for that DRAM. After locking the DQS setting, leveling for the rank will have been achieved, and the write leveling mode for the rank should be disabled or reprogrammed (if write leveling of another rank follows).

Figure 43: Write Leveling Sequence



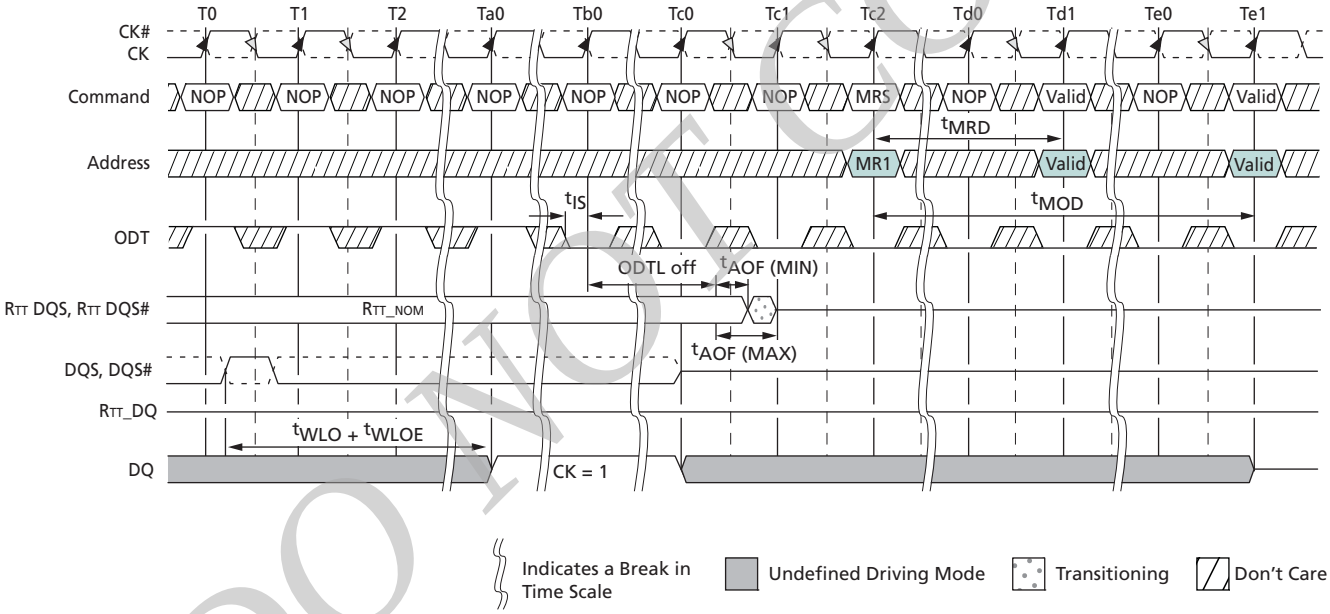
Notes:
1. MRS: Load MR1 to enter write leveling mode.
2. NOP: NOP or DES.
3. DQS, DQS# needs to fulfill minimum pulse width requirements tDQSH (MIN) and tDQSL (MIN) as defined for regular writes. The maximum pulse width is system-dependent.
4. Differential DQS is the differential data strobe (DQS, DQS#). Timing reference points are the zero crossings. The solid line represents DQS; the dotted line represents DQS#.
5. DRAM drives leveling feedback on a prime DQ (DQ0 for x8). The remaining DQ are driven LOW and remain in this state throughout the leveling procedure.

Write Leveling Mode Exit Procedure

After the DRAM are leveled, they must exit from write leveling mode before the normal mode can be used. Figure 44 on page 123 depicts a general procedure in exiting write leveling mode. After the last rising DQS (capturing a "1" at T0), the memory controller should stop driving the DQS signals after ^{t}WLO (MAX) delay plus enough delay to enable the memory controller to capture the applicable prime DQ state (at ~Tb0). The DQ balls become undefined when DQS no longer remains LOW, and they remain undefined until ^{t}MOD after the MRS command (at Te1).

The ODT input should be deasserted LOW such that ODTL off (MIN) expires after the DQS is no longer driving LOW. When ODT LOW satisfies ^{t}IS, ODT must be kept LOW (at ~Tb0) until the DRAM is ready for either another rank to be leveled or until the normal mode can be used. After DQS termination is switched off, write level mode should be disabled via the MRS command (at Tc2). After ^{t}MOD is satisfied (at Te1), any valid command may be registered by the DRAM. Some MRS commands may be issued after ^{t}MRD (at Td1).

Figure 44: Exit Write Leveling



Notes: 1. The DQ result, "= 1," between Ta0 and Tc0, is a result of the DQS, DQS# signals capturing CK HIGH just after the T0 state.

Initialization

The following sequence is required for power up and initialization, as shown in Figure 45 on page 125:

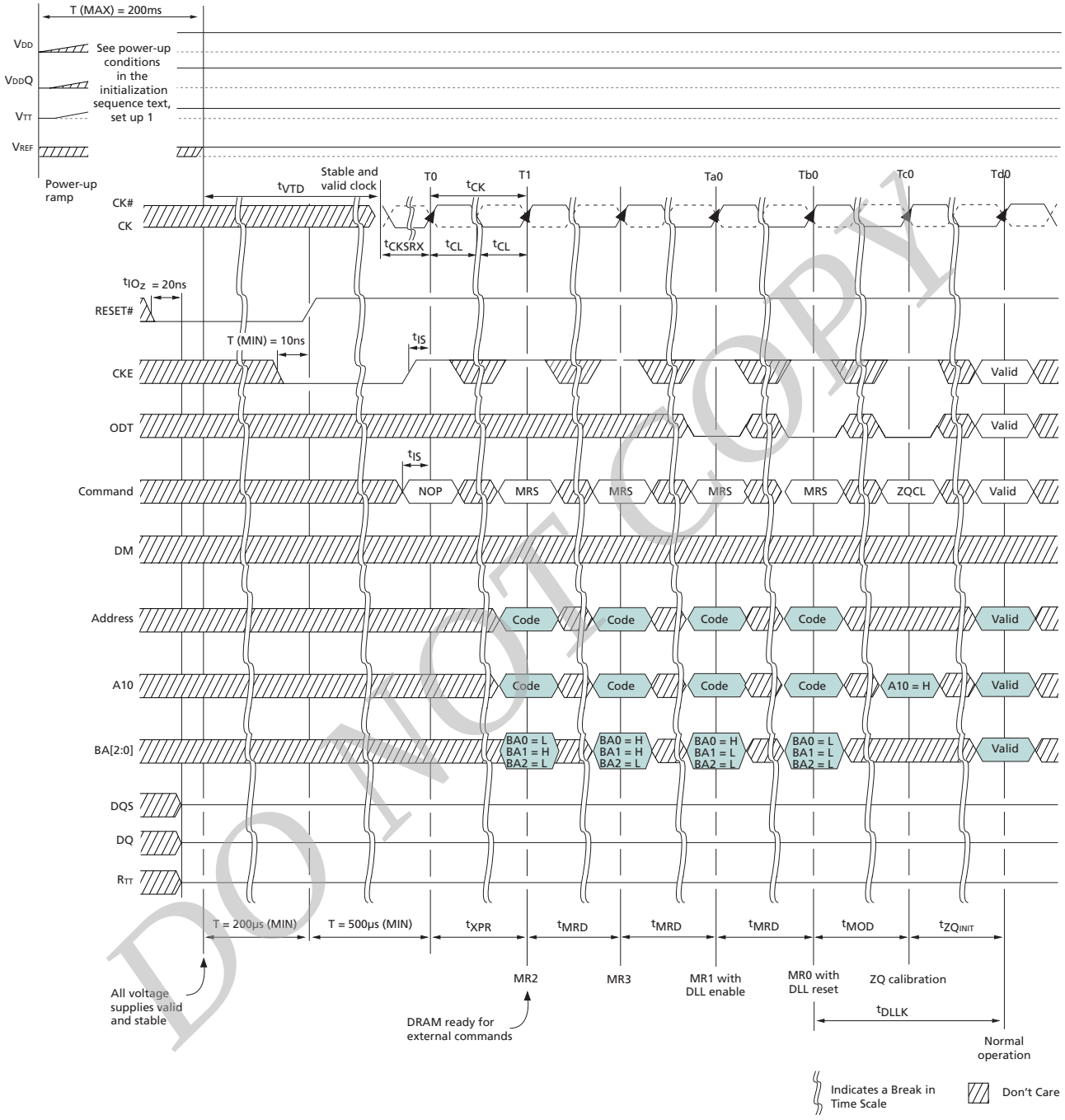
1. Apply power. RESET# is recommended to be below 0.2 × V_{DDQ} during power ramp to ensure the outputs remain disabled (High-Z) and ODT off (R_{TT} is also High-Z). All other inputs, including ODT, may be undefined.

During power up, either of the following conditions may exist and must be met:

- Condition A:
  - V_{DD} and V_{DDQ} are driven from a single-power converter output and are ramped with a maximum delta voltage between them of $\Delta V \leq 300mV$. Slope reversal of any power supply signal is allowed. The voltage levels on all balls other than V_{DD}, V_{DDQ}, V_{SS}, V_{SSQ} must be less than or equal to V_{DDQ} and V_{DD} on one side, and must be greater than or equal to V_{SSQ} and V_{SS} on the other side.
  - Both V_{DD} and V_{DDQ} power supplies ramp to V_{DD} (MIN) and V_{DDQ} (MIN) within $^{t}V_{DDPR}$ = 200ms.
  - V_{REFDQ} tracks V_{DD} × 0.5, V_{REFCA} tracks V_{DD} × 0.5.
  - V_{TT} is limited to 0.95V when the power ramp is complete and is not applied directly to the device; however, ^{t}VTD should be greater than or equal to zero to avoid device latchup.
- Condition B:
  - V_{DD} may be applied before or at the same time as V_{DDQ}.
  - V_{DDQ} may be applied before or at the same time as $V_{TT,}$ V_{REFDQ}, and V_{REFCA}.
  - No slope reversals are allowed in the power supply ramp for this condition.

2. Until stable power, maintain RESET# LOW to ensure the outputs remain disabled (High-Z). After the power is stable, RESET# must be LOW for at least 200µs to begin the initialization process. ODT will remain in the High-Z state while RESET# is LOW and until CKE is registered HIGH.
3. CKE must be LOW 10ns prior to RESET# transitioning HIGH.
4. After RESET# transitions HIGH, wait 500µs (minus one clock) with CKE LOW.
5. After this CKE LOW time, CKE may be brought HIGH (synchronously) and only NOP or DES commands may be issued. The clock must be present and valid for at least 10ns (and a minimum of five clocks) and ODT must be driven LOW at least ^{t}IS prior to CKE being registered HIGH. When CKE is registered HIGH, it must be continuously registered HIGH until the full initialization process is complete.
6. After CKE is registered HIGH and after ^{t}XPR has been satisfied, MRS commands may be issued. Issue an MRS (LOAD MODE) command to MR2 with the applicable settings (provide LOW to BA2 and BA0 and HIGH to BA1).
7. Issue an MRS command to MR3 with the applicable settings.
8. Issue an MRS command to MR1 with the applicable settings, including enabling the DLL and configuring ODT.
9. Issue an MRS command to MR0 with the applicable settings, including a DLL RESET command. ^{t}DLLK (512) cycles of clock input are required to lock the DLL.
10. Issue a ZQCL command to calibrate R_{TT} and R_{ON} values for the process voltage temperature (PVT). Prior to normal operation, $^{t}ZQ_{INIT}$ must be satisfied.
11. When ^{t}DLLK and $^{t}ZQ_{INIT}$ have been satisfied, the DDR3 SDRAM will be ready for normal operation.

Figure 45: Initialization Sequence



Voltage Initialization/Change

If the SDRAM is powered up and initialized for the 1.35V operating voltage range, voltage can be increased to the 1.5V operating range provided the following conditions are met (see Figure 46).

- Just prior to increasing the 1.35V operating voltages, no further commands are issued, other than NOPs or COMMAND INHIBITs, and all banks are in the precharge state.
- The 1.5V operating voltages are stable prior to issuing new commands, other than NOPs or COMMAND INHIBITs.
- The DLL is reset and relocked after the 1.5V operating voltages are stable and prior to any READ command.
- The ZQ calibration is performed. ^{t}ZQinit must be satisfied after the 1.5V operating voltages are stable and prior to any READ command.

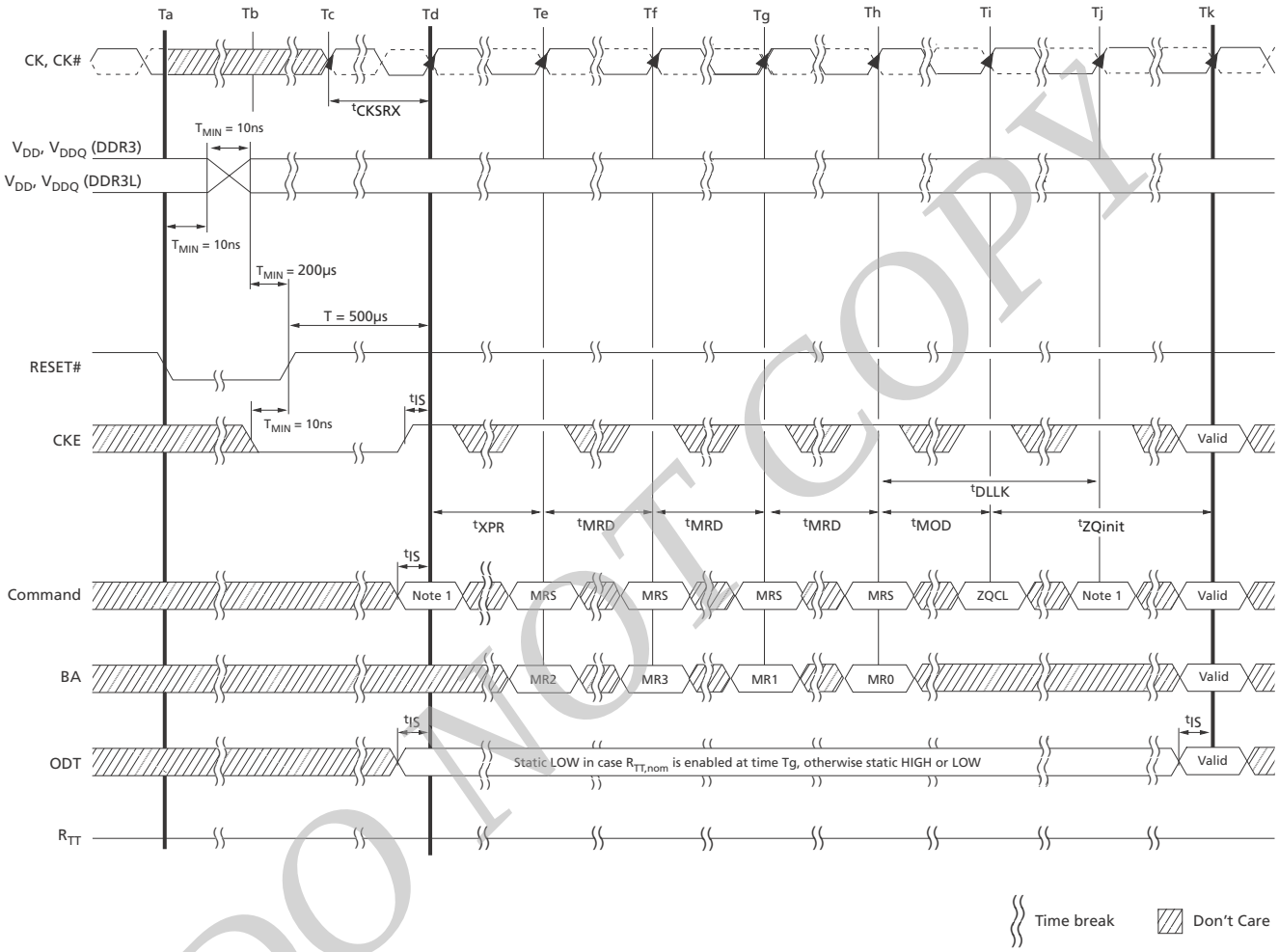
If the SDRAM is powered up and initialized for the 1.5V operating voltage range, voltage can be reduced to the 1.35V operation range provided the following conditions are met (see Figure 46).

- Just prior to reducing the 1.5V operating voltages, no further commands are issued, other than NOPs or COMMAND INHIBITs, and all banks are in the precharge state.
- The 1.35V operating voltages are stable prior to issuing new commands, other than NOPs or COMMAND INHIBITs.
- The DLL is reset and relocked after the 1.35V operating voltages are stable and prior to any READ command.
- The ZQ calibration is performed. ^{t}ZQinit must be satisfied after the 1.35V operating voltages are stable and prior to any READ command.

V_{DD} Voltage Switching

After the DDR3L DRAM is powered up and initialized, the power supply can be altered between the DDR3L and DDR3 levels, provided the sequence in the figure below is maintained.

Figure 46: V_{DD} Voltage Switching



Note: From time point Td until Tk, NOP or DES commands must be applied between MRS and ZQCL commands.

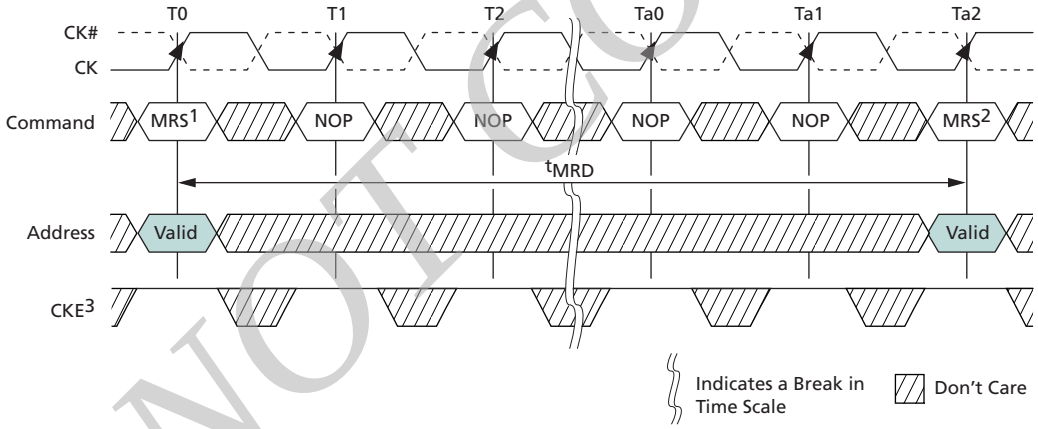
Mode Registers

Mode registers (MR0–MR3) are used to define various modes of programmable operations of the DDR3 SDRAM. A mode register is programmed via the MODE REGISTER SET (MRS) command during initialization, and it retains the stored information (except for MR0[8] which is self-clearing) until it is either reprogrammed, RESET# goes LOW, or until the device loses power.

Contents of a mode register can be altered by reexecuting the MRS command. If the user chooses to modify only a subset of the mode register's variables, all variables must be programmed when the MRS command is issued. Reprogramming the mode register will not alter the contents of the memory array, provided it is performed correctly.

The MRS command can only be issued (or reissued) when all banks are idle and in the precharged state (^{t}RP is satisfied and no data bursts are in progress). After an MRS command has been issued, two parameters must be satisfied: ^{t}MRD and ^{t}MOD. The controller must wait ^{t}MRD before initiating any subsequent MRS commands (see Figure 47).

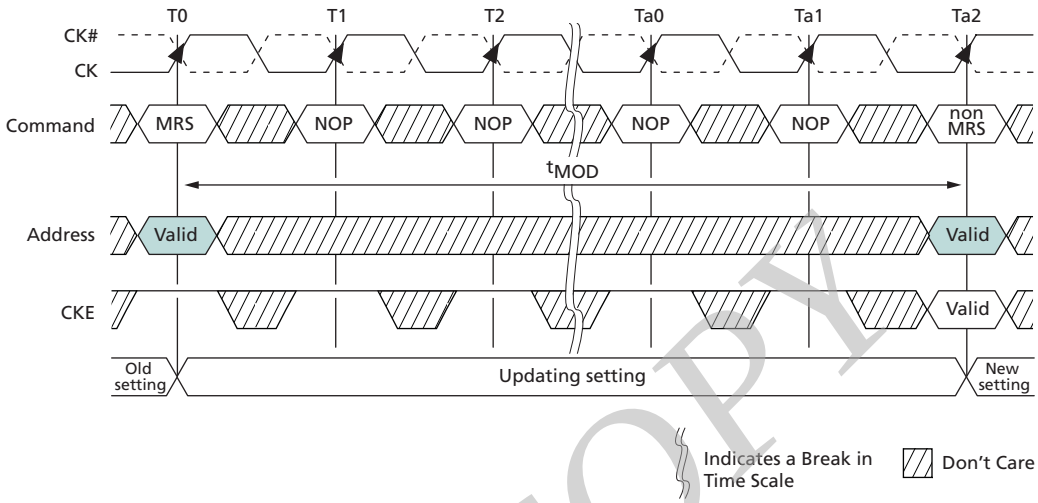
Figure 47: MRS-to-MRS Command Timing (^{t}MRD)



Notes: 1. Prior to issuing the MRS command, all banks must be idle and precharged, ^{t}RP (MIN) must be satisfied, and no data bursts can be in progress.
2. ^{t}MRD specifies the MRS-to-MRS command minimum cycle time.
3. CKE must be registered HIGH from the MRS command until ^{t}MRSPDEN (MIN) (see "Power-Down Mode" on page 172).
4. For a CAS latency change, ^{t}XPDLL timing must be met before any nonMRS command.

The controller must also wait ^{t}MOD before initiating any nonMRS commands (excluding NOP and DES), as shown in Figure 48 on page 129. The DRAM requires ^{t}MOD in order to update the requested features, with the exception of DLL RESET, which requires additional time. Until ^{t}MOD has been satisfied, the updated features are to be assumed unavailable.

Figure 48: MRS-to-nonMRS Command Timing (^{t}MOD)



Notes:
1. Prior to issuing the MRS command, all banks must be idle (they must be precharged, ^{t}RP must be satisfied, and no data bursts can be in progress).
2. Prior to Ta2 when ^{t}MOD (MIN) is being satisfied, no commands (except NOP/DES) may be issued.
3. If RTT was previously enabled, ODT must be registered LOW at T0 so that ODTL is satisfied prior to Ta1. ODT must also be registered LOW at each rising CK edge from T0 until ^{t}MOD (MIN) is satisfied at Ta2.
4. CKE must be registered HIGH from the MRS command until ^{t}MRSPDEN (MIN), at which time power-down may occur (see "Power-Down Mode" on page 172).

Mode Register 0 (MR0)

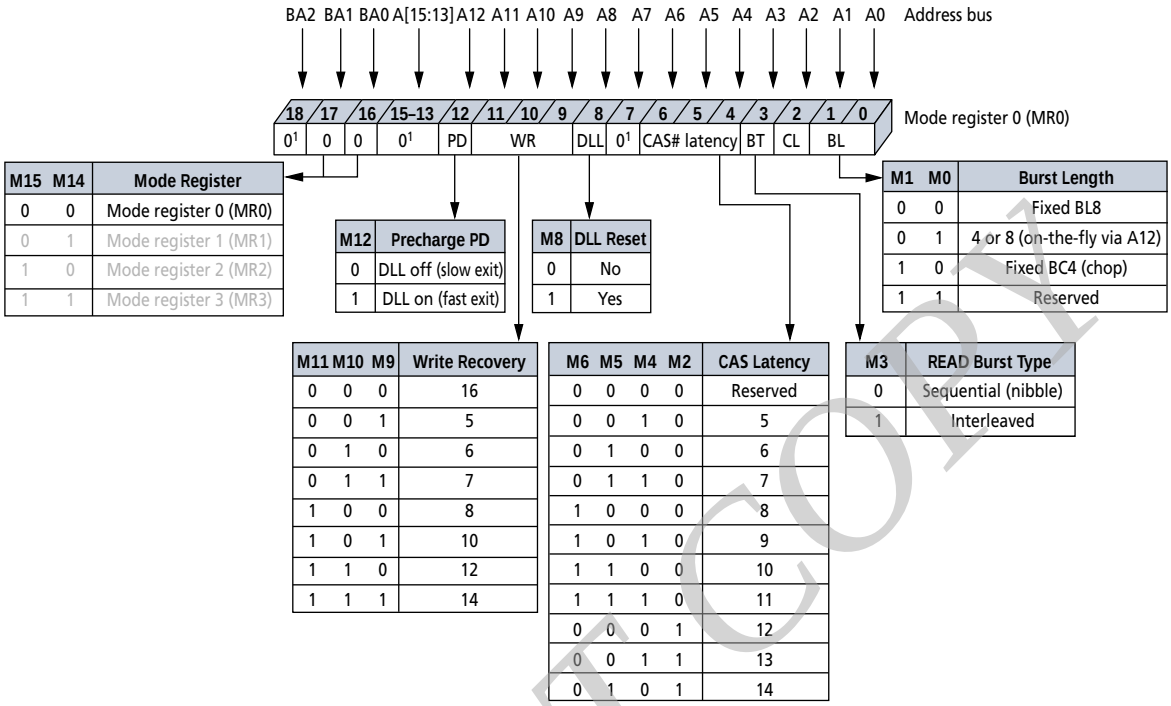
The base register, MR0, is used to define various DDR3 SDRAM modes of operation. These definitions include the selection of a burst length, burst type, CAS latency, operating mode, DLL RESET, write recovery, and precharge power-down mode, as shown in Figure 49 on page 130.

Burst Length

Burst length is defined by MR0[1: 0] (see Figure 49 on page 130). Read and write accesses to the DDR3 SDRAM are burst-oriented, with the burst length being programmable to "4" (chop mode), "8" (fixed), or selectable using A12 during a READ/WRITE command (on-the-fly). The burst length determines the maximum number of column locations that can be accessed for a given READ or WRITE command. When MR0[1:0] is set to "01" during a READ/WRITE command, if A12 = 0, then BC4 (chop) mode is selected. If A12 = 1, then BL8 mode is selected. Specific timing diagrams, and turnaround between READ/WRITE, are shown in the READ/WRITE sections of this document.

When a READ or WRITE command is issued, a block of columns equal to the burst length is effectively selected. All accesses for that burst take place within this block, meaning that the burst will wrap within the block if a boundary is reached. The block is uniquely selected by A[*i*:2] when the burst length is set to "4" and by A[*i*:3] when the burst length is set to "8" (where A*i* is the most significant column address bit for a given configuration). The remaining (least significant) address bit(s) is (are) used to select the starting location within the block. The programmed burst length applies to both READ and WRITE bursts.

Figure 49: Mode Register 0 (MR0) Definitions



Notes: 1. MR0[18, 15:13, 7] are reserved for future use and must be programmed to "0."

Burst Type

Accesses within a given burst may be programmed to either a sequential or an interleaved order. The burst type is selected via MR0[3], as shown in Figure 49. The ordering of accesses within a burst is determined by the burst length, the burst type, and the starting column address, as shown in Table 73 on page 131. DDR3 only supports 4-bit burst chop and 8-bit burst access modes. Full interleave address ordering is supported for READs, while WRITEs are restricted to nibble (BC4) or word (BL8) boundaries.

Table 73: Burst Order

Burst Length	READ/ WRITE	Starting Column Address (A[2, 1, 0])	Burst Type = Sequential (Decimal)	Burst Type = Interleaved (Decimal)	Notes
4 chop	READ	0 0 0	0, 1, 2, 3, Z, Z, Z, Z	0, 1, 2, 3, Z, Z, Z, Z	1, 2
		0 0 1	1, 2, 3, 0, Z, Z, Z, Z	1, 0, 3, 2, Z, Z, Z, Z	1, 2
		0 1 0	2, 3, 0, 1, Z, Z, Z, Z	2, 3, 0, 1, Z, Z, Z, Z	1, 2
		0 1 1	3, 0, 1, 2, Z, Z, Z, Z	3, 2, 1, 0, Z, Z, Z, Z	1, 2
		1 0 0	4, 5, 6, 7, Z, Z, Z, Z	4, 5, 6, 7, Z, Z, Z, Z	1, 2
		1 0 1	5, 6, 7, 4, Z, Z, Z, Z	5, 4, 7, 6, Z, Z, Z, Z	1, 2
		1 1 0	6, 7, 4, 5, Z, Z, Z, Z	6, 7, 4, 5, Z, Z, Z, Z	1, 2
		1 1 1	7, 4, 5, 6, Z, Z, Z, Z	7, 6, 5, 4, Z, Z, Z, Z	1, 2
	WRITE	0 V V	0, 1, 2, 3, X, X, X, X	0, 1, 2, 3, X, X, X, X	1, 3, 4
		1 V V	4, 5, 6, 7, X, X, X, X	4, 5, 6, 7, X, X, X, X	1, 3, 4
8	READ	0 0 0	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	1
		0 0 1	1, 2, 3, 0, 5, 6, 7, 4	1, 0, 3, 2, 5, 4, 7, 6	1
		0 1 0	2, 3, 0, 1, 6, 7, 4, 5	2, 3, 0, 1, 6, 7, 4, 5	1
		0 1 1	3, 0, 1, 2, 7, 4, 5, 6	3, 2, 1, 0, 7, 6, 5, 4	1
		1 0 0	4, 5, 6, 7, 0, 1, 2, 3	4, 5, 6, 7, 0, 1, 2, 3	1
		1 0 1	5, 6, 7, 4, 1, 2, 3, 0	5, 4, 7, 6, 1, 0, 3, 2	1
		1 1 0	6, 7, 4, 5, 2, 3, 0, 1	6, 7, 4, 5, 2, 3, 0, 1	1
		1 1 1	7, 4, 5, 6, 3, 0, 1, 2	7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1, 0	1
	WRITE	V V V	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	1, 3

Notes:
1. Internal READ and WRITE operations start at the same point in time for BC4 as they do for BL8.
2. Z = Data and strobe output drivers are in tri-state.
3. V = A valid logic level (0 or 1), but the respective input buffer ignores level-on input pins.
4. X = "Don't Care."

DLL RESET

DLL RESET is defined by MR0[8] (see Figure 49 on page 130). Programming MR0[8] to "1" activates the DLL RESET function. MR0[8] is self-clearing, meaning it returns to a value of "0" after the DLL RESET function has been initiated.

Anytime the DLL RESET function is initiated, CKE must be HIGH and the clock held stable for 512 (^{t}DLLK) clock cycles before a READ command can be issued. This is to allow time for the internal clock to be synchronized with the external clock. Failing to wait for synchronization to occur may result in invalid output timing specifications, such as ^{t}DQSCK timings.

Write Recovery

WRITE recovery time is defined by MR0[11:9] (see Figure 49 on page 130). Write recovery values of 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, or 12 may be used by programming MR0[11:9]. The user is required to program the correct value of write recovery and is calculated by dividing ^{t}WR (ns) by ^{t}CK (ns) and rounding up a noninteger value to the next integer: WR (cycles) = roundup (^{t}WR [ns]/^{t}CK [ns]).

Precharge Power-Down (Precharge PD)

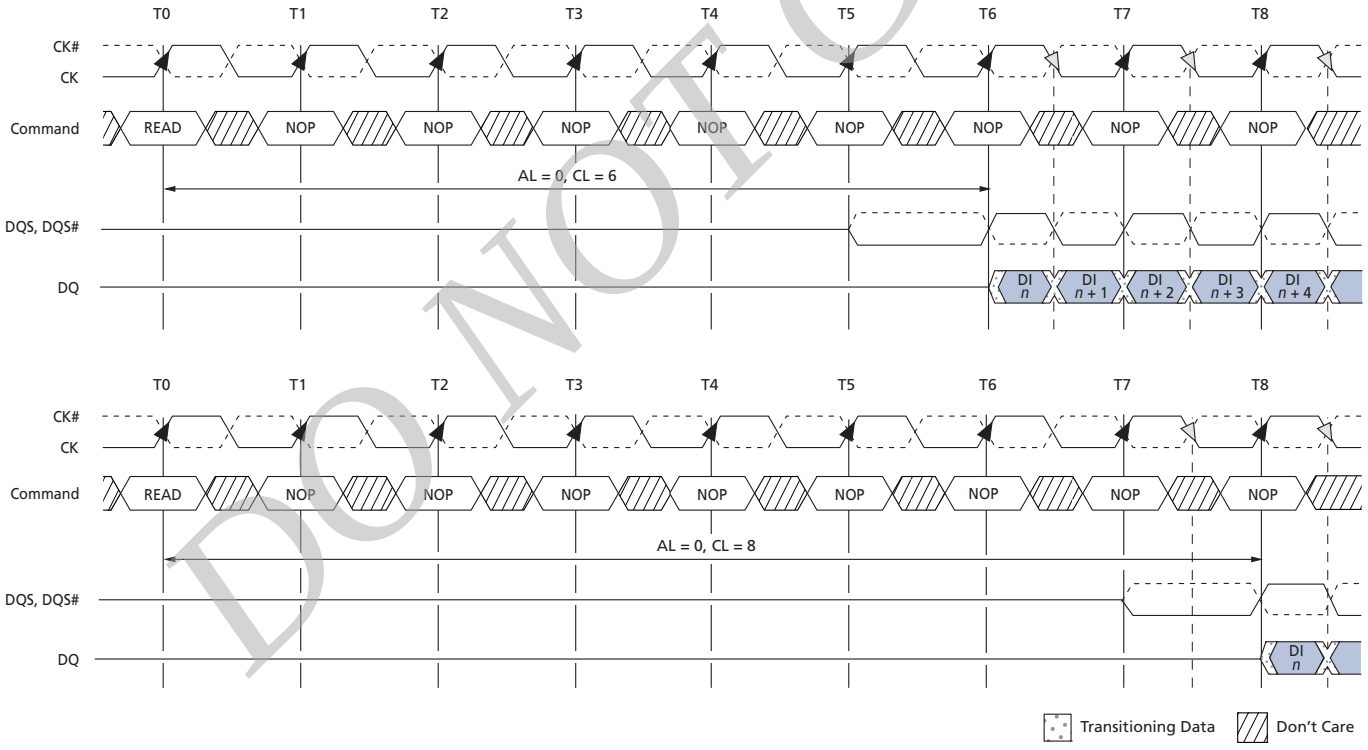
The precharge PD bit applies only when precharge power-down mode is being used. When MR0[12] is set to "0," the DLL is off during precharge power-down providing a lower standby current mode; however, ^{t}XPDLL must be satisfied when exiting. When MR0[12] is set to "1," the DLL continues to run during precharge power-down mode to enable a faster exit of precharge power-down mode; however, ^{t}XP must be satisfied when exiting (see "Power-Down Mode" on page 172).

CAS Latency (CL)

The CL is defined by MR0[6:4], as shown in Figure 49 on page 130. CAS latency is the delay, in clock cycles, between the internal READ command and the availability of the first bit of output data. The CL can be set to 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10. DDR3 SDRAM do not support half-clock latencies.

Examples of CL = 6 and CL = 8 are shown below. If an internal READ command is registered at clock edge *n*, and the CAS latency is *m* clocks, the data will be available nominally coincident with clock edge *n* + *m*. "Speed Bin Tables" on page 67 indicate the CLs supported at various operating frequencies.

Figure 50: READ Latency



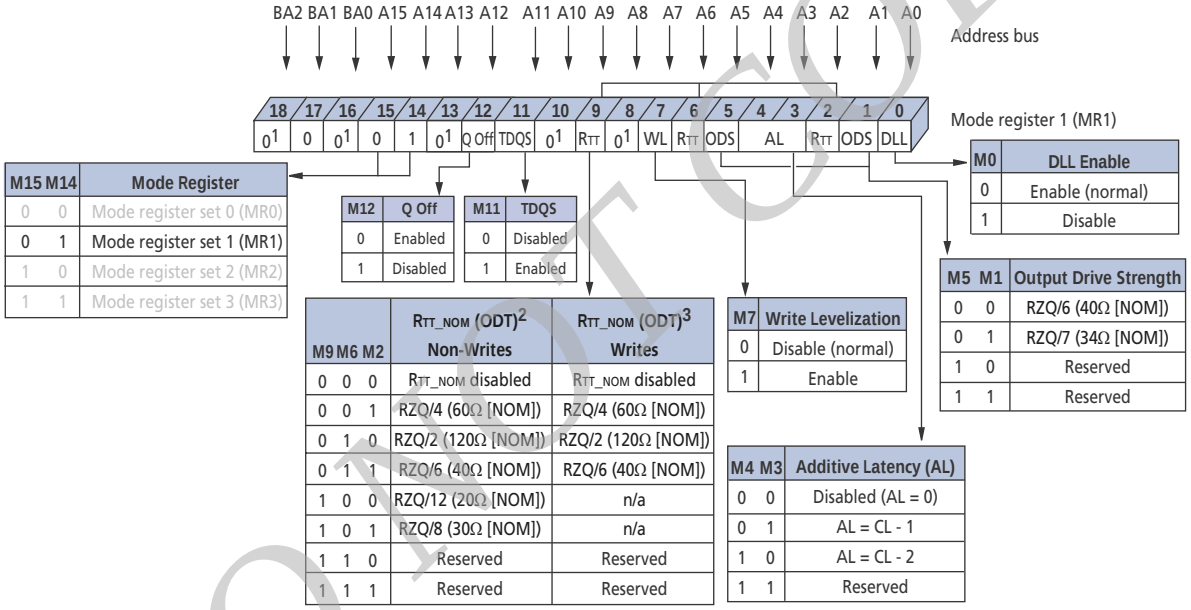
Notes: 1. For illustration purposes, only CL = 6 and CL = 8 are shown. Other CL values are possible.
2. Shown with nominal ^{t}DQSCK and nominal ^{t}DSDQ.

Mode Register 1 (MR1)

The mode register 1 (MR1) controls additional functions and features not available in the other mode registers: Q OFF (OUTPUT DISABLE), TDQS (for the x8 configuration only), DLL ENABLE/DLL DISABLE, $R_{TT,NOM}$ value (ODT), WRITE LEVELING, POSTED CAS ADDITIVE latency, and OUTPUT DRIVE STRENGTH. These functions are controlled via the bits shown in Figure 51. The MR1 register is programmed via the MRS command and retains the stored information until it is reprogrammed, until RESET# goes LOW, or until the device loses power. Reprogramming the MR1 register will not alter the contents of the memory array, provided it is performed correctly.

The MR1 register must be loaded when all banks are idle and no bursts are in progress. The controller must satisfy the specified timing parameters ^{t}MRD and ^{t}MOD before initiating a subsequent operation.

Figure 51: Mode Register 1 (MR1) Definition



Notes:
1. MR1[18, 15:13, 10, 8] are reserved for future use and must be programmed to "0."
2. During write leveling, if MR1[7] and MR1[12] are "1" then all $R_{TT,NOM}$ values are available for use.
3. During write leveling, if MR1[7] is a "1," but MR1[12] is a "0," then only $R_{TT,NOM}$ write values are available for use.

DLL Enable/DLL Disable

The DLL may be enabled or disabled by programming MR1[0] during the LOAD MODE command, as shown in Figure 51. The DLL must be enabled for normal operation. DLL enable is required during power-up initialization and upon returning to normal operation after having disabled the DLL for the purpose of debugging or evaluation. Enabling the DLL should always be followed by resetting the DLL using the appropriate LOAD MODE command.

If the DLL is enabled prior to entering self refresh mode, the DLL is automatically disabled when entering SELF REFRESH operation and is automatically reenabled and reset upon exit of SELF REFRESH operation. If the DLL is disabled prior to entering self refresh mode, the DLL remains disabled even upon exit of SELF REFRESH operation until it is reenabled and reset.

The DRAM is not tested to check—nor does ICMAX warrant compliance with—normal mode timings or functionality when the DLL is disabled. An attempt has been made to have the DRAM operate in the normal mode where reasonably possible when the DLL has been disabled; however, by industry standard, a few known exceptions are defined:

- ODT is not allowed to be used
- The output data is no longer edge-aligned to the clock
- CL and CWL can only be six clocks

When the DLL is disabled, timing and functionality can vary from the normal operation specifications when the DLL is enabled (see "DLL Disable Mode" on page 113). Disabling the DLL also implies the need to change the clock frequency (see "Input Clock Frequency Change" on page 117).

Output Drive Strength

The DDR3 SDRAM uses a programmable impedance output buffer. The drive strength mode register setting is defined by MR1[5, 1]. RZQ/7 (34Ω [NOM]) is the primary output driver impedance setting for DDR3 SDRAM devices. To calibrate the output driver impedance, an external precision resistor (RZQ) is connected between the ZQ ball and V_{SSQ}. The value of the resistor must be 240Ω ±1%.

The output impedance is set during initialization. Additional impedance calibration updates do not affect device operation, and all data sheet timings and current specifications are met during an update.

To meet the 34Ω specification, the output drive strength must be set to 34Ω during initialization. To obtain a calibrated output driver impedance after power-up, the DDR3 SDRAM needs a calibration command that is part of the initialization and reset procedure.

OUTPUT ENABLE/DISABLE

The OUTPUT ENABLE function is defined by MR1[12], as shown in Figure 51 on page 133. When enabled (MR1[12] = 0), all outputs (DQ, DQS, DQS#) function when in the normal mode of operation. When disabled (MR1[12] = 1), all DDR3 SDRAM outputs (DQ and DQS, DQS#) are tri-stated. The output disable feature is intended to be used during IDD characterization of the READ current and during ^{t}DQSS margining (write leveling) only.

TDQS Enable

Termination data strobe (TDQS) is a feature of the x8 DDR3 SDRAM configuration, which provides termination resistance (R_{TT}), that may be useful in some system configurations. TDQS is not supported in x4 or x16 configurations. When enabled via the mode register (MR1[11]), the R_{TT} that is applied to DQS and DQS# is also applied to TDQS and TDQS#. In contrast to the RDQS function of DDR2 SDRAM, TDQS provides the termination resistance R_{TT} only. The OUTPUT DATA STROBE function of RDQS is not provided by TDQS; thus, R_{ON} does not apply to TDQS and TDQS#. The TDQS and DM functions share the same ball. When the TDQS function is enabled via the mode register, the DM function is not supported. When the TDQS function is disabled, the DM function is provided, and the TDQS# ball is not used.

On-Die Termination

ODT resistance $R_{TT,NOM}$ is defined by MR1[9, 6, 2] (see Figure 51 on page 133). The R_{TT} termination value applies to the DQ, DM, DQS, DQS#, and TDQS, TDQS# balls. DDR3 supports multiple R_{TT} termination values based on RZQ/*n* where *n* can be 2, 4, 6, 8, or 12 and RZQ is 240Ω.

Unlike DDR2, DDR3 ODT must be turned off prior to reading data out and must remain off during a READ burst. $R_{TT,NOM}$ termination is allowed any time after the DRAM is initialized, calibrated, and not performing read access, or when it is not in self refresh mode. Additionally, write accesses with dynamic ODT enabled ($R_{TT(WR0)}$) temporarily replaces $R_{TT,NOM}$ with $R_{TT(WR)}$.

The actual effective termination, $R_{TT(EFF)}$, may be different from the R_{TT} targeted due to nonlinearity of the termination. For $R_{TT(EFF)}$ values and calculations.

The ODT feature is designed to improve signal integrity of the memory channel by enabling the DDR3 SDRAM controller to independently turn on/off ODT for any or all devices. The ODT input control pin is used to determine when R_{TT} is turned on (ODTL on) and off (ODTL off), assuming ODT has been enabled via MR1[9, 6, 2].

WRITE LEVELING

The WRITE LEVELING function is enabled by MR1[7], as shown in Figure 51 on page 133. Write leveling is used (during initialization) to deskew the DQS strobe to clock offset as a result of fly-by topology designs. For better signal integrity, DDR3 SDRAM memory modules adopted fly-by topology for the commands, addresses, control signals, and clocks.

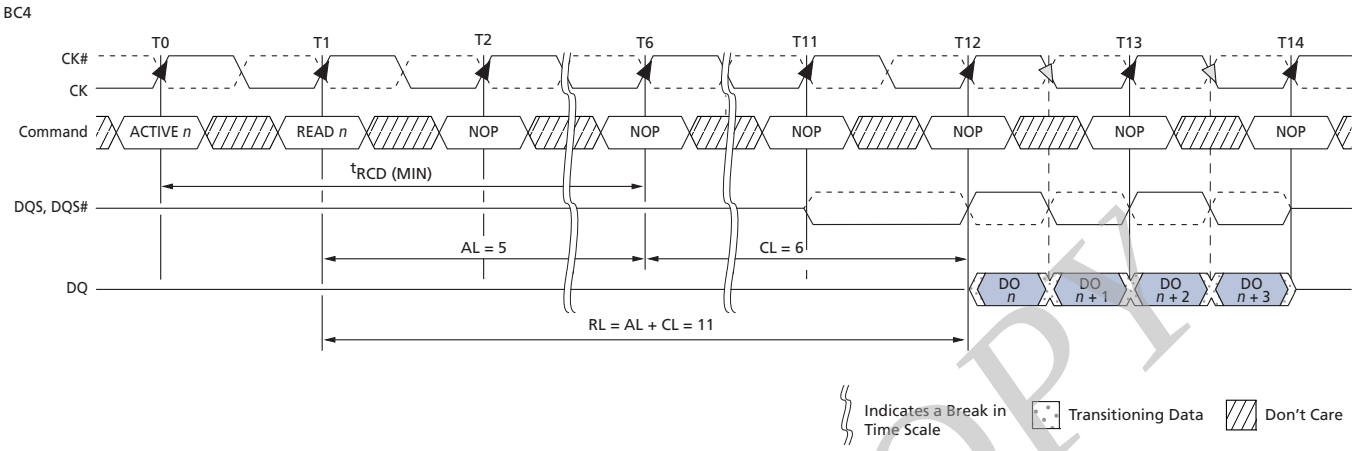
The fly-by topology benefits from a reduced number of stubs and their lengths. However, fly-by topology induces flight time skews between the clock and DQS strobe (and DQ) at each DRAM on the DIMM. Controllers will have a difficult time maintaining ^{t}DQSS, ^{t}DSS, and ^{t}DSH specifications without supporting write leveling in systems which use fly-by topology-based modules. Write leveling timing and detailed operation information is provided in “Write Leveling” on page 119.

POSTED CAS ADDITIVE Latency (AL)

AL is supported to make the command and data bus efficient for sustainable bandwidths in DDR3 SDRAM. MR1[4, 3] define the value of AL as shown in Figure 52 on page 136. MR1[4, 3] enable the user to program the DDR3 SDRAM with an AL = 0, CL - 1, or CL - 2.

With this feature, the DDR3 SDRAM enables a READ or WRITE command to be issued after the ACTIVATE command for that bank prior to ^{t}RCD (MIN). The only restriction is ACTIVATE to READ or WRITE + AL ≥ ^{t}RCD (MIN) must be satisfied. Assuming ^{t}RCD (MIN) = CL, a typical application using this feature sets AL = CL - 1^{t}CK = ^{t}RCD (MIN) - 1 ^{t}CK. The READ or WRITE command is held for the time of the AL before it is released internally to the DDR3 SDRAM device. READ latency (RL) is controlled by the sum of the AL and CAS latency (CL), RL = AL + CL. WRITE latency (WL) is the sum of CAS WRITE latency and AL, WL = AL + CWL (see "Mode Register 2 (MR2)" on page 136). Examples of READ and WRITE latencies are shown in Figure 52 on page 136 and Figure 54 on page 137.

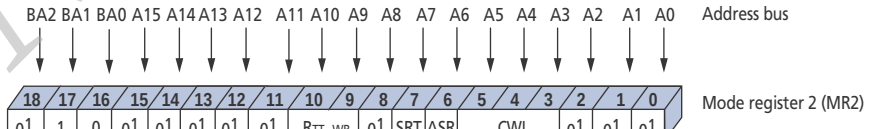
Figure 52: READ Latency (AL = 5, CL = 6)



Mode Register 2 (MR2)

The mode register 2 (MR2) controls additional functions and features not available in the other mode registers. These additional functions are CAS WRITE latency (CWL), AUTO SELF REFRESH (ASR), SELF REFRESH TEMPERATURE (SRT), and DYNAMIC ODT ($R_{TT(WR)}$). These functions are controlled via the bits shown in Figure 53. The MR2 is programmed via the MRS command and will retain the stored information until it is programmed again or until the device loses power. Reprogramming the MR2 register will not alter the contents of the memory array, provided it is performed correctly. The MR2 register must be loaded when all banks are idle and no data bursts are in progress, and the controller must wait the specified time tMRD and tMOD before initiating a subsequent operation.

Figure 53: Mode Register 2 (MR2) Definition



M15	M14	Mode Register
0	0	Mode register set 0 (MR0)
0	1	Mode register set 1 (MR1)
1	0	Mode register set 2 (MR2)
1	1	Mode register set 3 (MR3)

M7	Self Refresh Temperature
0	Normal (0°C to 85°C)
1	Extended (0°C to 95°C)

M5	M4	M3	CAS Write Latency (CWL)
0	0	0	5 CK (tCK ≥ 2.5ns)
0	0	1	6 CK (2.5ns > tCK ≥ 1.875ns)
0	1	0	7 CK (1.875ns > tCK ≥ 1.5ns)
0	1	1	8 CK (1.5ns > tCK ≥ 1.25ns)
1	0	0	Reserved
1	0	1	Reserved
1	1	0	Reserved
1	1	1	Reserved

M10	M9	Dynamic ODT (RTT_WR)
0	0	RTT_WR disabled
0	1	RZQ/4
1	0	RZQ/2
1	1	Reserved

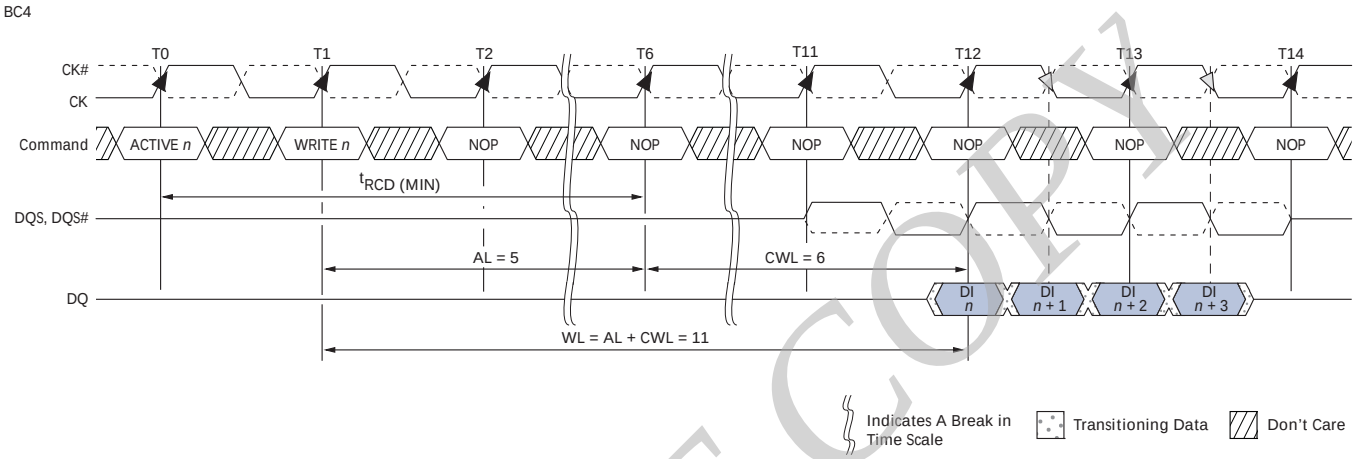
M6	Auto Self Refresh (Optional)
0	Disabled: Manual
1	Enabled: Automatic

Notes: 1. MR2[18, 15:11, 8, and 2:0] are reserved for future use and must all be programmed to "0."

CAS Write Latency (CWL)

CWL is defined by MR2[5:3] and is the delay, in clock cycles, from the releasing of the internal write to the latching of the first data in. CWL must be correctly set to the corresponding operating clock frequency (see Figure 52). The overall WRITE latency (WL) is equal to CWL + AL (Figure 51), as shown in Figure 53.

Figure 54: CAS Write Latency



AUTO SELF REFRESH (ASR)

Mode register MR2[6] is used to disable/enable the ASR function.

When ASR is disabled, the self refresh mode's refresh rate is assumed to be at the normal 85°C limit (sometimes referred to as 1X refresh rate). In the disabled mode, ASR requires the user to ensure the DRAM never exceeds a T_C of 85°C while in self refresh unless the user enables the SRT feature listed below when the T_C is between 85°C and 95°C.

Enabling ASR assumes the DRAM self refresh rate is changed automatically from 1X to 2X when the case temperature exceeds 85°C. This enables the user to operate the DRAM beyond the standard 85°C limit up to the optional extended temperature range of 95°C while in self refresh mode.

The standard self refresh current test specifies test conditions to normal case temperature (85°C) only, meaning if ASR is enabled, the standard self refresh current specifications do not apply (see "Extended Temperature Usage" on page 171).

SELF REFRESH TEMPERATURE (SRT)

Mode register MR2[7] is used to disable/enable the SRT function. When SRT is disabled, the self refresh mode's refresh rate is assumed to be at the normal 85°C limit (sometimes referred to as 1X refresh rate). In the disabled mode, SRT requires the user to ensure the DRAM never exceeds a T_C of 85°C while in self refresh mode unless the user enables ASR.

When SRT is enabled, the DRAM self refresh is changed internally from 1X to 2X, regardless of the case temperature. This enables the user to operate the DRAM beyond the standard 85°C limit up to the optional extended temperature range of 95°C while in self refresh mode. The standard self refresh current test specifies test conditions to normal case temperature (85°C) only, meaning if SRT is enabled, the standard self refresh current specifications do not apply (see "Extended Temperature Usage" on page 171).

SRT vs. ASR

If the normal case temperature limit of 85°C is not exceeded, then neither SRT nor ASR is required, and both can be disabled throughout operation. However, if the extended temperature option of 95°C is needed, the user is required to provide a 2X refresh rate during (manual) refresh and to enable either the SRT or the ASR to ensure self refresh is performed at the 2X rate.

SRT forces the DRAM to switch the internal self refresh rate from 1X to 2X. Self refresh is performed at the 2X refresh rate regardless of the case temperature.

ASR automatically switches the DRAM's internal self refresh rate from 1X to 2X. However, while in self refresh mode, ASR enables the refresh rate to automatically adjust between 1X to 2X over the supported temperature range. One other disadvantage with ASR is the DRAM cannot always switch from a 1X to a 2X refresh rate at an exact case temperature of 85°C. Although the DRAM will support data integrity when it switches from a 1X to a 2X refresh rate, it may switch at a lower temperature than 85°C.

Since only one mode is neccesary, SRT and ASR cannot be enabled at the same time.

DYNAMIC ODT

The dynamic ODT ($R_{TT(WR)}$) feature is defined by MR2[10, 9]. Dynamic ODT is enabled when a value is selected. This new DDR3 SDRAM feature enables the ODT termination value to change without issuing an MRS command, essentially changing the ODT termination "on-the-fly."

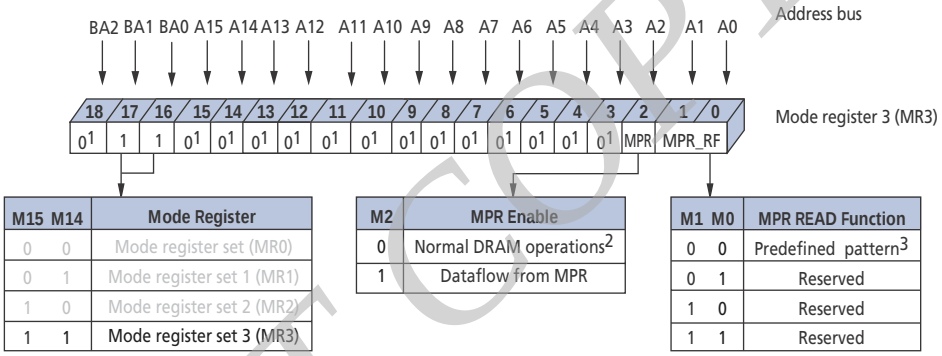
With dynamic ODT ($R_{TT(WR)}$) enabled, the DRAM switches from normal ODT ($R_{TT,NOM}$) to dynamic ODT ($R_{TT(WR)}$) when beginning a WRITE burst and subsequently switches back to ODT ($R_{TT,NOM}$) at the completion of the WRITE burst. If $R_{TT,NOM}$ is disabled, the $R_{TT,NOM}$ value will be High-Z. Special timing parameters must be adhered to when dynamic ODT ($R_{TT(WR)}$) is enabled: ODTLCNW, ODTLCNW4, ODTLCNW8, ODTH4, ODTH8, and ^{t}ADC.

Dynamic ODT is only applicable during WRITE cycles. If ODT ($R_{TT,NOM}$) is disabled, dynamic ODT ($R_{TT(WR)}$) is still permitted. $R_{TT,NOM}$ and $R_{TT(WR)}$ can be used independent of one other. Dynamic ODT is not available during write leveling mode, regardless of the state of ODT ($R_{TT,NOM}$). For details on dynamic ODT operation, refer to "On-Die Termination" on page 135.

Mode Register 3 (MR3)

The mode register 3 (MR3) controls additional functions and features not available in the other mode registers. Currently defined is the MULTIPURPOSE REGISTER (MPR). This function is controlled via the bits shown in Figure 55. The MR3 is programmed via the LOAD MODE command and retains the stored information until it is programmed again or until the device loses power. Reprogramming the MR3 register will not alter the contents of the memory array, provided it is performed correctly. The MR3 register must be loaded when all banks are idle and no data bursts are in progress, and the controller must wait the specified time ^{t}MRD and ^{t}MOD before initiating a subsequent operation.

Figure 55: Mode Register 3 (MR3) Definition



M15	M14	Mode Register
0	0	Mode register set (MR0)
0	1	Mode register set 1 (MR1)
1	0	Mode register set 2 (MR2)
1	1	Mode register set 3 (MR3)

M2	MPR Enable
0	Normal DRAM operations[2]
1	Dataflow from MPR

M1	M0	MPR READ Function
0	0	Predefined pattern[3]
0	1	Reserved
1	0	Reserved
1	1	Reserved

Notes: 1. MR3[18 and 15:3] are reserved for future use and must all be programmed to "0."
2. When MPR control is set for normal DRAM operation, MR3[1, 0] will be ignored.
3. Intended to be used for READ synchronization.

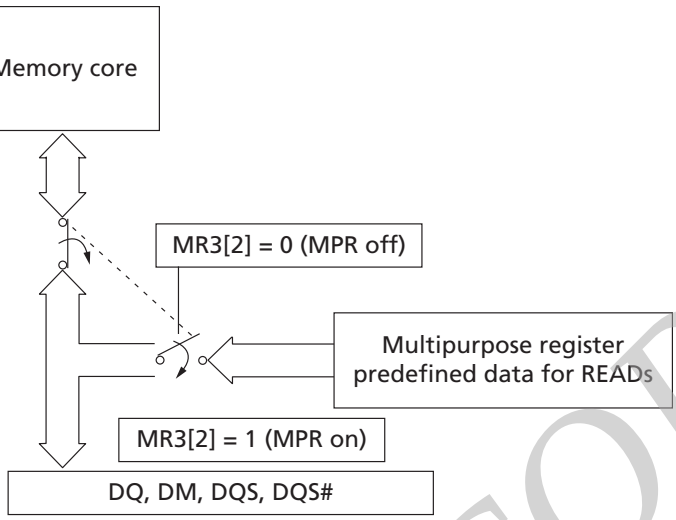
MULTIPURPOSE REGISTER (MPR)

The MULTIPURPOSE REGISTER function is used to output a predefined system timing calibration bit sequence. Bit 2 is the master bit that enables or disables access to the MPR register, and bits 1 and 0 determine which mode the MPR is placed in. The basic concept of the multipurpose register is shown in Figure 56.

If MR3[2] is a "0," then the MPR access is disabled, and the DRAM operates in normal mode. However, if MR3[2] is a "1," then the DRAM no longer outputs normal read data but outputs MPR data as defined by MR3[0, 1]. If MR3[0, 1] is equal to "00," then a pre-defined read pattern for system calibration is selected.

To enable the MPR, the MRS command is issued to MR3, and MR3[2] = 1 (see Table 74 on page 140). Prior to issuing the MRS command, all banks must be in the idle state (all banks are precharged, and ^{t}RP is met). When the MPR is enabled, any subsequent READ or RDAP commands are redirected to the multipurpose register. The resulting operation when either a READ or a RDAP command is issued, is defined by MR3[1:0] when the MPR is enabled (see Table 75 on page 141). When the MPR is enabled, only READ or RDAP commands are allowed until a subsequent MRS command is issued with the MPR disabled (MR3[2] = 0). Power-down mode, self refresh, and any other nonREAD/RDAP command is not allowed during MPR enable mode. The RESET function is supported during MPR enable mode.

Figure 56: Multipurpose Register (MPR) Block Diagram



Notes: 1. A predefined data pattern can be read out of the MPR with an external READ command.
2. MR3[2] defines whether the data flow comes from the memory core or the MPR. When the data flow is defined, the MPR contents can be read out continuously with a regular READ or RDAP command.

Table 74: MPR Functional Description of MR3 Bits

MR3[2]	MR3[1:0]	Function
MPR	MPR READ Function	
0	"Don't Care"	Normal operation, no MPR transaction All subsequent READs come from the DRAM memory array All subsequent WRITEs go to the DRAM memory array
1	A[1:0] (see Table 75 on page 141)	Enable MPR mode, subsequent READ/RDAP commands defined by bits 1 and 2

MPR Functional Description

The MPR JEDEC definition allows for either a prime DQ (DQ0 on a x8) to output the MPR data with the remaining DQs driven LOW or for all DQs to output the MPR data. The MPR readout supports fixed READ burst and READ burst chop (MRS and OTF via A12/BC#) with regular READ latencies and AC timings applicable, provided the DLL is locked as required.

MPR addressing for a valid MPR read is as follows:

- A[1:0] must be set to "00" as the burst order is fixed per nibble
- A2 selects the burst order:
  - BL8, A2 is set to "0," and the burst order is fixed to 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7
- For burst chop 4 cases, the burst order is switched on the nibble base and:
  - A2 = 0; burst order = 0, 1, 2, 3
  - A2 = 1; burst order = 4, 5, 6, 7
- Burst order bit 0 (the first bit) is assigned to LSB, and burst order bit 7 (the last bit) is assigned to MSB
- A[9:3] are a "Don't Care"
- A10 is a "Don't Care"

- A11 is a “Don’t Care”
- A12: Selects burst chop mode on-the-fly, if enabled within MR0
- A13 is a “Don’t Care”
- BA[2:0] are a “Don’t Care”

MPR Register Address Definitions and Bursting Order

The MPR currently supports a single data format. This data format is a predefined read pattern for system calibration. The predefined pattern is always a repeating 0–1 bit pattern.

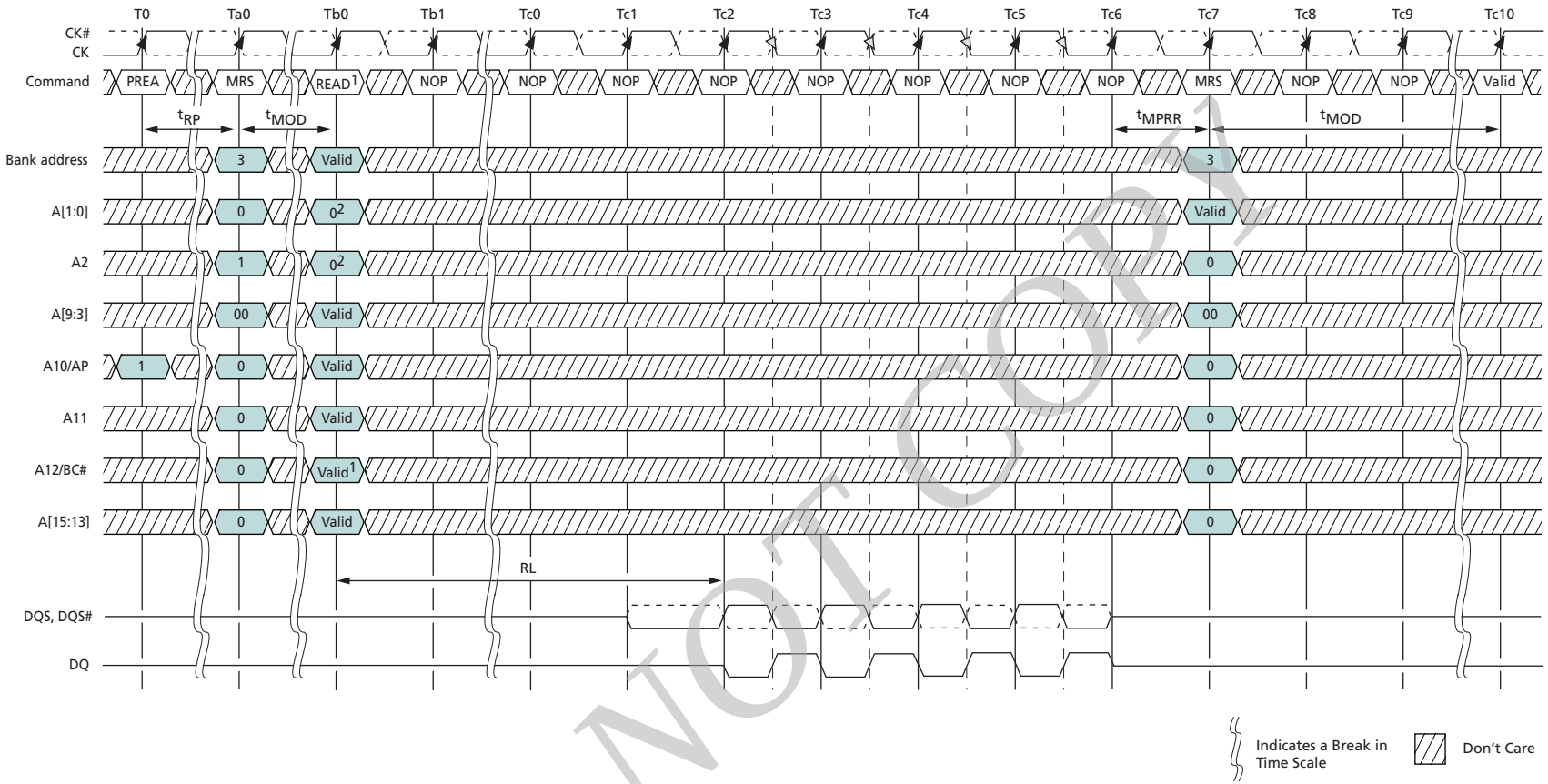
Examples of the different types of predefined READ pattern bursts are shown in Figure 57 on page 142, Figure 58 on page 143, Figure 59 on page 144, and Figure 60 on page 145.

Table 75: MPR Readouts and Burst Order Bit Mapping

MR3[2]	MR3[1:0]	Function	Burst Length	Read A[2:0]	Burst Order and Data Pattern
1	00	READ predefined pattern for system calibration	BL8	000	Burst order: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 Predefined pattern: 0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1
			BC4	000	Burst order: 0, 1, 2, 3 Predefined pattern: 0, 1, 0, 1
			BC4	100	Burst order: 4, 5, 6, 7 Predefined pattern: 0, 1, 0, 1
1	01	RFU	n/a	n/a	n/a
			n/a	n/a	n/a
			n/a	n/a	n/a
1	10	RFU	n/a	n/a	n/a
			n/a	n/a	n/a
			n/a	n/a	n/a
1	11	RFU	n/a	n/a	n/a
			n/a	n/a	n/a
			n/a	n/a	n/a

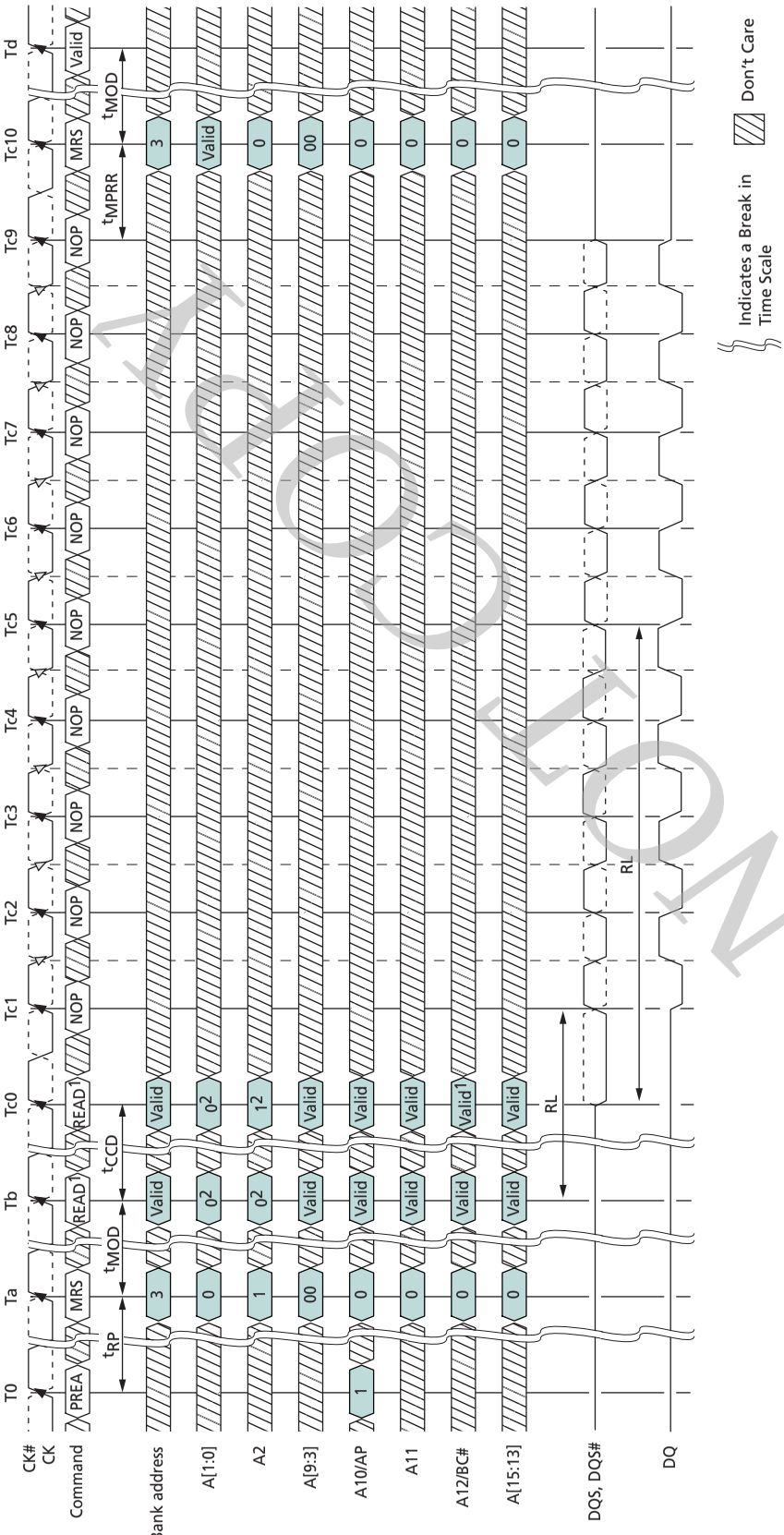
Notes: 1. Burst order bit 0 is assigned to LSB, and burst order bit 7 is assigned to MSB of the selected MPR agent.

Figure 57: MPR System Read Calibration with BL8: Fixed Burst Order Single Readout



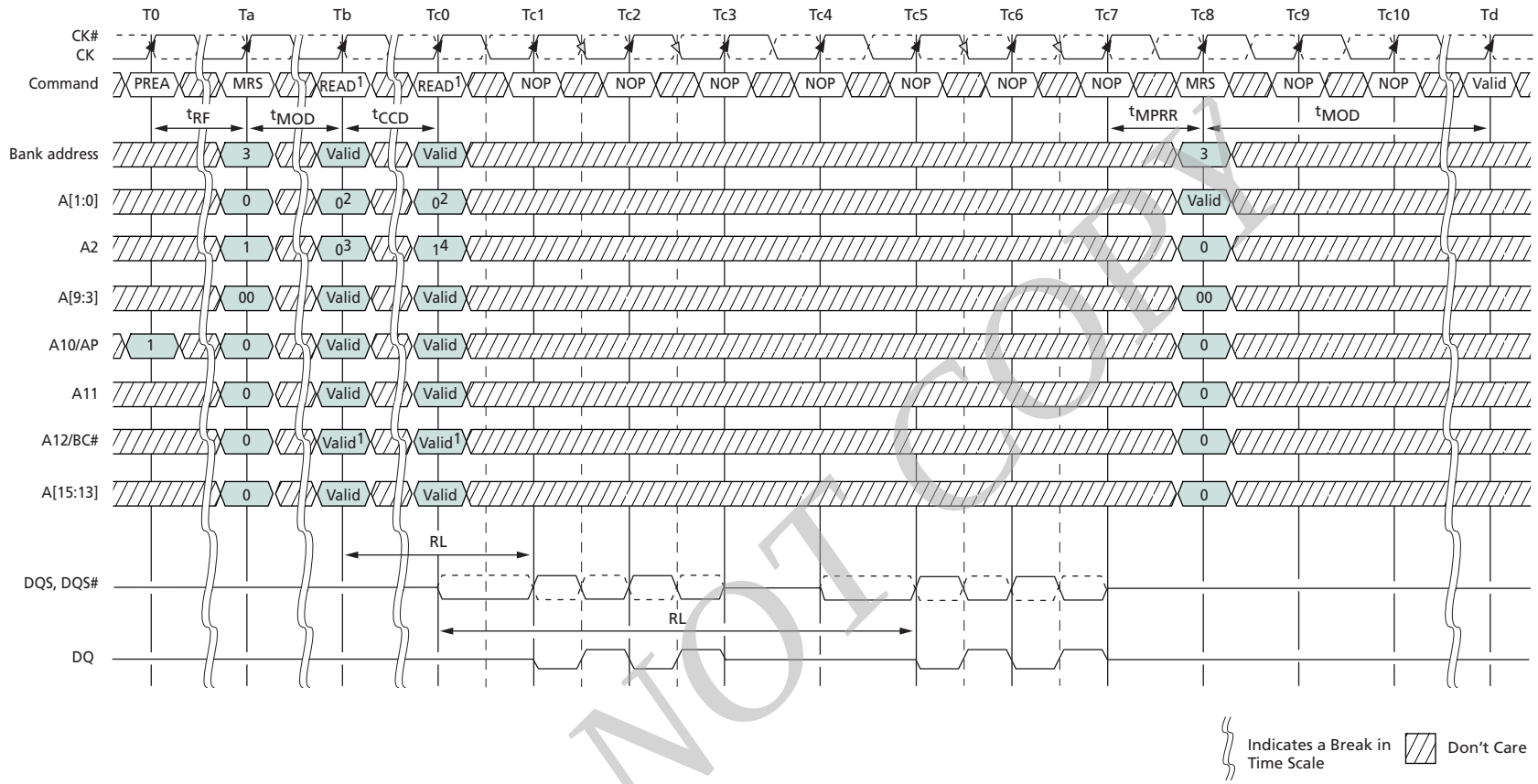
Notes: 1. READ with BL8 either by MRS or OTF.
2. Memory controller must drive 0 on A[2:0].

Figure 58: MPR System Read Calibration with BL8: Fixed Burst Order, Back-to-Back Readout



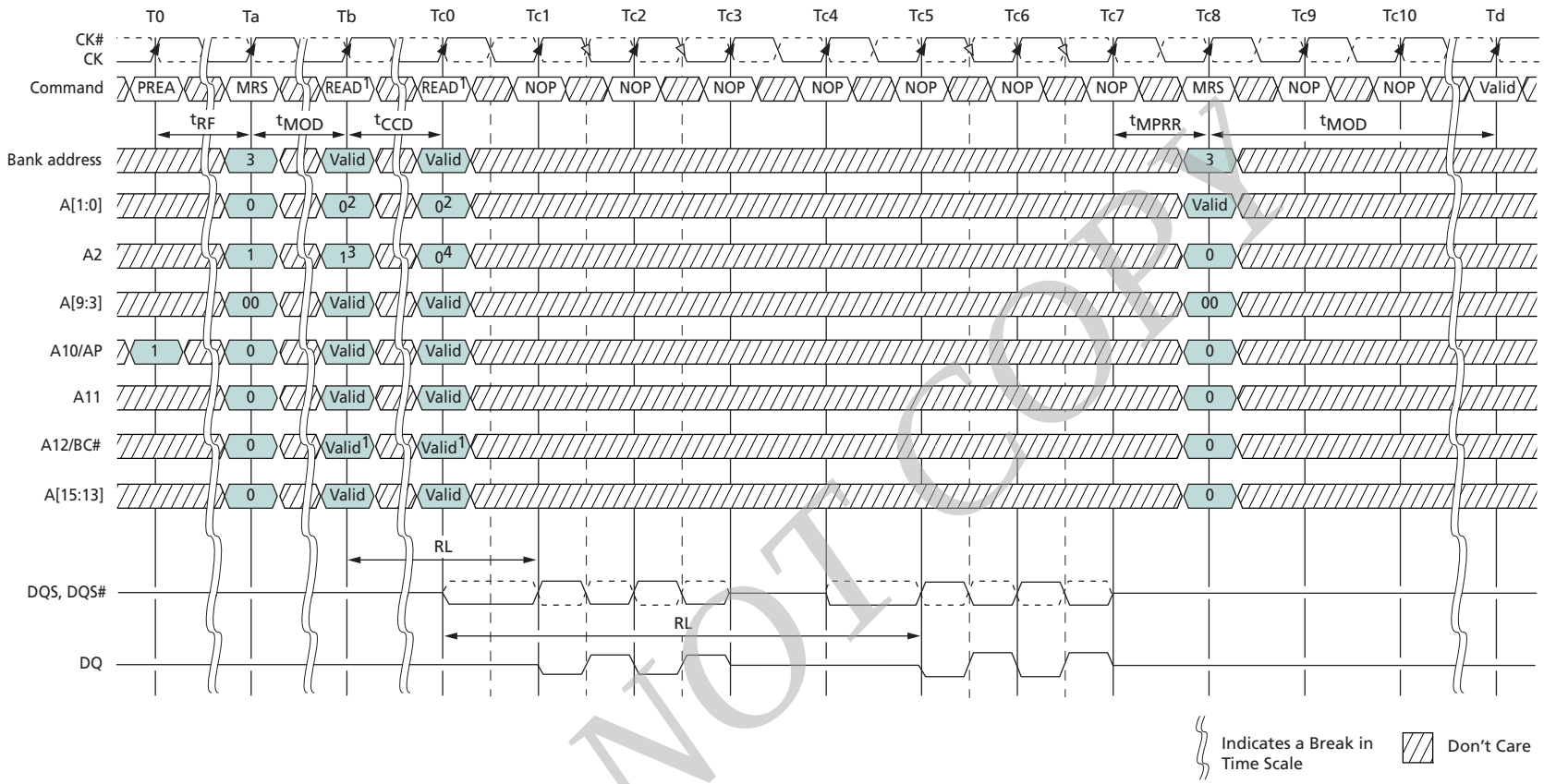
Notes: 1. READ with BL8 either by MRS or OTF.
2. Memory controller must drive 0 on A[2:0].

Figure 59: MPR System Read Calibration with BC4: Lower Nibble, Then Upper Nibble



Notes: 1. READ with BC4 either by MRS or OTF.
2. Memory controller must drive 0 on A[1:0].
3. A2 = 0 selects lower 4 nibble bits 0 . . . 3.
4. A2 = 1 selects upper 4 nibble bits 4 . . . 7.

Figure 60: MPR System Read Calibration with BC4: Upper Nibble, Then Lower Nibble



Notes: 1. READ with BC4 either by MRS or OTF.
2. Memory controller must drive 0 on A[1:0].
3. A2 = 1 selects upper 4 nibble bits 4 . . . 7.
4. A2 = 0 selects lower 4 nibble bits 0 . . . 3.

MPR Read Predefined Pattern

The predetermined read calibration pattern is a fixed pattern of 0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1. The following is an example of using the read out predetermined read calibration pattern. The example is to perform multiple reads from the multipurpose register in order to do system level read timing calibration based on the predetermined and standardized pattern.

The following protocol outlines the steps used to perform the read calibration:

- Precharge all banks
- After ^{t}RP is satisfied, set MRS, MR3[2] = 1 and MR3[1:0] = 00. This redirects all subsequent reads and loads the predefined pattern into the MPR. As soon as ^{t}MRD and ^{t}MOD are satisfied, the MPR is available
- Data WRITE operations are not allowed until the MPR returns to the normal DRAM state
- Issue a read with burst order information (all other address pins are “Don’t Care”):
  - A[1:0] = 00 (data burst order is fixed starting at nibble)
  - A2 = 0 (for BL8, burst order is fixed as 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)
  - A12 = 1 (use BL8)
- After RL = AL + CL, the DRAM bursts out the predefined read calibration pattern (0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1)
- The memory controller repeats the calibration reads until read data capture at memory controller is optimized
- After the last MPR READ burst and after ^{t}MPRR has been satisfied, issue MRS, MR3[2] = 0, and MR3[1:0] = “Don’t Care” to the normal DRAM state. All subsequent read and write accesses will be regular reads and writes from/to the DRAM array
- When ^{t}MRD and ^{t}MOD are satisfied from the last MRS, the regular DRAM commands (such as activate a memory bank for regular read or write access) are permitted

MODE REGISTER SET (MRS) Command

The mode registers are loaded via inputs BA[2:0], A[13:0]. BA[2:0] determine which mode register is programmed:

- BA2 = 0, BA1 = 0, BA0 = 0 for MR0
- BA2 = 0, BA1 = 0, BA0 = 1 for MR1
- BA2 = 0, BA1 = 1, BA0 = 0 for MR2
- BA2 = 0, BA1 = 1, BA0 = 1 for MR3

The MRS command can only be issued (or reissued) when all banks are idle and in the precharged state (^{t}RP is satisfied and no data bursts are in progress). The controller must wait the specified time ^{t}MRD before initiating a subsequent operation such as an ACTIVATE command (see Figure 47 on page 128). There is also a restriction after issuing an MRS command with regard to when the updated functions become available. This parameter is specified by ^{t}MOD. Both ^{t}MRD and ^{t}MOD parameters are shown in Figure 47 on page 128 and Figure 48 on page 129. Violating either of these requirements will result in unspecified operation.

ZQ CALIBRATION Operation

The ZQ CALIBRATION command is used to calibrate the DRAM output drivers (R_{ON}) and ODT values (R_{TT}) over process, voltage, and temperature, provided a dedicated 240Ω (±1 percent) external resistor is connected from the DRAM's ZQ ball to V_{SSQ}.

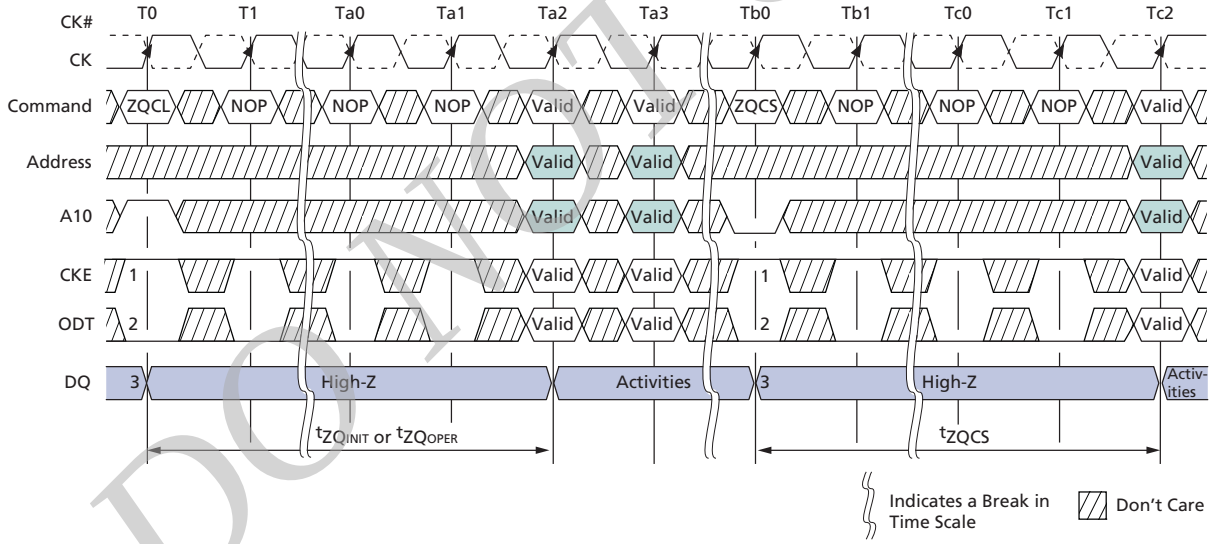
DDR3 SDRAM need a longer time to calibrate R_{ON} and ODT at power-up initialization and self refresh exit and a relatively shorter time to perform periodic calibrations. DDR3 SDRAM defines two ZQ CALIBRATION commands: ZQ CALIBRATION LONG (ZQCL) and ZQ CALIBRATION SHORT (ZQCS). An example of ZQ calibration timing is shown in Figure 61.

All banks must be precharged and ^{t}RP must be met before ZQCL or ZQCS commands can be issued to the DRAM. No other activities (other than another ZQCL or ZQCS command may be issued to another DRAM) can be performed on the DRAM channel by the controller for the duration of ^{t}ZQINIT or ^{t}ZQOPER . The quiet time on the DRAM channel helps accurately calibrate RON and ODT. After DRAM calibration is achieved, the DRAM should disable the ZQ ball's current consumption path to reduce power.

ZQ CALIBRATION commands can be issued in parallel to DLL RESET and locking time. Upon self refresh exit, an explicit ZQCL is required if ZQ calibration is desired.

In dual-rank systems that share the ZQ resistor between devices, the controller must not allow overlap of ^{t}ZQINIT, ^{t}ZQOPER, or ^{t}ZQCS between ranks.

Figure 61: ZQ Calibration Timing (ZQCL and ZQCS)



Notes:
1. CKE must be continuously registered HIGH during the calibration procedure.
2. ODT must be disabled via the ODT signal or the MRS during the calibration procedure.
3. All devices connected to the DQ bus should be High-Z during calibration.

ACTIVATE Operation

Before any READ or WRITE commands can be issued to a bank within the DRAM, a row in that bank must be opened (activated). This is accomplished via the ACTIVATE command, which selects both the bank and the row to be activated.

After a row is opened with an ACTIVATE command, a READ or WRITE command may be issued to that row, subject to the ^{t}RCD specification. However, if the additive latency is programmed correctly, a READ or WRITE command may be issued prior to ^{t}RCD (MIN). In this operation, the DRAM enables a READ or WRITE command to be issued after the ACTIVATE command for that bank, but prior to ^{t}RCD (MIN) with the requirement that (ACTIVATE-to-READ/WRITE) + AL ≥ ^{t}RCD (MIN) (see "POSTED CAS ADDITIVE Latency (AL)" on page 135). ^{t}RCD (MIN) should be divided by the clock period and rounded up to the next whole number to determine the earliest clock edge after the ACTIVATE command on which a READ or WRITE command can be entered. The same procedure is used to convert other specification limits from time units to clock cycles.

When at least one bank is open, any READ-to-READ command delay or WRITE-to-WRITE command delay is restricted to ^{t}CCD (MIN).

A subsequent ACTIVATE command to a different row in the same bank can only be issued after the previous active row has been closed (precharged). The minimum time interval between successive ACTIVATE commands to the same bank is defined by ^{t}RC.

A subsequent ACTIVATE command to another bank can be issued while the first bank is being accessed, which results in a reduction of total row-access overhead. The minimum time interval between successive ACTIVATE commands to different banks is defined by ^{t}RRD. No more than four bank ACTIVATE commands may be issued in a given ^{t}FAW (MIN) period, and the ^{t}RRD (MIN) restriction still applies. The ^{t}FAW (MIN) parameter applies, regardless of the number of banks already opened or closed.

Figure 62: Example: Meeting ^{t}RRD (MIN) and ^{t}RCD (MIN)

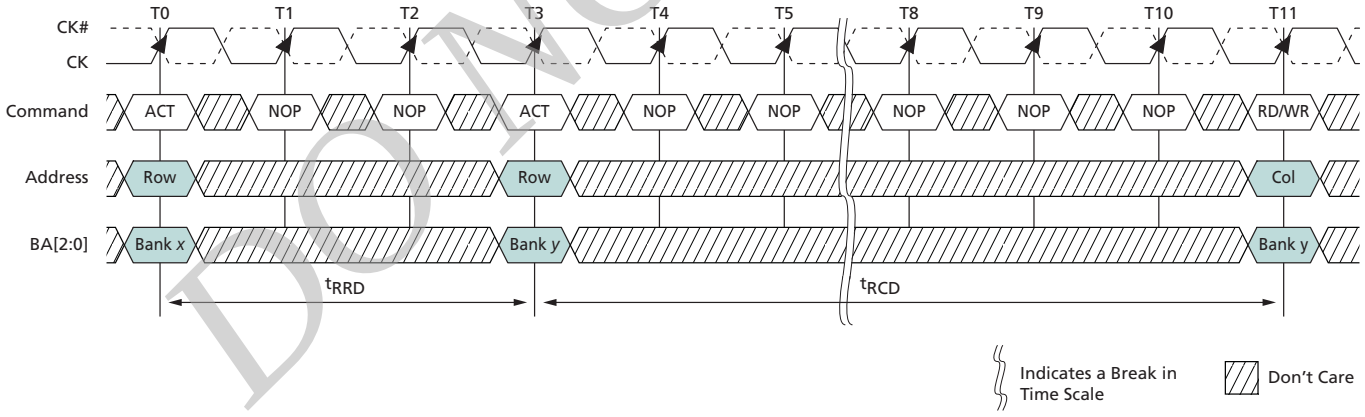
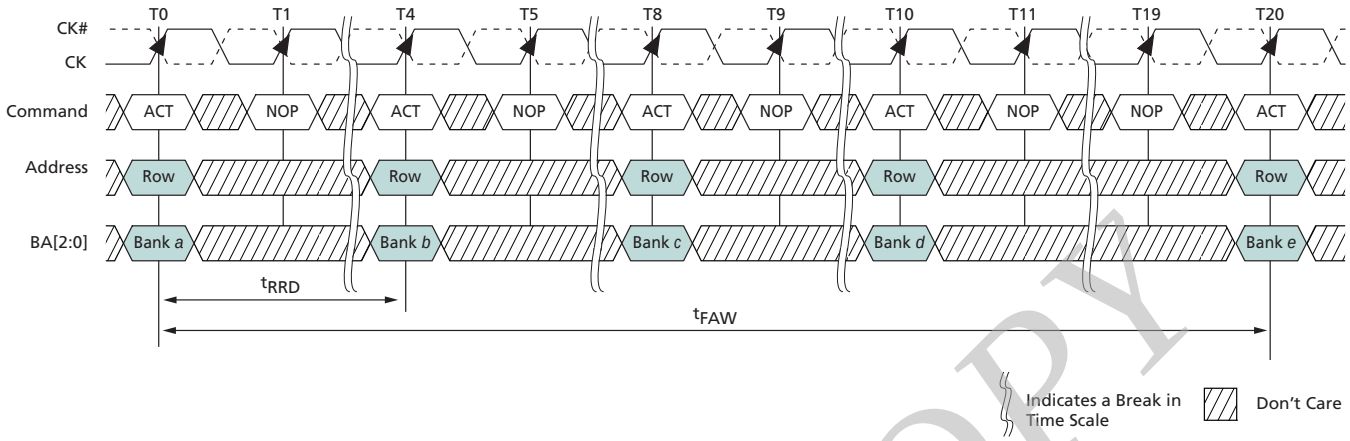


Figure 63: Example: ^{t}FAW

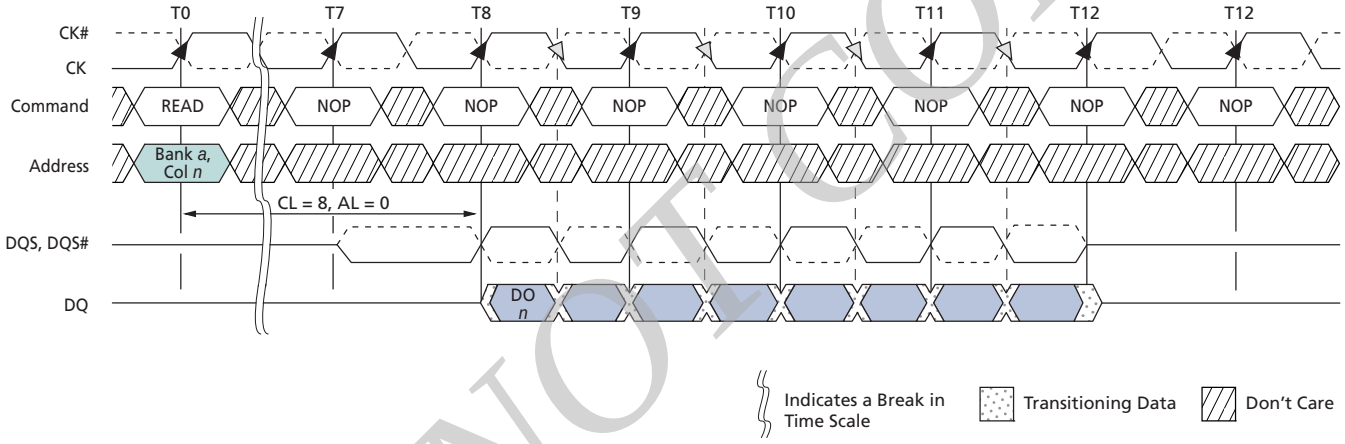


READ Operation

READ bursts are initiated with a READ command. The starting column and bank addresses are provided with the READ command and auto precharge is either enabled or disabled for that burst access. If auto precharge is enabled, the row being accessed is automatically precharged at the completion of the burst. If auto precharge is disabled, the row will be left open after the completion of the burst.

During READ bursts, the valid data-out element from the starting column address is available READ latency (RL) clocks later. RL is defined as the sum of POSTED CAS ADDITIVE latency (AL) and CAS latency (CL) (RL = AL + CL). The value of AL and CL is programmable in the mode register via the MRS command. Each subsequent data-out element will be valid nominally at the next positive or negative clock edge (that is, at the next crossing of CK and CK#). Figure 64 shows an example of RL based on a CL setting of 8 and an AL setting of 0.

Figure 64: READ Latency



Notes: 1. DO *n* = data-out from column *n*.
2. Subsequent elements of data-out appear in the programmed order following DO *n*.

DQS, DQS# is driven by the DRAM along with the output data. The initial low state on DQS and HIGH state on DQS# is known as the READ preamble (^{t}RPRE). The low state on DQS and the HIGH state on DQS#, coincident with the last data-out element, is known as the READ postamble (^{t}RPST). Upon completion of a burst, assuming no other commands have been initiated, the DQ will go High-Z. A detailed explanation of ^{t}DQSQ (valid data-out skew), ^{t}QH (data-out window hold), and the valid data window are depicted in Figure 75 on page 158. A detailed explanation of ^{t}DQSCK (DQS transition skew to CK) is also depicted in Figure 75 on page 158.

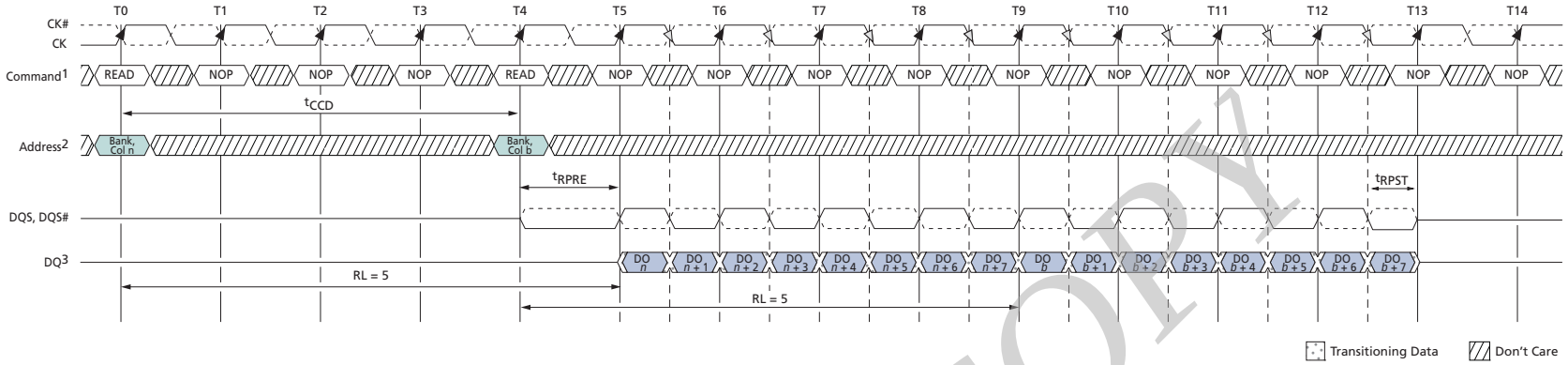
Data from any READ burst may be concatenated with data from a subsequent READ command to provide a continuous flow of data. The first data element from the new burst follows the last element of a completed burst. The new READ command should be issued ^{t}CCD cycles after the first READ command. This is shown for BL8 in Figure 65 on page 152. If BC4 is enabled, ^{t}CCD must still be met which will cause a gap in the data output, as shown in Figure 66 on page 152. Nonconsecutive read data is reflected in Figure 67 on page 153. DDR3 SDRAM do not allow interrupting or truncating any READ burst.

Data from any READ burst must be completed before a subsequent WRITE burst is allowed. An example of a READ burst followed by a WRITE burst for BL8 is shown in Figure 68 on page 153 (BC4 is shown in Figure 69 on page 154). To ensure the read data is completed before the write data is on the bus, the minimum READ-to-WRITE timing is RL + ^{t}CCD - WL + 2^{t}CK.

A READ burst may be followed by a PRECHARGE command to the same bank provided auto precharge is not activated. The minimum READ-to-PRECHARGE command spacing to the same bank is four clocks and must also satisfy a minimum analog time from the READ command. This time is called ^{t}RTP (READ-to-PRECHARGE). ^{t}RTP starts AL cycles later than the READ command. Examples for BL8 are shown in Figure 70 on page 154 and BC4 in Figure 71 on page 155. Following the PRECHARGE command, a subsequent command to the same bank cannot be issued until ^{t}RP is met. The PRECHARGE command followed by another PRECHARGE command to the same bank is allowed. However, the precharge period will be determined by the last PRECHARGE command issued to the bank.

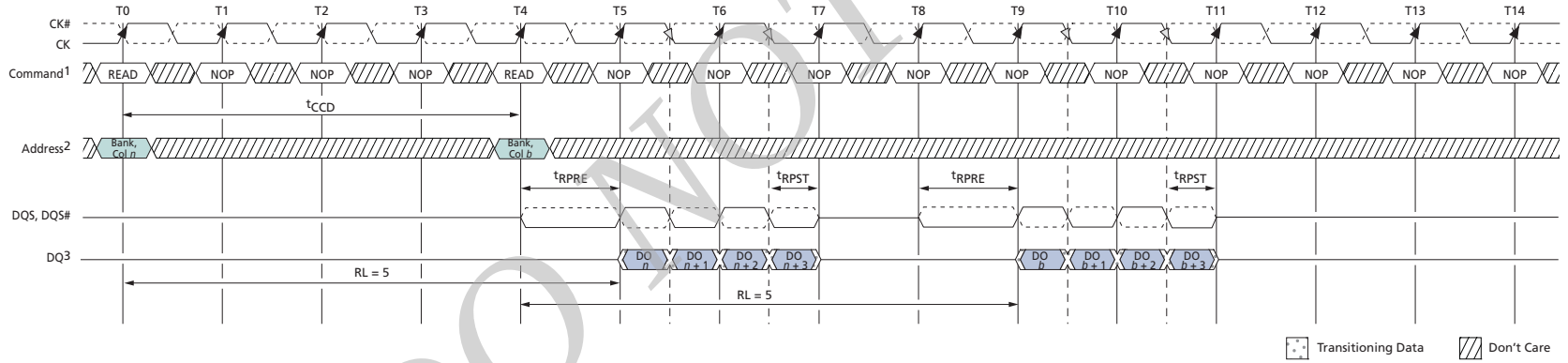
If A10 is HIGH when a READ command is issued, the READ with auto precharge function is engaged. The DRAM starts an auto precharge operation on the rising edge which is AL + ^{t}RTP cycles after the READ command. DRAM support a ^{t}RAS lockout feature (see Figure 73 on page 155). If ^{t}RAS (MIN) is not satisfied at the edge, the starting point of the auto precharge operation will be delayed until ^{t}RAS (MIN) is satisfied. If ^{t}RTP (MIN) is not satisfied at the edge, the starting point of the auto precharge operation will be delayed until ^{t}RTP (MIN) is satisfied. In case the internal precharge is pushed out by ^{t}RTP, ^{t}RP starts at the point at which the internal precharge happens (not at the next rising clock edge after this event). The time from READ with auto precharge to the next ACTIVATE command to the same bank is AL + (^{t}RTP + ^{t}RP)*, where "*" means rounded up to the next integer. In any event, internal precharge does not start earlier than four clocks after the last 8*n*-bit prefetch.

Figure 65: Consecutive READ Bursts (BL8)



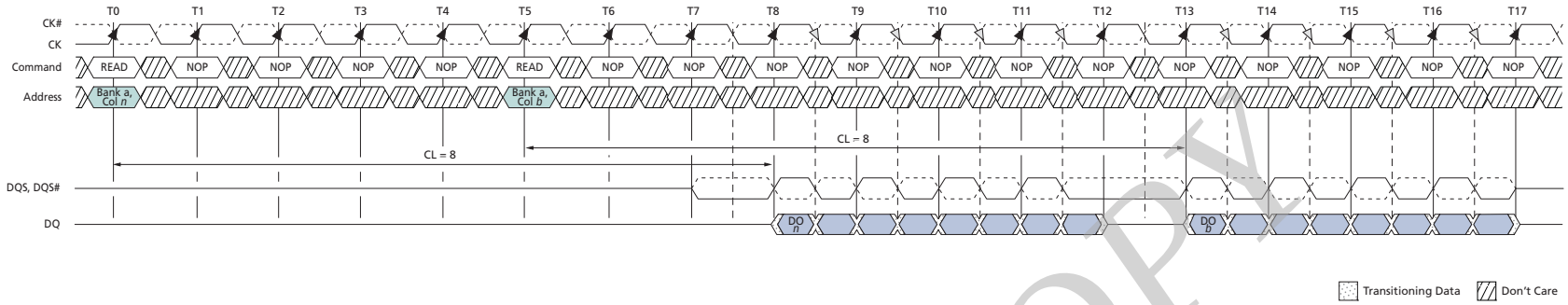
Notes: 1. NOP commands are shown for ease of illustration; other commands may be valid at these times.
2. The BL8 setting is activated by either MR0[1:0] = 00 or MR0[1:0] = 01 and A12 = 1 during READ command at T0 and T4.
3. DO *n* (or *b*) = data-out from column *n* (or column *b*).
4. BL8, RL = 5 (CL = 5, AL = 0).

Figure 66: Consecutive READ Bursts (BC4)



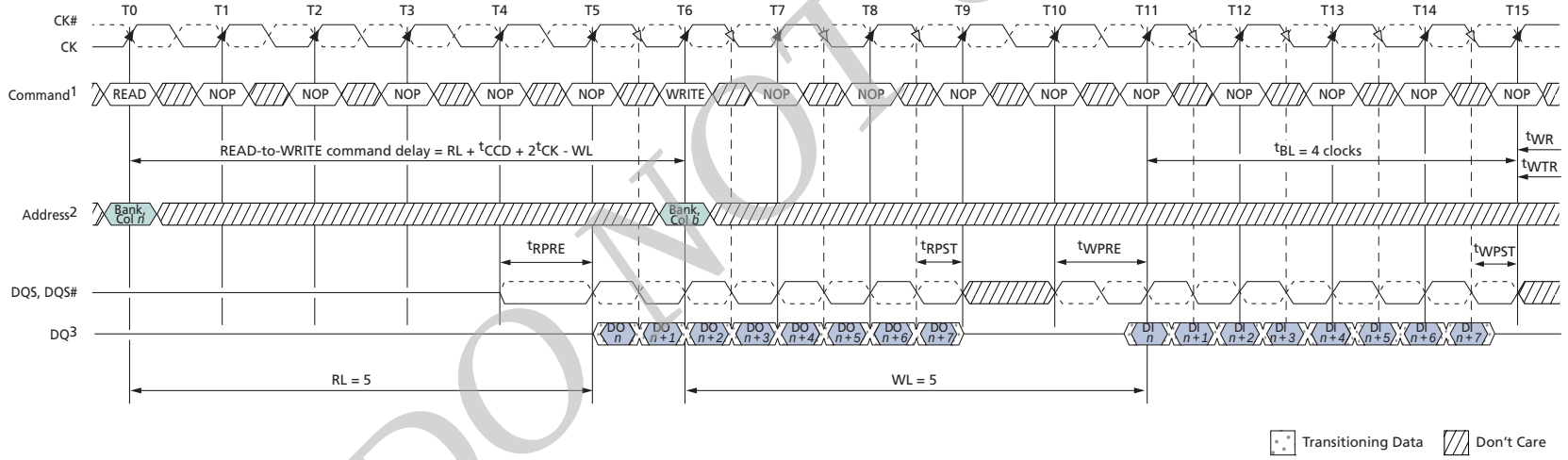
Notes: 1. NOP commands are shown for ease of illustration; other commands may be valid at these times.
2. The BC4 setting is activated by either MR0[1:0] = 10 or MR0[1:0] = 01 and A12 = 0 during READ command at T0 and T4.
3. DO *n* (or *b*) = data-out from column *n* (or column *b*).
4. BC4, RL = 5 (CL = 5, AL = 0).

Figure 67: Nonconsecutive READ Bursts



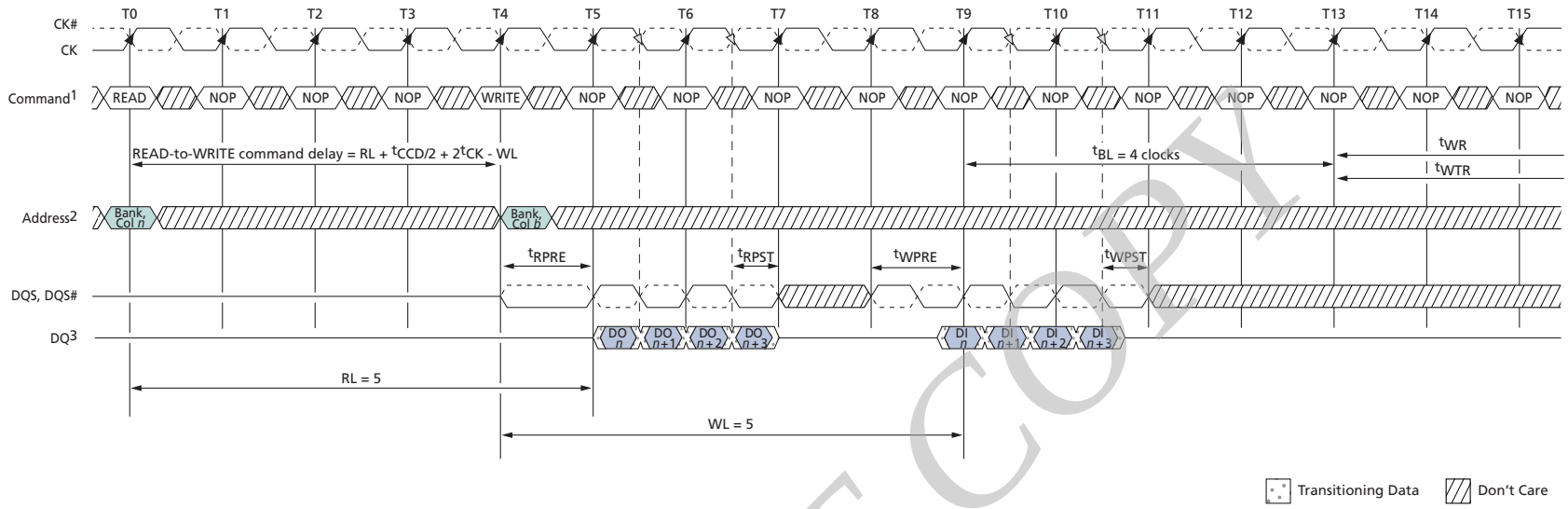
Notes: 1. AL = 0, RL = 8.
2. DO *n* (or *b*) = data-out from column *n* (or column *b*).
3. Seven subsequent elements of data-out appear in the programmed order following DO *n*.
4. Seven subsequent elements of data-out appear in the programmed order following DO *b*.

Figure 68: READ (BL8) to WRITE (BL8)



Notes: 1. NOP commands are shown for ease of illustration; other commands may be valid at these times.
2. The BL8 setting is activated by either MR0[1:0] = 00 or MR0[1:0] = 01 and A12 = 1 during the READ command at T0, and the WRITE command at T6.
3. DO *n* = data-out from column, DI *b* = data-in for column *b*.
4. BL8, RL = 5 (AL = 0, CL = 5), WL = 5 (AL = 0, CWL = 5).

Figure 69: READ (BC4) to WRITE (BC4) OTF



Notes:
1. NOP commands are shown for ease of illustration; other commands may be valid at these times.
2. The BC4 OTF setting is activated by MR0[1:0] and A12 = 0 during READ command at T0 and WRITE command at T4.
3. DO *n* = data-out from column *n*; DI *n* = data-in from column *b*.
4. BC4, RL = 5 (AL - 0, CL = 5), WL = 5 (AL = 0, CWL = 5).

Figure 70: READ to PRECHARGE (BL8)

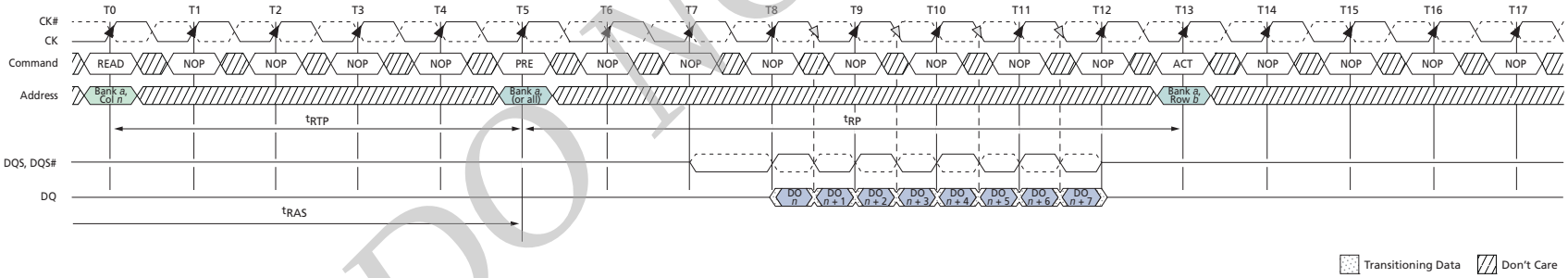


Figure 71: READ to PRECHARGE (BC4)

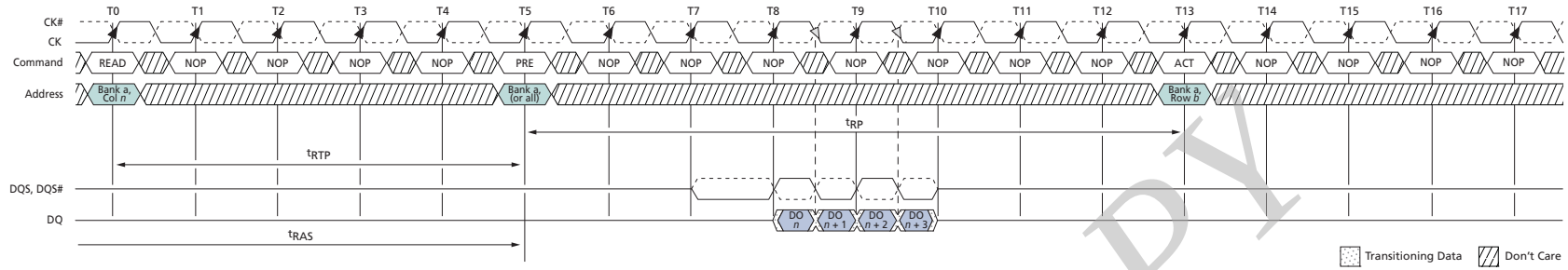


Figure 72: READ to PRECHARGE (AL = 5, CL = 6)

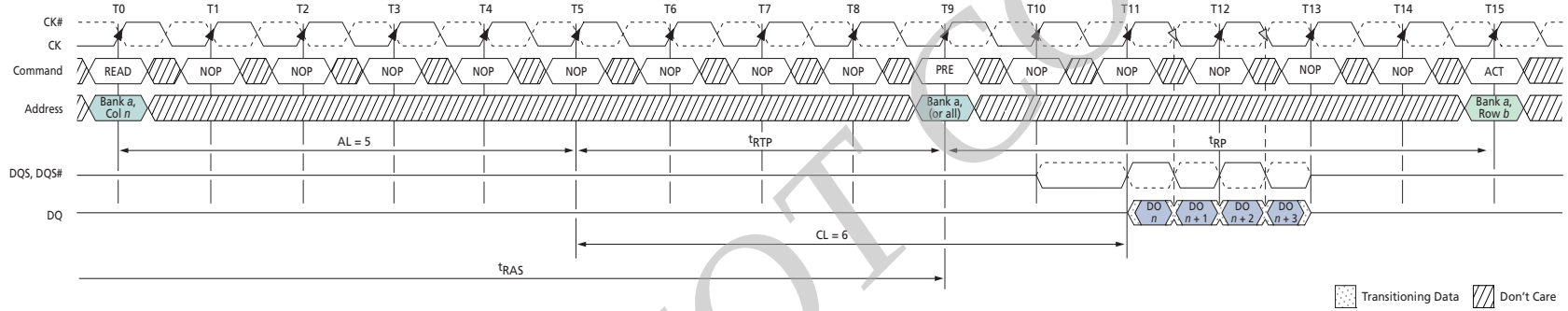
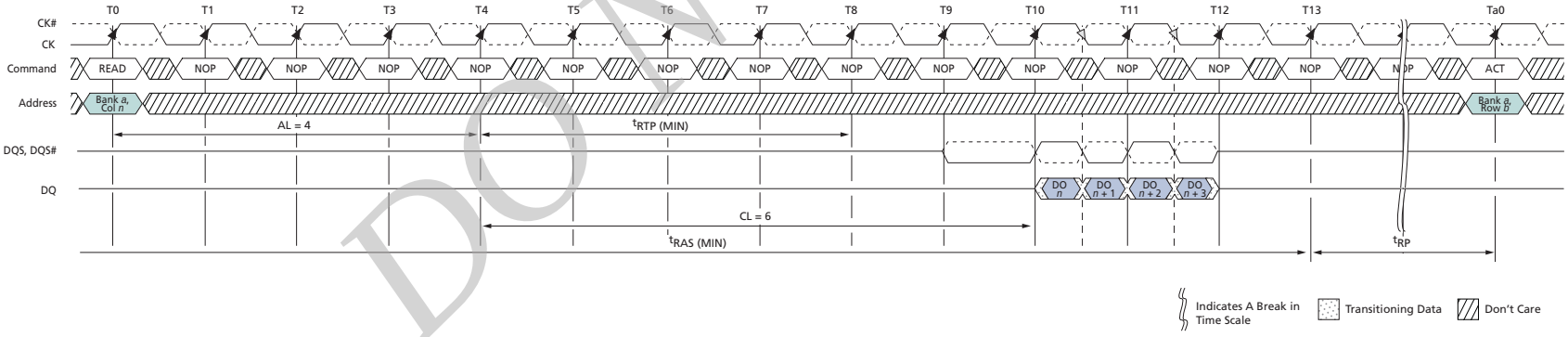


Figure 73: READ with Auto Precharge (AL = 4, CL = 6)



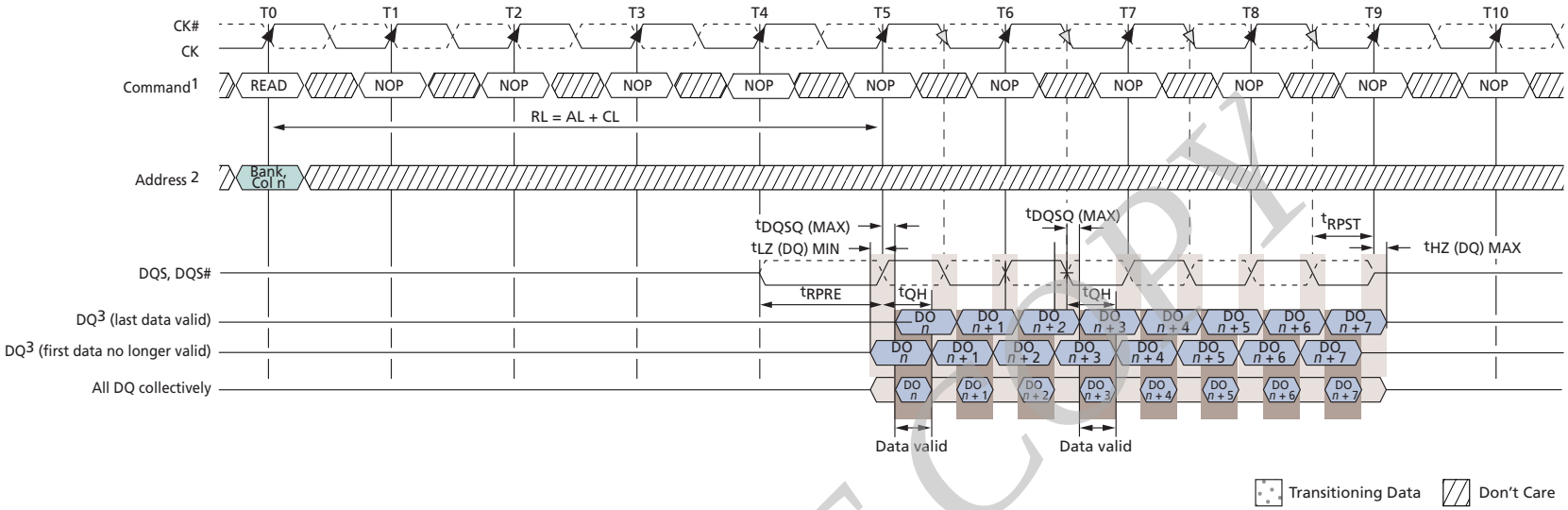
A DQS to DQ output timing is shown in Figure 74 on page 157. The DQ transitions between valid data outputs must be within ^{t}DQSQ of the crossing point of DQS, DQS#. DQS must also maintain a minimum HIGH and LOW time of ^{t}QSH and ^{t}QSL. Prior to the READ preamble, the DQ balls will either be floating or terminated depending on the status of the ODT signal.

Figure 75 on page 158 shows the strobe-to-clock timing during a READ. The crossing point DQS, DQS# must transition within ±^{t}DQSCK of the clock crossing point. The data out has no timing relationship to clock, only to DQS, as shown in Figure 75 on page 158.

Figure 75 on page 158 also shows the READ preamble and postamble. Normally, both DQS and DQS# are High-Z to save power (V_{DDQ}). Prior to data output from the DRAM, DQS is driven LOW and DQS# is HIGH for ^{t}RPRE. This is known as the READ preamble.

The READ postamble, ^{t}RPST, is one half clock from the last DQS, DQS# transition. During the READ postamble, DQS is driven LOW and DQS# is HIGH. When complete, the DQ will either be disabled or will continue terminating depending on the state of the ODT signal. Figure 80 on page 161 demonstrates how to measure ^{t}RPST.

Figure 74: Data Output Timing – ^{t}DQSQ and Data Valid Window



Notes:
1. NOP commands are shown for ease of illustration; other commands may be valid at these times.
2. The BL8 setting is activated by either MR0[1, 0] = 0, 0 or MR0[0, 1] = 0, 1 and A12 = 1 during READ command at T0.
3. DO *n* = data-out from column *n*.
4. BL8, RL = 5 (AL = 0, CL = 5).
5. Output timings are referenced to $V_{DD}Q/2$ and DLL on and locked.
6. ^{t}DQSQ defines the skew between DQS, DQS# to data and does not define DQS, DQS# to clock.
7. Early data transitions may not always happen at the same DQ. Data transitions of a DQ can vary (either early or late) within a burst.

tHZ and tLZ transitions occur in the same access time as valid data transitions. These parameters are referenced to a specific voltage level which specifies when the device output is no longer driving tHZ (DQS) and tHZ (DQ) or begins driving tLZ (DQS), tLZ (DQ). Figure 76 shows a method to calculate the point when the device is no longer driving tHZ (DQS) and tHZ (DQ) or begins driving tLZ (DQS), tLZ (DQ) by measuring the signal at two different voltages. The actual voltage measurement points are not critical as long as the calculation is consistent. The parameters tLZ (DQS), tLZ (DQ), tHZ (DQS), and tHZ (DQ) are defined as single-ended.

Figure 75: Data Strobe Timing – READs

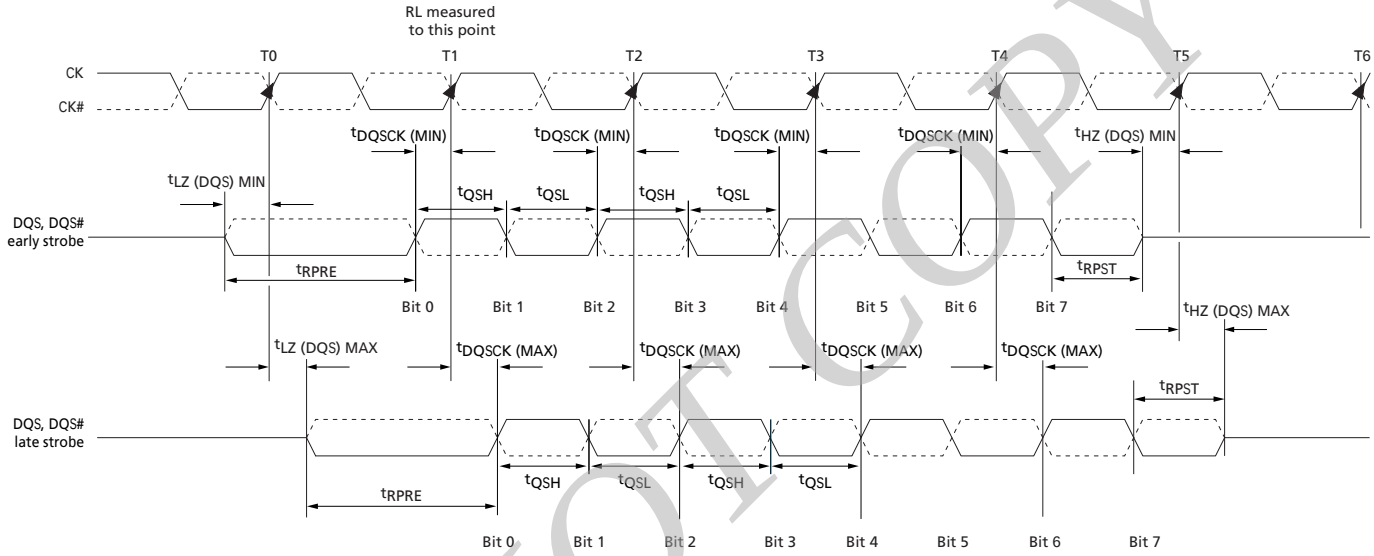
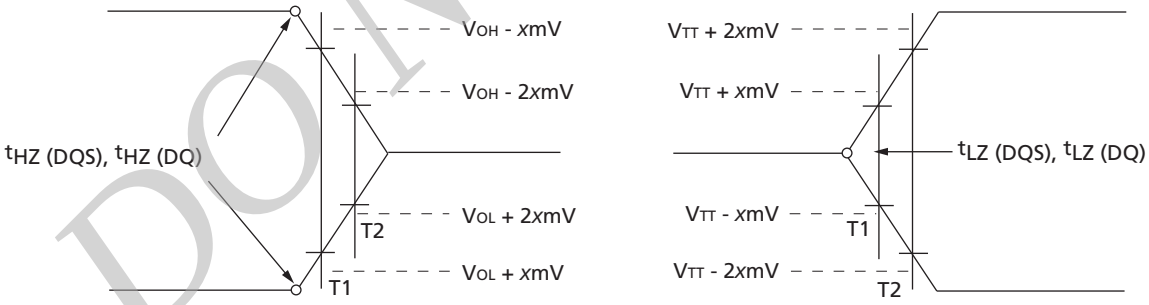


Figure 76: Method for Calculating tLZ and tHZ



tHZ (DQS), tHZ (DQ) end point = 2 × T1 - T2

tLZ (DQS), tLZ (DQ) begin point = 2 × T1 - T2

Notes:
1. Within a burst, the rising strobe edge is not necessarily fixed at tDQSCK (MIN) or tDQSCK (MAX). Instead, the rising strobe edge can vary between tDQSCK (MIN) and tDQSCK (MAX).
2. The DQS high pulse width is defined by tQSH, and the DQS low pulse width is defined by tQSL. Likewise, tLZ (DQS) MIN and tHZ (DQS) MIN are not tied to tDQSCK (MIN) (early strobe case) and tLZ (DQS) MAX and tHZ (DQS) MAX are not tied to tDQSCK (MAX) (late strobe case); however, they tend to track one another.
3. The minimum pulse width of the READ preamble is defined by tRPRE (MIN). The minimum pulse width of the READ postamble is defined by tRPST (MIN).

Figure 77: tRPRE Timing

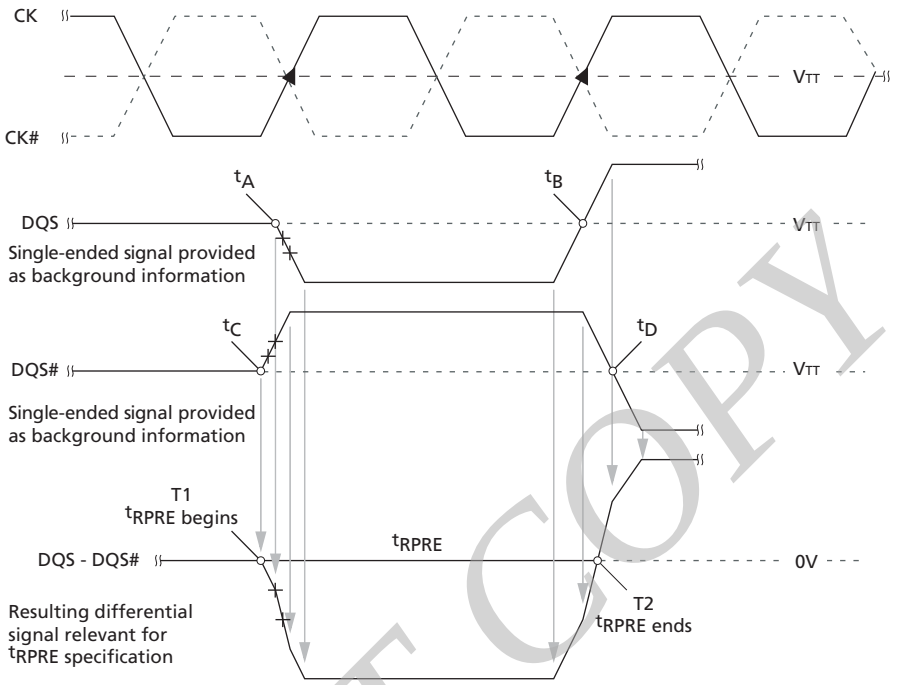
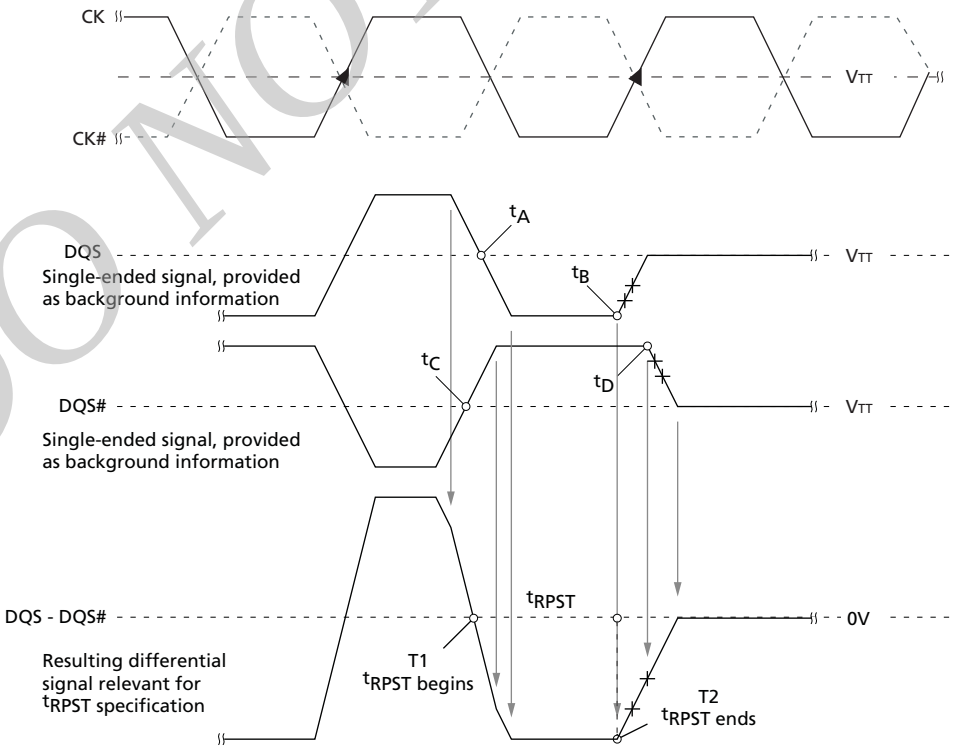


Figure 78: tRPST Timing



WRITE Operation

WRITE bursts are initiated with a WRITE command. The starting column and bank addresses are provided with the WRITE command, and auto precharge is either enabled or disabled for that access. If auto precharge is selected, the row being accessed will be precharged at the end of the WRITE burst. If auto precharge is not selected, the row will remain open for subsequent accesses. After a WRITE command has been issued, the WRITE burst may not be interrupted. For the generic WRITE commands used in Figure 81 on page 162 through Figure 89 on page 167, auto precharge is disabled.

During WRITE bursts, the first valid data-in element is registered on a rising edge of DQS following the WRITE latency (WL) clocks later and subsequent data elements will be registered on successive edges of DQS. WRITE latency (WL) is defined as the sum of POSTED CAS ADDITIVE latency (AL) and CAS WRITE latency (CWL): WL = AL + CWL. The values of AL and CWL are programmed in the MR0 and MR2 registers, respectively. Prior to the first valid DQS edge, a full cycle is needed (including a dummy crossover of DQS, DQS#) and specified as the WRITE preamble shown in Figure 81 on page 162. The half cycle on DQS following the last data-in element is known as the WRITE postamble.

The time between the WRITE command and the first valid edge of DQS is WL clocks ±^{t}DQSS. Figure 82 on page 163 through Figure 89 on page 167 show the nominal case where ^{t}DQSS = 0ns; however, Figure 81 on page 162 includes ^{t}DQSS (MIN) and ^{t}DQSS (MAX) cases.

Data may be masked from completing a WRITE using data mask. The mask occurs on the DM ball aligned to the write data. If DM is LOW, the write completes normally. If DM is HIGH, that bit of data is masked.

Upon completion of a burst, assuming no other commands have been initiated, the DQ will remain High-Z, and any additional input data will be ignored.

Data for any WRITE burst may be concatenated with a subsequent WRITE command to provide a continuous flow of input data. The new WRITE command can be ^{t}CCD clocks following the previous WRITE command. The first data element from the new burst is applied after the last element of a completed burst. Figures 82 and 83 on page 163 show concatenated bursts. An example of nonconsecutive WRITEs is shown in Figure 84 on page 164.

Data for any WRITE burst may be followed by a subsequent READ command after ^{t}WTR has been met (see Figures 85 and 86 on page 165 and Figure 87 on page 166).

Data for any WRITE burst may be followed by a subsequent PRECHARGE command providing ^{t}WR has been met, as shown in Figure 88 on page 167 and Figure 89 on page 167.

Both ^{t}WTR and ^{t}WR starting time may vary depending on the mode register settings (fixed BC4, BL8 vs. OTF).

Figure 79: tWPRE Timing

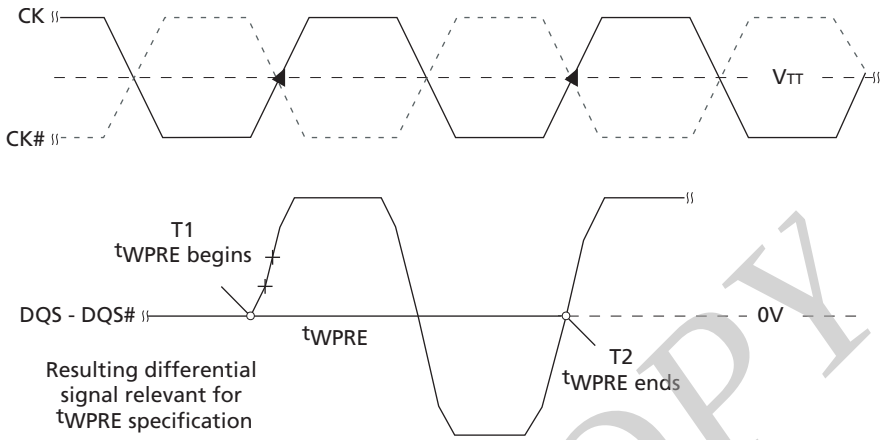


Figure 80: tWPST Timing

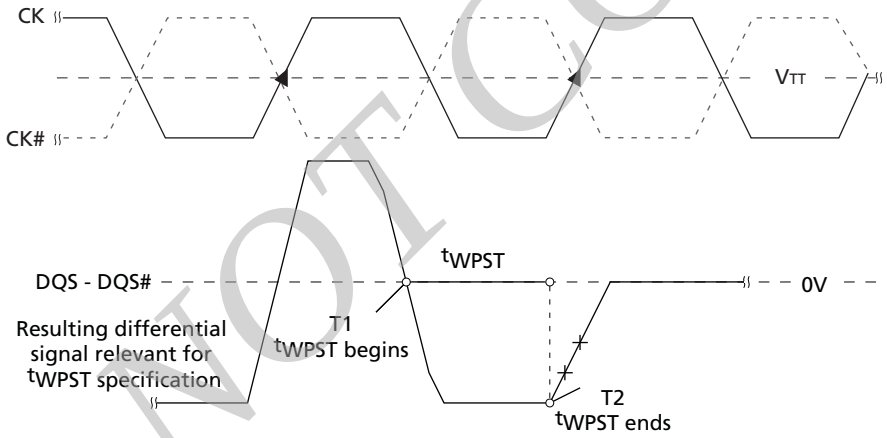
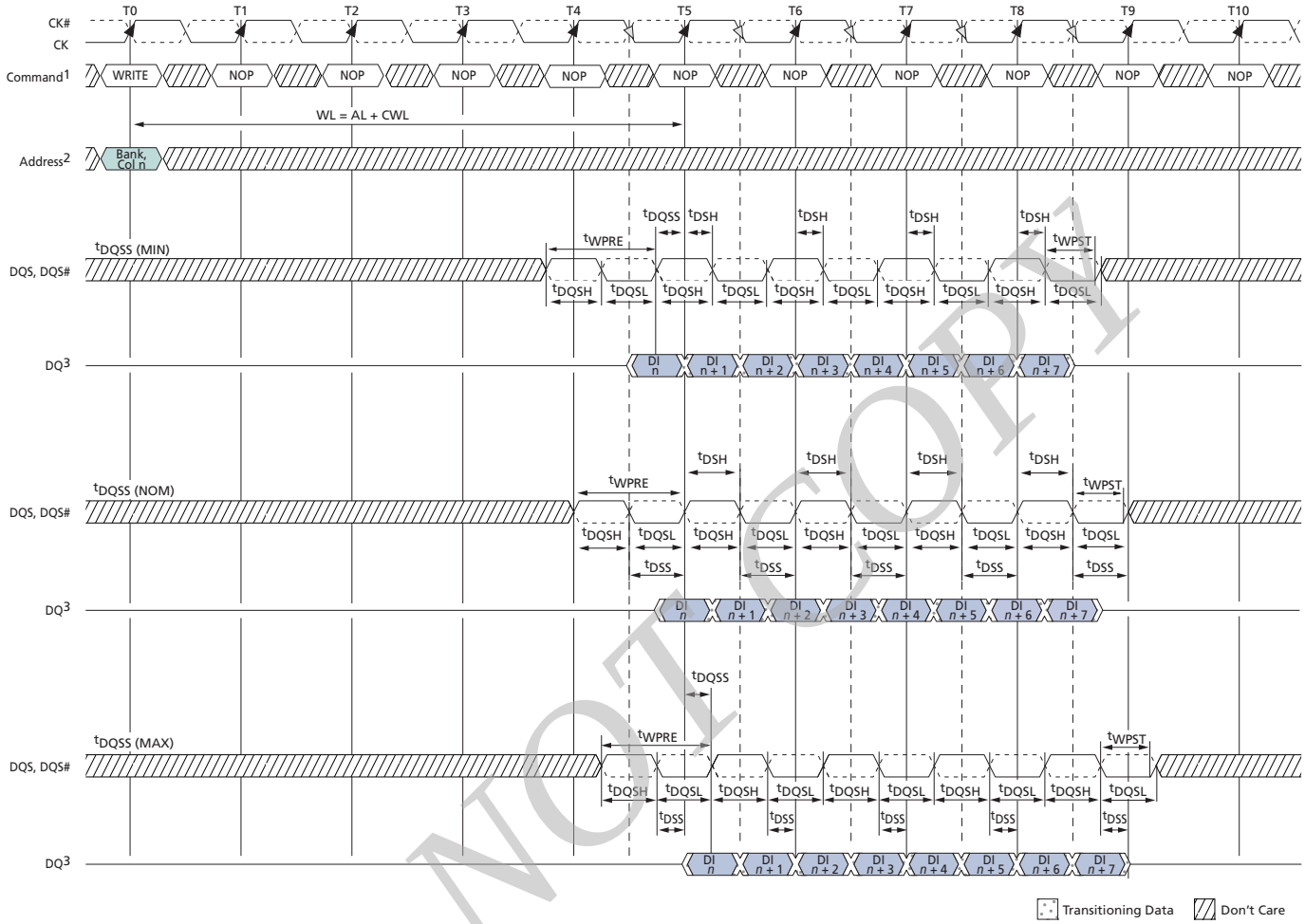
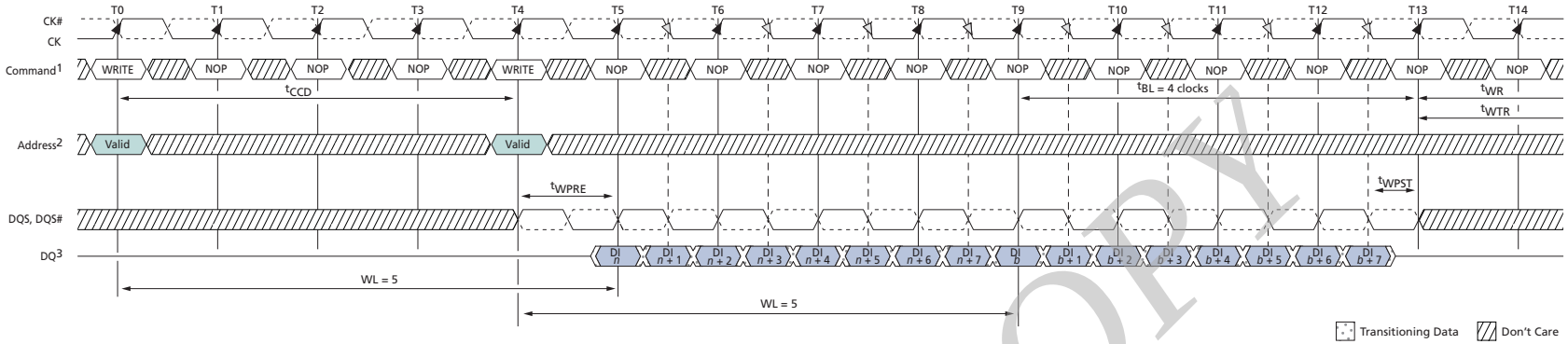


Figure 81: Write Burst



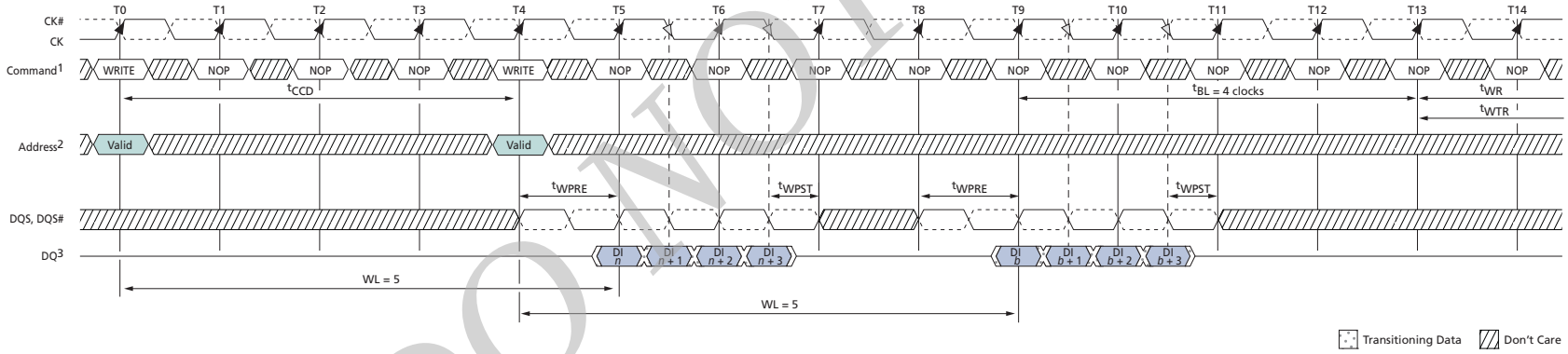
Notes:
1. NOP commands are shown for ease of illustration; other commands may be valid at these times.
2. The BL8 setting is activated by either MR0[1:0] = 00 or MR0[1:0] = 01 and A12 = 1 during the WRITE command at T0.
3. DI *n* = data-in for column *n*.
4. BL8, WL = 5 (AL = 0, CWL = 5).
5. ^{t}DQSS must be met at each rising clock edge.
6. ^{t}WPST is usually depicted as ending at the crossing of DQS, DQS#; however, ^{t}WPST actually ends when DQS no longer drives LOW and DQS# no longer drives HIGH.

Figure 82: Consecutive WRITE (BL8) to WRITE (BL8)



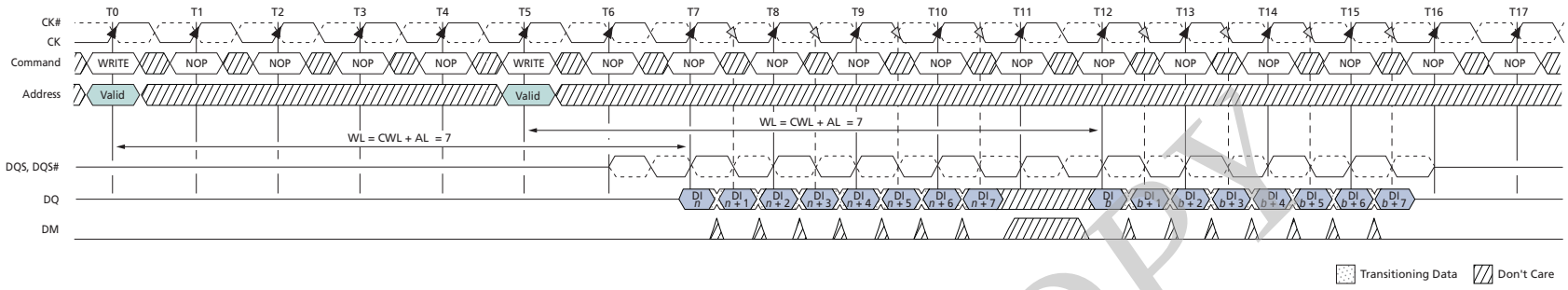
Notes: 1. NOP commands are shown for ease of illustration; other commands may be valid at these times.
2. The BL8 setting is activated by either MR0[1:0] = 00 or MR0[1:0] = 01 and A12 = 1 during the WRITE commands at T0 and T4.
3. DI *n* (or *b*) = data-in for column *n* (or column *b*).
4. BL8, WL = 5 (AL = 0, CWL = 5).

Figure 83: Consecutive WRITE (BC4) to WRITE (BC4) via MRS or OTF



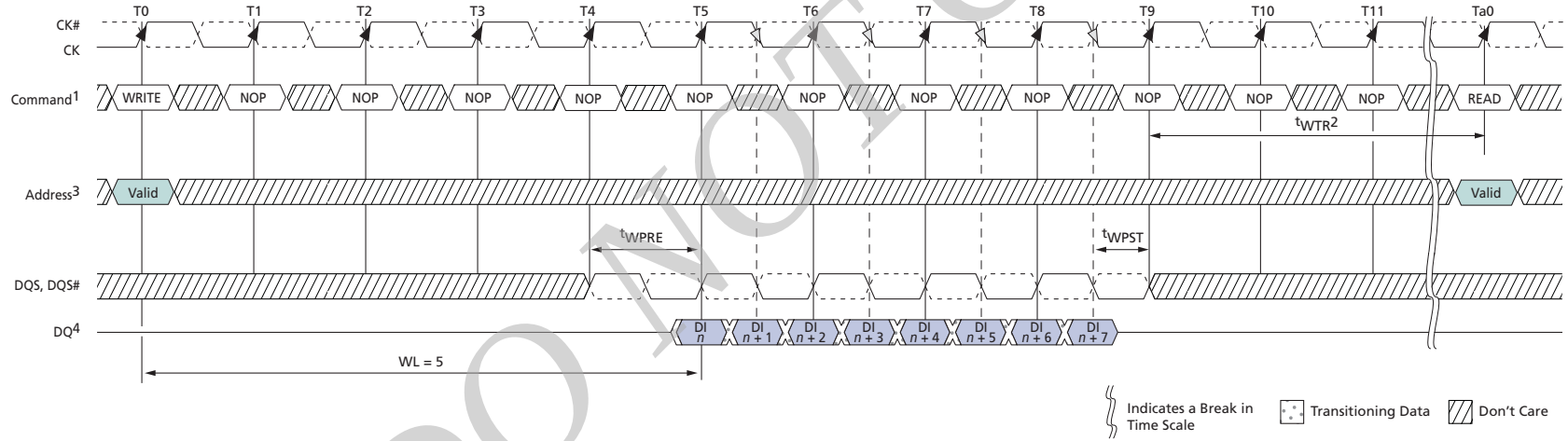
Notes: 1. NOP commands are shown for ease of illustration; other commands may be valid at these times.
2. BC4, WL = 5 (AL = 0, CWL = 5).
3. DI *n* (or *b*) = data-in for column *n* (or column *b*).
4. The BC4 setting is activated by MR0[1:0] = 01 and A12 = 0 during the WRITE command at T0 and T4.
5. If set via MRS (fixed) ^{t}WR and ^{t}WTR would start T11 (2 cycles earlier).

Figure 84: Nonconsecutive WRITE to WRITE



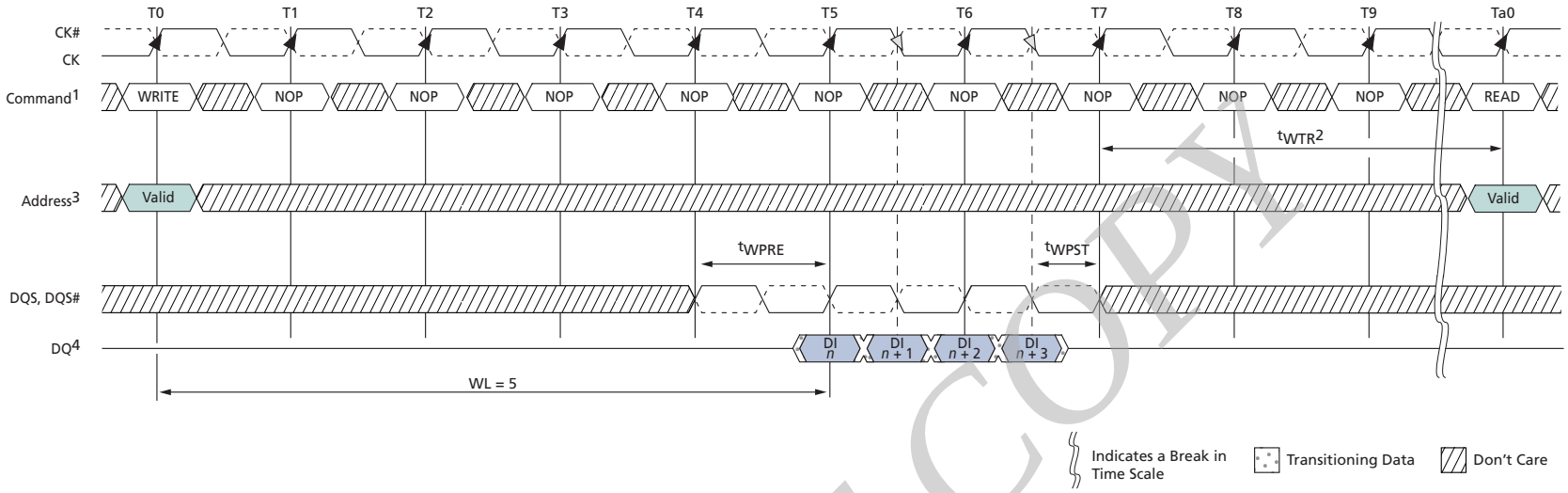
Notes:
1. DI *n* (or *b*) = data-in for column *n* (or column *b*).
2. Seven subsequent elements of data-in are applied in the programmed order following DO *n*.
3. Each WRITE command may be to any bank.
4. Shown for WL = 7 (CWL = 7, AL = 0).

Figure 85: WRITE (BL8) to READ (BL8)



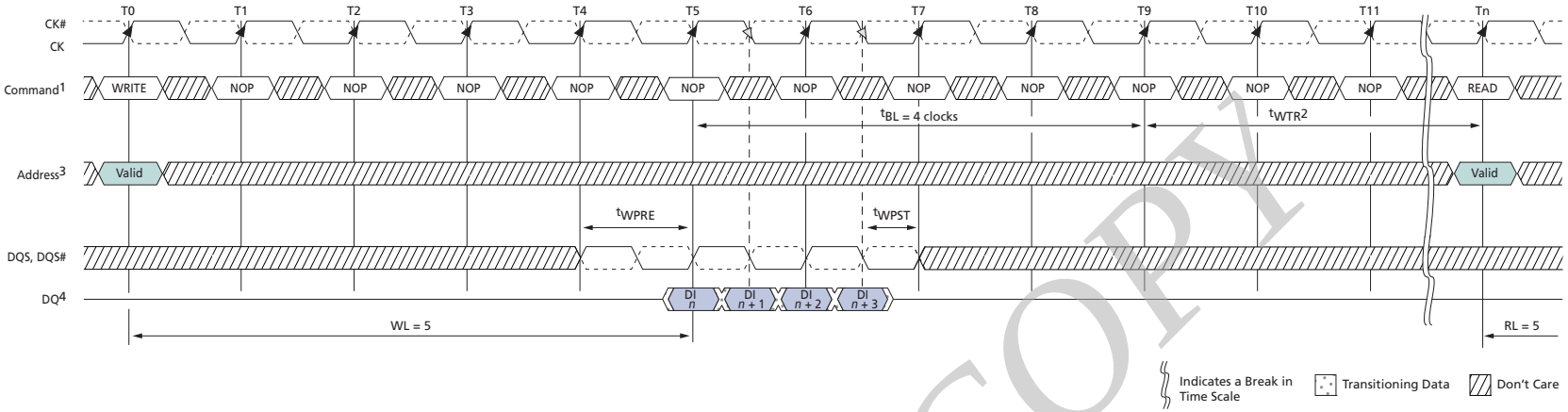
Notes:
1. NOP commands are shown for ease of illustration; other commands may be valid at these times.
2. ^{t}WTR controls the WRITE-to-READ delay to the same device and starts with the first rising clock edge after the last write data shown at T9.
3. The BL8 setting is activated by either MR0[1:0] = 00 or MR0[1:0] = 01 and MR0[12] = 1 during the WRITE command at T0. The READ command at Ta0 can be either BC4 or BL8, depending on MR0[1:0] and the A12 status at Ta0.
4. DI *n* = data-in for column *n*.
5. RL = 5 (AL = 0, CL = 5), WL = 5 (AL = 0, CWL = 5).

Figure 86: WRITE to READ (BC4 Mode Register Setting)



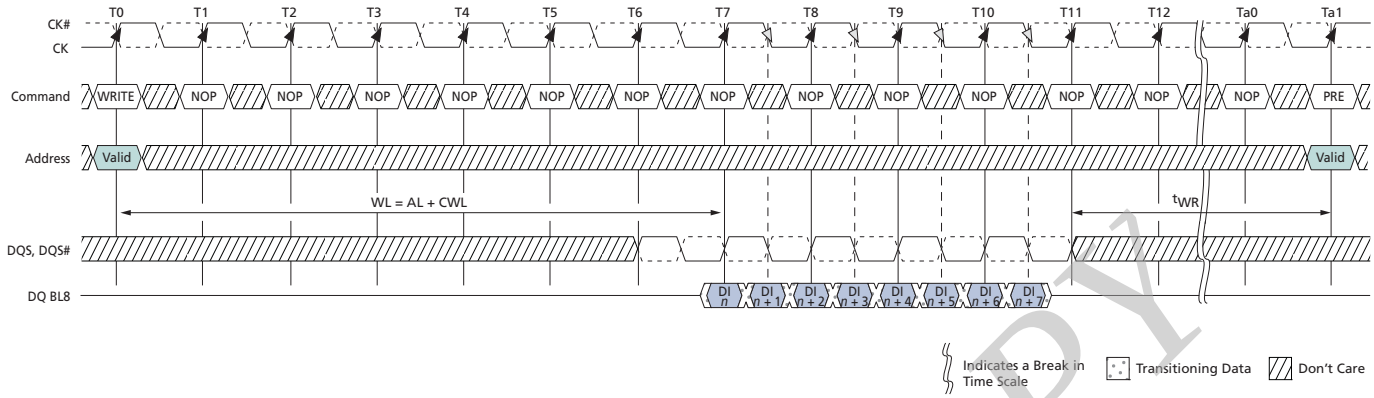
Notes:
1. NOP commands are shown for ease of illustration; other commands may be valid at these times.
2. ^{t}WTR controls the WRITE-to-READ delay to the same device and starts with the first rising clock edge after the last write data shown at T7.
3. The fixed BC4 setting is activated by MR0[1:0] = 10 during the WRITE command at T0 and the READ command at Ta0.
4. DI *n* = data-in for column *n*.
5. BC4 (fixed), WL = 5 (AL = 0, CWL = 5), RL = 5 (AL = 0, CL = 5).

Figure 87: WRITE (BC4 OTF) to READ (BC4 OTF)



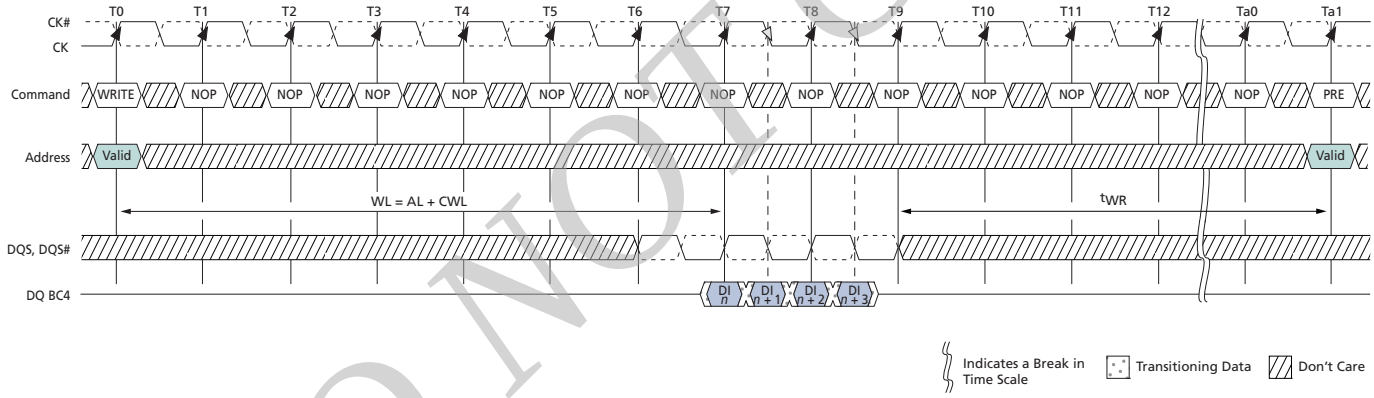
Notes:
1. NOP commands are shown for ease of illustration; other commands may be valid at these times.
2. ^{t}WTR controls the WRITE-to-READ delay to the same device and starts after ^{t}BL.
3. The BC4 OTF setting is activated by MR0[1:0] = 01 and A12 = 0 during the WRITE command at T0 and the READ command at T*n*.
4. DI *n* = data-in for column *n*.
5. BC4, RL = 5 (AL = 0, CL = 5), WL = 5 (AL = 0, CWL = 5).

Figure 88: WRITE (BL8) to PRECHARGE



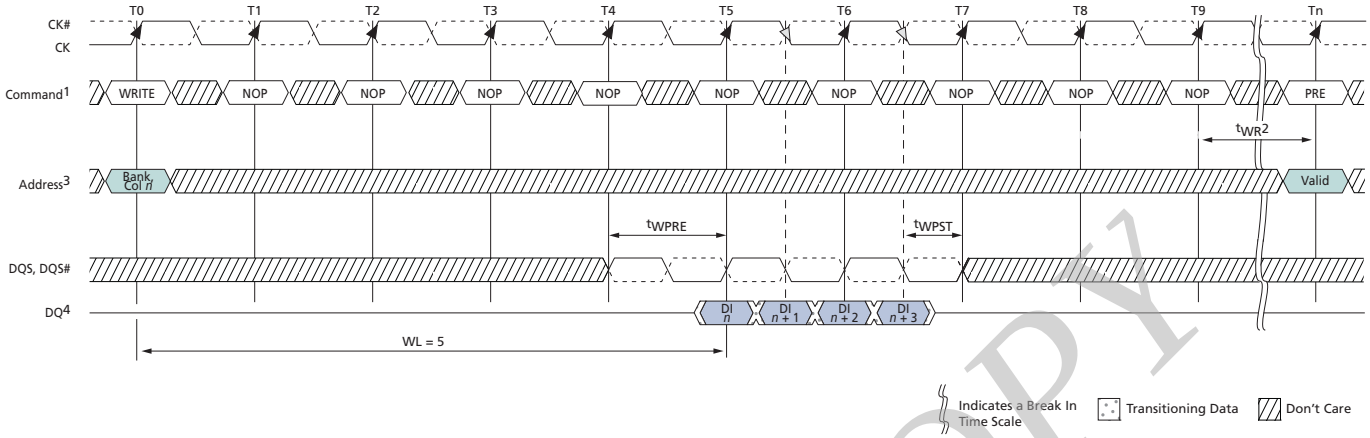
Notes: 1. DI *n* = data-in from column *n*.
2. Seven subsequent elements of data-in are applied in the programmed order following DO *n*.
3. Shown for WL = 7 (AL = 0, CWL = 7).

Figure 89: WRITE (BC4 Mode Register Setting) to PRECHARGE



Notes: 1. NOP commands are shown for ease of illustration; other commands may be valid at these times.
2. The write recovery time (^{t}WR) is referenced from the first rising clock edge after the last write data is shown at T7. ^{t}WR specifies the last burst WRITE cycle until the PRECHARGE command can be issued to the same bank.
3. The fixed BC4 setting is activated by MR0[1:0] = 10 during the WRITE command at T0.
4. DI *n* = data-in for column *n*.
5. BC4 (fixed), WL = 5, RL = 5.

Figure 90: WRITE (BC4 OTF) to PRECHARGE



Notes:
1. NOP commands are shown for ease of illustration; other commands may be valid at these times.
2. The write recovery time (^{t}WR) is referenced from the rising clock edge at T9. ^{t}WR specifies the last burst WRITE cycle until the PRECHARGE command can be issued to the same bank.
3. The BC4 setting is activated by MR0[1:0] = 01 and A12 = 0 during the WRITE command at T0.
4. DI *n* = data-in for column *n*.
5. BC4 (OTF), WL = 5, RL = 5.

DQ Input Timing

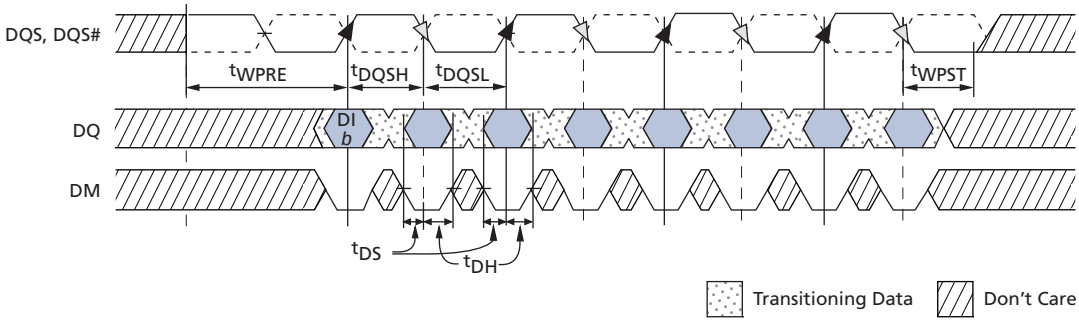
Figure 81 on page 162 shows the strobe to clock timing during a WRITE. DQS, DQS# must transition within 0.25^{t}CK of the clock transitions as limited by ^{t}DQSS. All data and data mask setup and hold timings are measured relative to the DQS, DQS# crossing, not the clock crossing.

The WRITE preamble and postamble are also shown. One clock prior to data input to the DRAM, DQS must be HIGH and DQS# must be LOW. Then for a half clock, DQS is driven LOW (DQS# is driven HIGH) during the WRITE preamble, ^{t}WPRE. Likewise, DQS must be kept LOW by the controller after the last data is written to the DRAM during the WRITE postamble, ^{t}WPST.

Data setup and hold times are shown in Figure 91 on page 168. All setup and hold times are measured from the crossing points of DQS and DQS#. These setup and hold values pertain to data input and data mask input.

Additionally, the half period of the data input strobe is specified by ^{t}DQSH and ^{t}DQSL.

Figure 91: Data Input Timing



PRECHARGE Operation

Input A10 determines whether one bank or all banks are to be precharged, and in the case where only one bank is to be precharged, inputs BA[2:0] select the bank.

When all banks are to be precharged, inputs BA[2:0] are treated as "Don't Care." After a bank is precharged, it is in the idle state and must be activated prior to any READ or WRITE commands being issued.

SELF REFRESH

The SELF REFRESH command is initiated like a REFRESH command except CKE is LOW. The DLL is automatically disabled upon entering self refresh and is automatically enabled and reset upon exiting self refresh. All power supply inputs (including V_{REFCA} and V_{REFDQ}) must be maintained at valid levels upon entry/exit and during self refresh mode operation. V_{REFDQ} may float or not drive $V_{DDQ}/2$ while in the self refresh mode under certain conditions:

- $V_{SS} < V_{REFDQ} < V_{DD}$ is maintained
- V_{REFDQ} is valid and stable prior to CKE going back HIGH
- The first WRITE operation may not occur earlier than 512 clocks after V_{REFDQ} is valid
- All other self refresh mode exit timing requirements are met

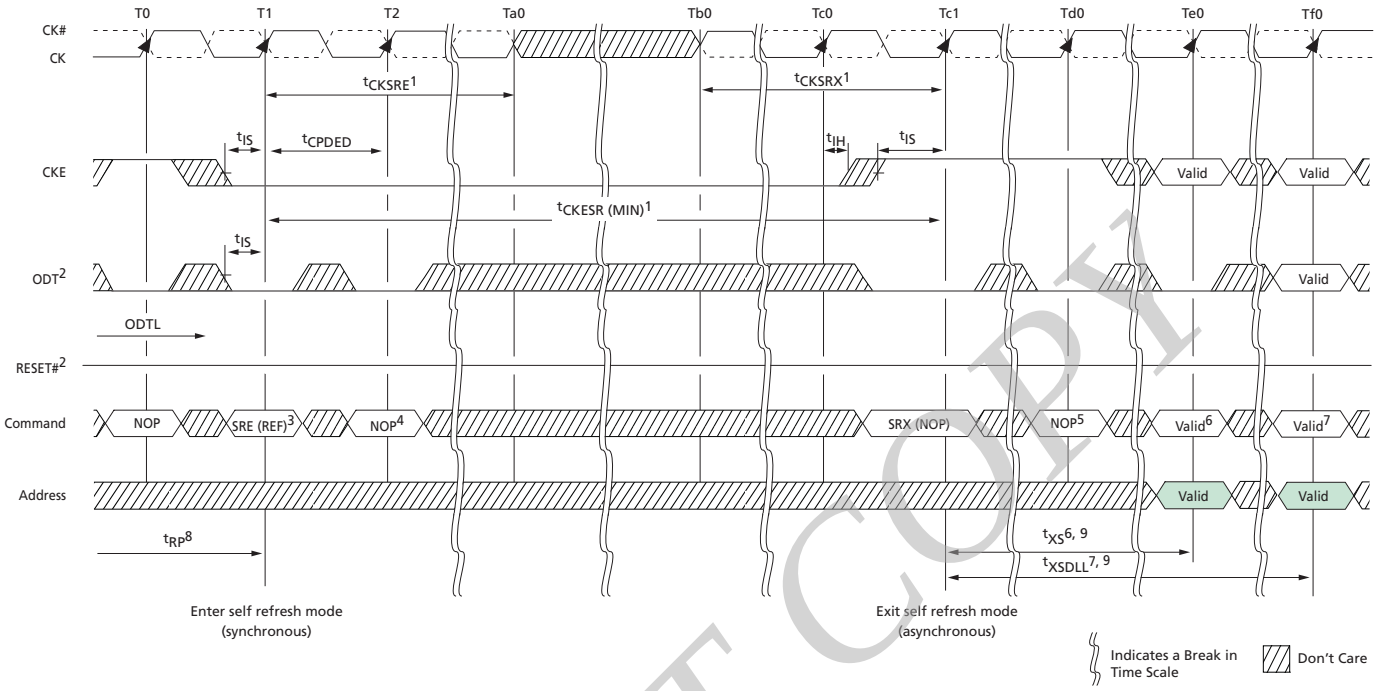
The DRAM must be idle with all banks in the precharge state (^{t}RP is satisfied and no bursts are in progress) before a self refresh entry command can be issued. ODT must also be turned off before self refresh entry by registering the ODT ball LOW prior to the self refresh entry command for timing requirements). If $R_{TT, NOM}$ and $R_{TT(WR)}$ are disabled in the mode registers, ODT can be a "Don't Care." After the self refresh entry command is registered, CKE must be held LOW to keep the DRAM in self refresh mode.

After the DRAM has entered self refresh mode, all external control signals, except CKE and RESET#, become "Don't Care." The DRAM initiates a minimum of one REFRESH command internally within the ^{t}CKE period when it enters self refresh mode.

The requirements for entering and exiting self refresh mode depend on the state of the clock during self refresh mode. First and foremost, the clock must be stable (meeting ^{t}CK specifications) when self refresh mode is entered. If the clock remains stable and the frequency is not altered while in self refresh mode, then the DRAM is allowed to exit self refresh mode after ^{t}CKESR is satisfied (CKE is allowed to transition HIGH ^{t}CKESR later than when CKE was registered LOW). Since the clock remains stable in self refresh mode (no frequency change), ^{t}CKSRE and ^{t}CKSRX are not required. However, if the clock is altered during self refresh mode (turned-off or frequency change), then ^{t}CKSRE and ^{t}CKSRX must be satisfied. When entering self refresh mode, ^{t}CKSRE must be satisfied prior to altering the clock's frequency. Prior to exiting self refresh mode, ^{t}CKSRX must be satisfied prior to registering CKE HIGH.

When CKE is HIGH during self refresh exit, NOP or DES must be issued for ^{t}XS time. ^{t}XS is required for the completion of any internal refresh that is already in progress and must be satisfied before a valid command not requiring a locked DLL can be issued to the device. ^{t}XS is also the earliest time self refresh reentry may occur (see Figure 92 on page 170). Before a command requiring a locked DLL can be applied, a ZQCL command must be issued, $^{t}ZQ_{OPER}$ timing must be met, and ^{t}XSDLL must be satisfied. ODT must be off during ^{t}XSDLL.

Figure 92: Self Refresh Entry/Exit Timing



Notes:
1. The clock must be valid and stable meeting ^{t}CK specifications at least ^{t}CKSRE after entering self refresh mode, and at least ^{t}CKSRX prior to exiting self refresh mode, if the clock is stopped or altered between states Ta0 and Tb0. If the clock remains valid and unchanged from entry and during self refresh mode, then ^{t}CKSRE and ^{t}CKSRX do not apply; however, ^{t}CKESR must be satisfied prior to exiting at SRX.
2. ODT must be disabled and R_{TT} off prior to entering self refresh at state T1. If both $R_{TT,NOM}$ and $R_{TT(WR)}$ are disabled in the mode registers, ODT can be a "Don't Care."
3. Self refresh entry (SRE) is synchronous via a REFRESH command with CKE LOW.
4. A NOP or DES command is required at T2 after the SRE command is issued prior to the inputs becoming "Don't Care."
5. NOP or DES commands are required prior to exiting self refresh mode until state Te0.
6. ^{t}XS is required before any commands not requiring a locked DLL.
7. ^{t}XSDLL is required before any commands requiring a locked DLL.
8. The device must be in the all banks idle state prior to entering self refresh mode. For example, all banks must be precharged, ^{t}RP must be met, and no data bursts can be in progress.
9. Self refresh exit is asynchronous; however, ^{t}XS and ^{t}XSDLL timings start at the first rising clock edge where CKE HIGH satisfies ^{t}ISXR at Tc1. ^{t}CKSRX timing is also measured so that ^{t}ISXR is satisfied at Tc1.

Extended Temperature Usage

DDR3 SDRAM support the optional extended temperature range of 0°C to 95°C, T_C. Thus, the SRT and ASR options must be used at a minimum.

The extended temperature range DRAM must be refreshed externally at 2X (double refresh) anytime the case temperature is above 85°C (and does not exceed 95°C). The external refreshing requirement is accomplished by reducing the refresh period from 64ms to 32ms. However, self refresh mode requires either ASR or SRT to support the extended temperature. Thus either ASR or SRT must be enabled when T_C is above 85°C or self refresh cannot be used until the case temperature is at or below 85°C. Table 76 summarizes the two extended temperature options and Table 77 summarizes how the two extended temperature options relate to one another.

Table 76: Self Refresh Temperature and Auto Self Refresh Description

Field	MR2 Bits	Description
Self Refresh Temperature (SRT)		
SRT	7	If ASR is disabled (MR2[6] = 0), SRT must be programmed to indicate T_{OPER} during self refresh: *MR2[7] = 0: Normal operating temperature range (0°C to 85°C) *MR2[7] = 1: Extended operating temperature range (0°C to 95°C) If ASR is enabled (MR2[7] = 1), SRT must be set to 0, even if the extended temperature range is supported *MR2[7] = 0: SRT is disabled
Auto Self Refresh (ASR)		
ASR	6	When ASR is enabled, the DRAM automatically provides SELF REFRESH power management functions, (refresh rate for all supported operating temperature values) * MR2[6] = 1: ASR is enabled (M7 must = 0) When ASR is not enabled, the SRT bit must be programmed to indicate T_{OPER} during SELF REFRESH operation * MR2[6] = 0: ASR is disabled, must use manual self refresh temperature (SRT)

Table 77: Self Refresh Mode Summary

MR2[6] (ASR)	MR2[7] (SRT)	SELF REFRESH Operation	Permitted Operating Temperature Range for Self Refresh Mode
0	0	Self refresh mode is supported in the normal temperature range	Normal (0°C to 85°C)
0	1	Self refresh mode is supported in normal and extended temperature ranges; When SRT is enabled, it increases self refresh power consumption	Normal and extended (0°C to 95°C)
1	0	Self refresh mode is supported in normal and extended temperature ranges; Self refresh power consumption may be temperature-dependent	Normal and extended (0°C to 95°C)
1	1	Illegal	

Power-Down Mode

Power-down is synchronously entered when CKE is registered LOW coincident with a NOP or DES command. CKE is not allowed to go LOW while either an MRS, MPR, ZQCAL, READ, or WRITE operation is in progress. CKE is allowed to go LOW while any of the other legal operations (such as ROW ACTIVATION, PRECHARGE, auto precharge, or REFRESH) are in progress. However, the power-down I_{DD} specifications are not applicable until such operations have been completed. Depending on the previous DRAM state and the command issued prior to CKE going LOW, certain timing constraints must be satisfied (as noted in Table 78). Timing diagrams detailing the different power-down mode entry and exits are shown in Figure 93 on page 174 through Figure 102 on page 178.

Table 78: Command to Power-Down Entry Parameters

DRAM Status	Last Command Prior to CKE LOW[1]	Parameter (Min)	Parameter Value	Figure
Idle or active	ACTIVATE	^{t}ACTPDEN	1^{t}CK	Figure 100 on page 177
Idle or active	PRECHARGE	^{t}PRPDEN	1^{t}CK	Figure 101 on page 178
Active	READ or READAP	^{t}RDPDEN	RL + 4^{t}CK + 1^{t}CK	Figure 96 on page 175
Active	WRITE: BL8OTF, BL8MRS, BC4OTF	^{t}WRPDEN	WL + 4^{t}CK + ^{t}WR/^{t}CK	Figure 97 on page 176
Active	WRITE: BC4MRS		WL + 2^{t}CK + ^{t}WR/^{t}CK	Figure 97 on page 176
Active	WRITEAP: BL8OTF, BL8MRS, BC4OTF	^{t}WRAPDEN	WL + 4^{t}CK + WR + 1^{t}CK	Figure 98 on page 176
Active	WRITEAP: BC4MRS		WL + 2^{t}CK + WR + 1^{t}CK	Figure 98 on page 176
Idle	REFRESH	^{t}REFPDEN	1^{t}CK	Figure 99 on page 177
Power-down	REFRESH	^{t}XPDLL	Greater of 10^{t}CK or 24ns	Figure 103 on page 179
Idle	MODE REGISTER SET	^{t}MRSPDEN	^{t}MOD	Figure 102 on page 178

Notes: 1. If slow-exit mode precharge power-down is enabled and entered, ODT becomes asynchronous ^{t}ANPD prior to CKE going LOW and remains asynchronous until ^{t}ANPD + ^{t}XPDLL after CKE goes HIGH.

Entering power-down disables the input and output buffers, excluding CK, CK#, ODT, CKE, and RESET#. NOP or DES commands are required until ^{t}CPDED has been satisfied, at which time all specified input/output buffers will be disabled. The DLL should be in a locked state when power-down is entered for the fastest power-down exit timing. If the DLL is not locked during power-down entry, the DLL must be reset after exiting power-down mode for proper READ operation as well as synchronous ODT operation.

During power-down entry, if any bank remains open after all in-progress commands are complete, the DRAM will be in active power-down mode. If all banks are closed after all in-progress commands are complete, the DRAM will be in precharge power-down mode. Precharge power-down mode must be programmed to exit with either a slow exit mode or a fast exit mode. When entering precharge power-down mode, the DLL is turned off in slow exit mode or kept on in fast exit mode.

The DLL remains on when entering active power-down as well. ODT has special timing constraints when slow exit mode precharge power-down is enabled and entered. Refer to "Asynchronous ODT Mode" on page 195 for detailed ODT usage requirements in slow exit mode precharge power-down. A summary of the two power-down modes is listed in Table 79 on page 173.

While in either power-down state, CKE is held LOW, RESET# is held HIGH, and a stable clock signal must be maintained. ODT must be in a valid state but all other input signals are a "Don't Care." If RESET# goes LOW during power-down, the DRAM will switch out of power-down mode and go into the reset state. After CKE is registered LOW, CKE must remain LOW until ^{t}PD (MIN) has been satisfied. The maximum time allowed for power-down duration is ^{t}PD (MAX) (9 × ^{t}REFI).

The power-down states are synchronously exited when CKE is registered HIGH (with a required NOP or DES command). CKE must be maintained HIGH until ^{t}CKE has been satisfied. A valid, executable command may be applied after power-down exit latency, ^{t}XP ^{t}XPDLL have been satisfied. A summary of the power-down modes is listed in Table 79.

For certain CKE-intensive operations, for example, repeating a power-down exit to refresh to power-down entry sequence, the number of clock cycles between power-down exit and power-down entry may not be sufficient enough to keep the DLL properly updated. In addition to meeting ^{t}PD when the REFRESH command is used in between power-down exit and power-down entry, two other conditions must be met. First, ^{t}XP must be satisfied before issuing the REFRESH command. Second, ^{t}XPDLL must be satisfied before the next power-down may be entered. An example is shown in Figure 103 on page 179.

Table 79: Power-Down Modes

DRAM State	MR1[12]	DLL State	Power-Down Exit	Relevant Parameters
Active (any bank open)	"Don't Care"	On	Fast	^{t}XP to any other valid command
Precharged (all banks precharged)	1	On	Fast	^{t}XP to any other valid command
	0	Off	Slow	^{t}XPDLL to commands that require the DLL to be locked (READ, RDAP, or ODT on) ^{t}XP to any other valid command

Figure 93: Active Power-Down Entry and Exit

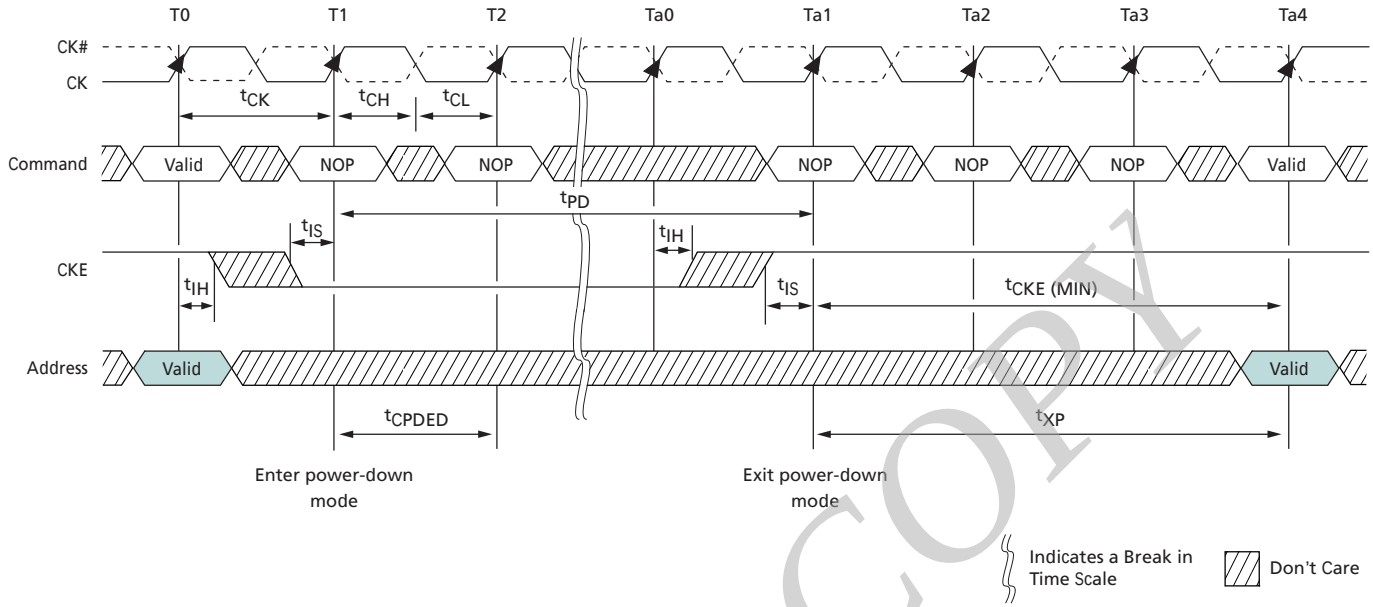


Figure 94: Precharge Power-Down (Fast-Exit Mode) Entry and Exit

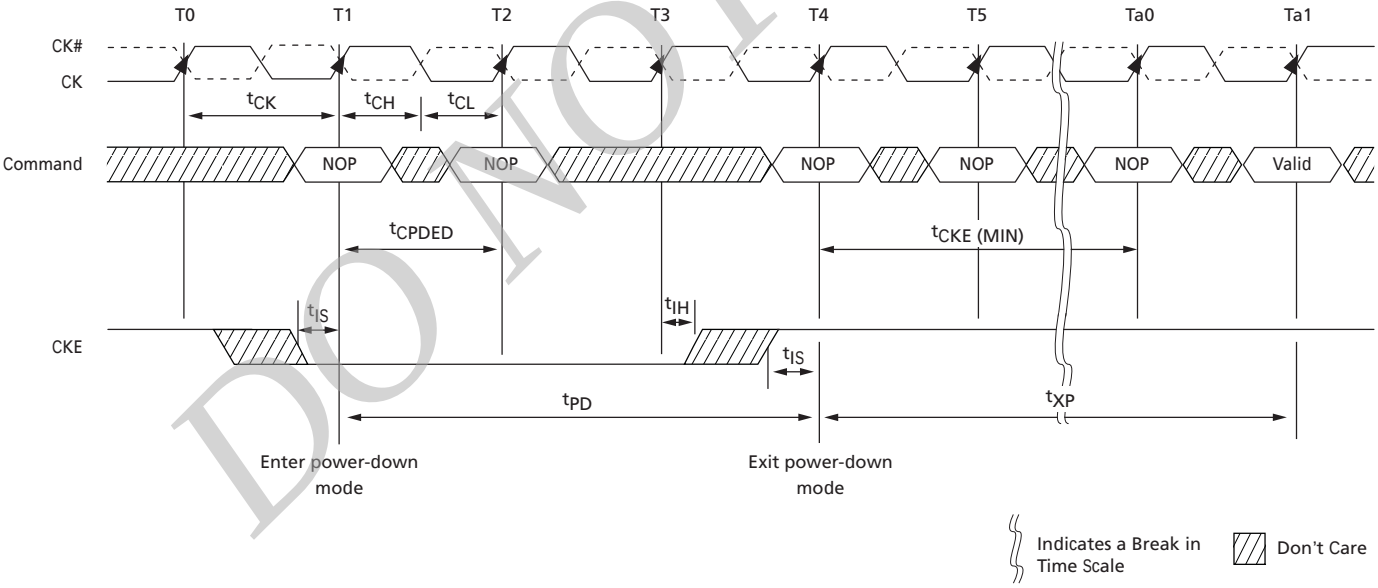
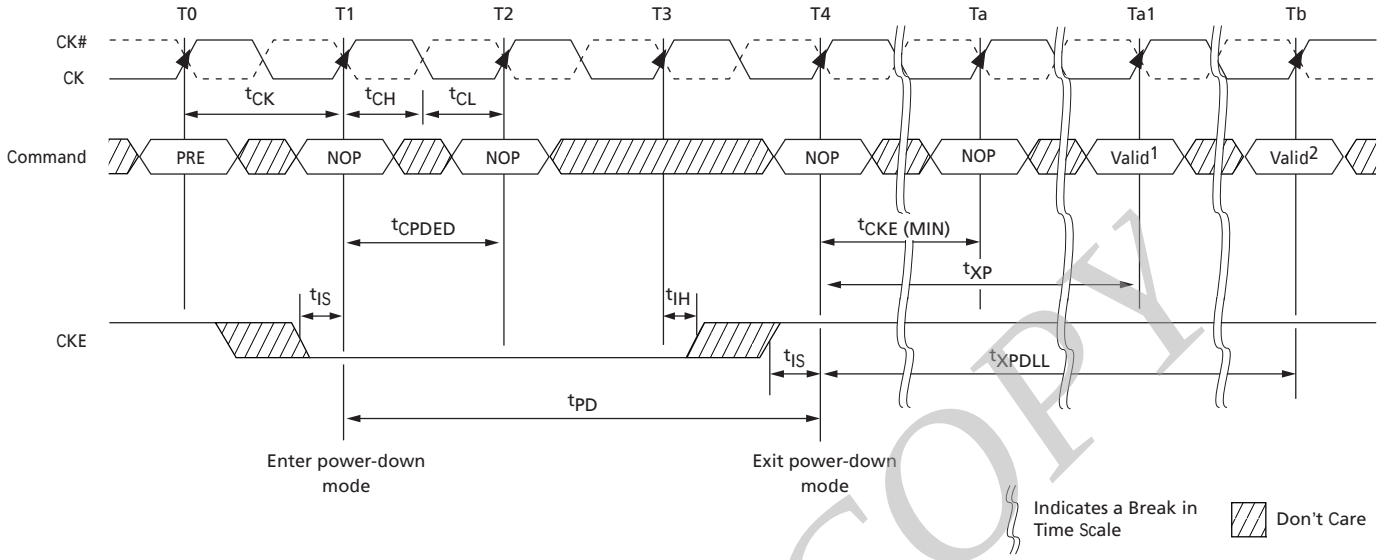


Figure 95: Precharge Power-Down (Slow-Exit Mode) Entry and Exit



Notes: 1. Any valid command not requiring a locked DLL.
2. Any valid command requiring a locked DLL.

Figure 96: Power-Down Entry After READ or READ with Auto Precharge (RDAP)

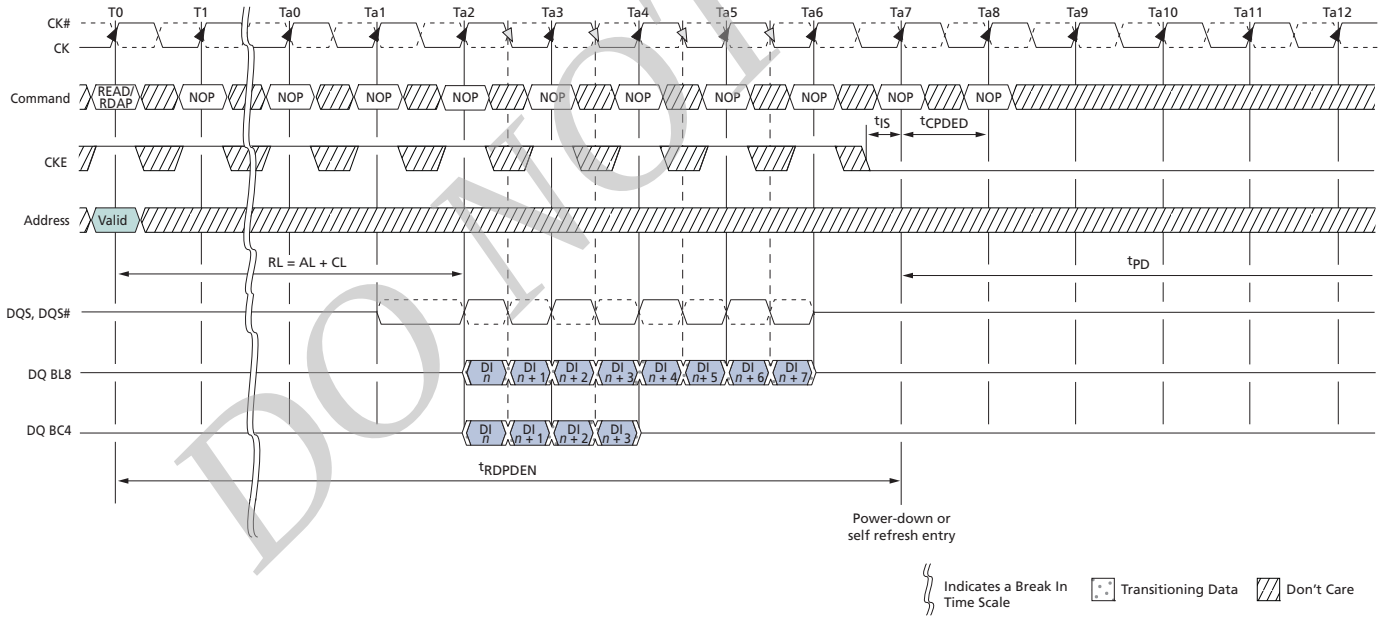
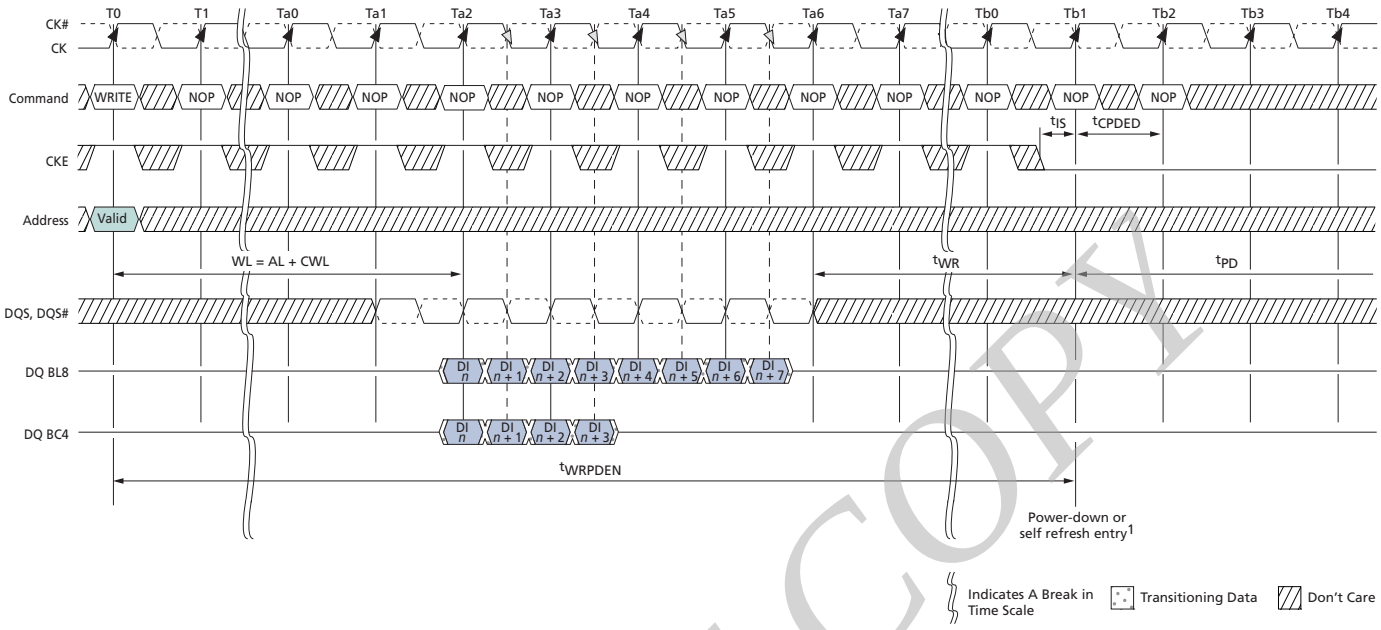
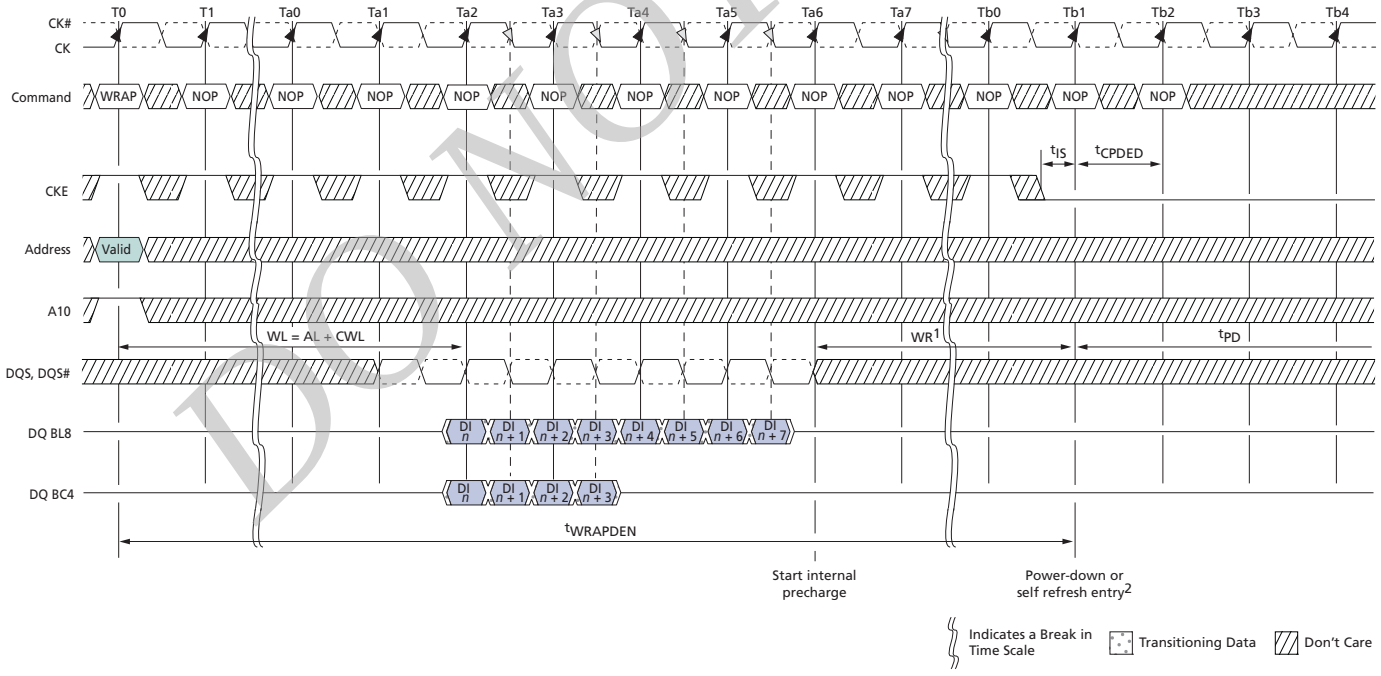


Figure 97: Power-Down Entry After WRITE



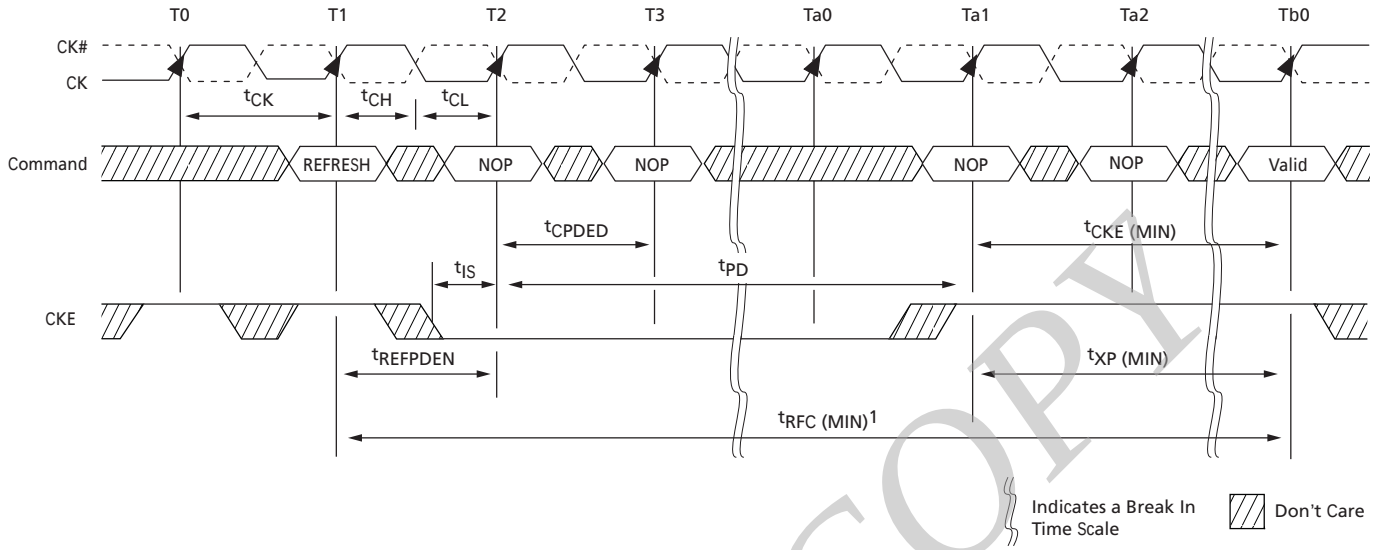
Notes: 1. CKE can go LOW 2tCK earlier if BC4MRS.

Figure 98: Power-Down Entry After WRITE with Auto Precharge (WRAP)



Notes: 1. tWR is programmed through MR0[11:9] and represents tWR (MIN)ns/tCK rounded up to the next integer tCK.
2. CKE can go LOW 2tCK earlier if BC4MRS.

Figure 99: REFRESH to Power-Down Entry



Notes: 1. After CKE goes HIGH during tRFC, CKE must remain HIGH until tRFC is satisfied.

Figure 100: ACTIVATE to Power-Down Entry

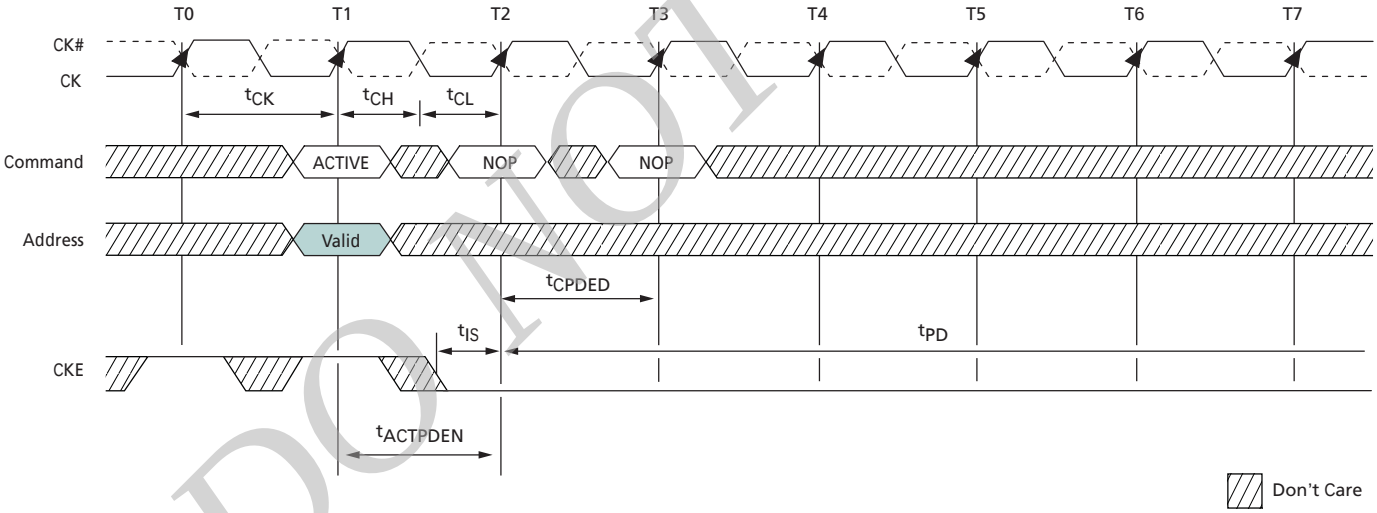


Figure 101: PRECHARGE to Power-Down Entry

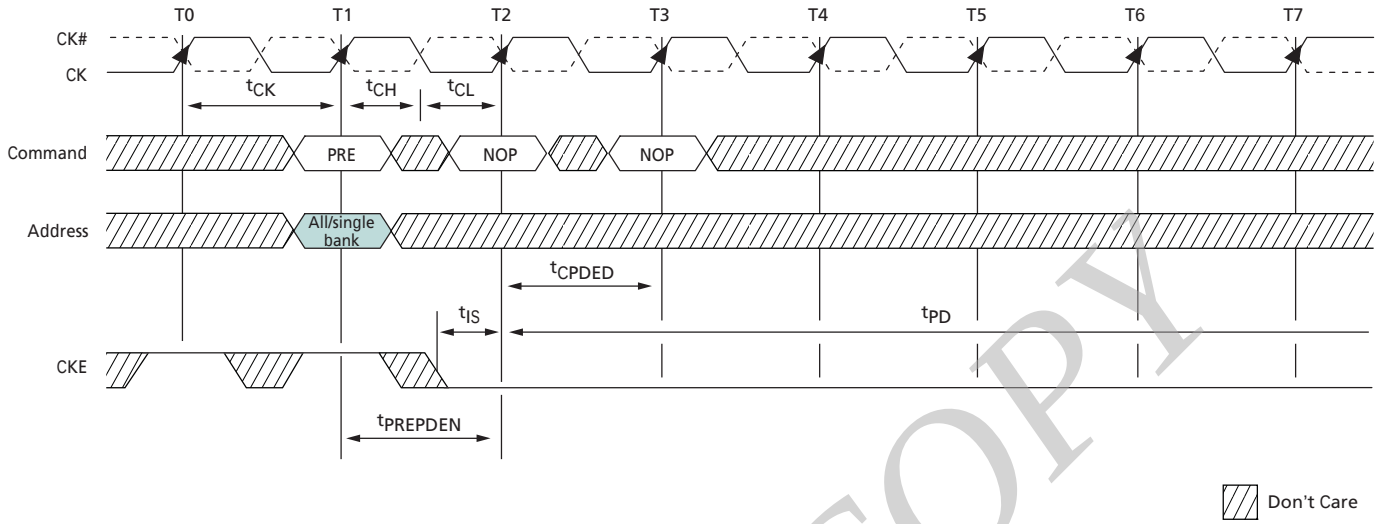


Figure 102: MRS Command to Power-Down Entry

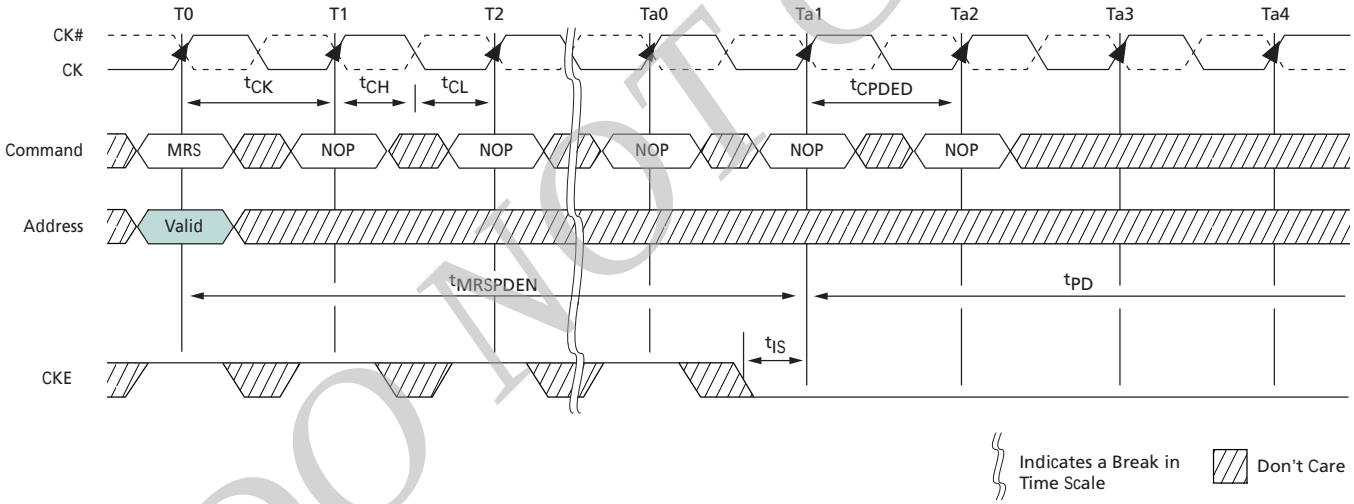
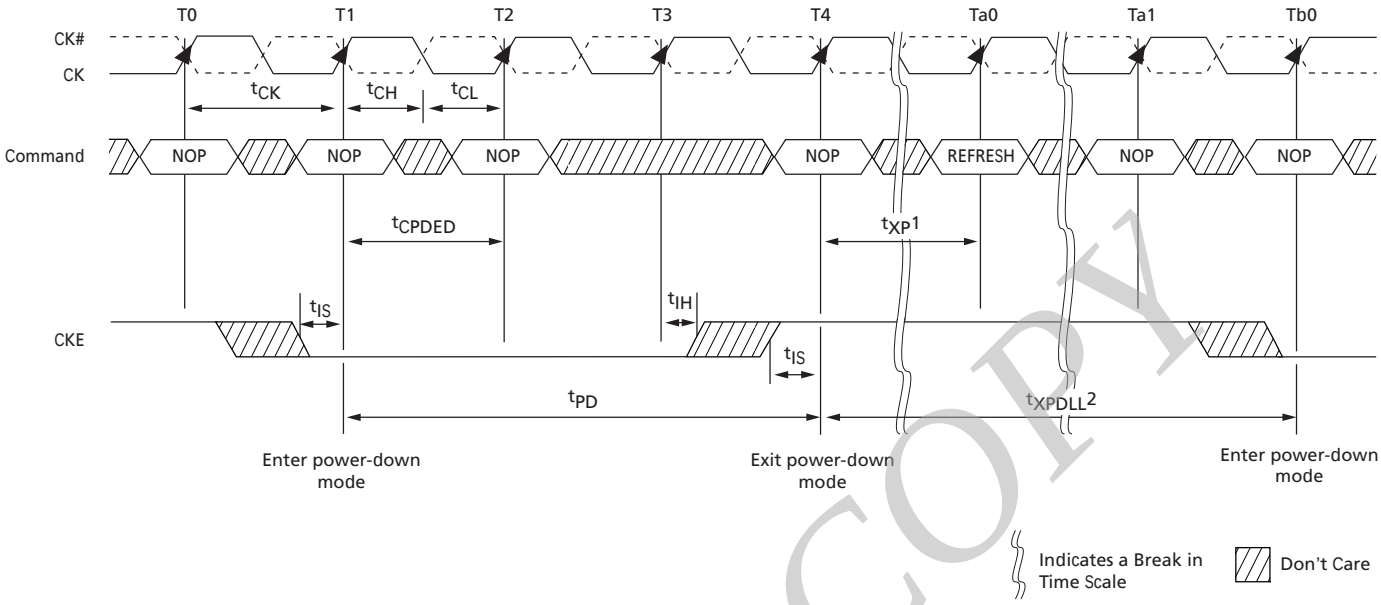


Figure 103: Power-Down Exit to Refresh to Power-Down Entry

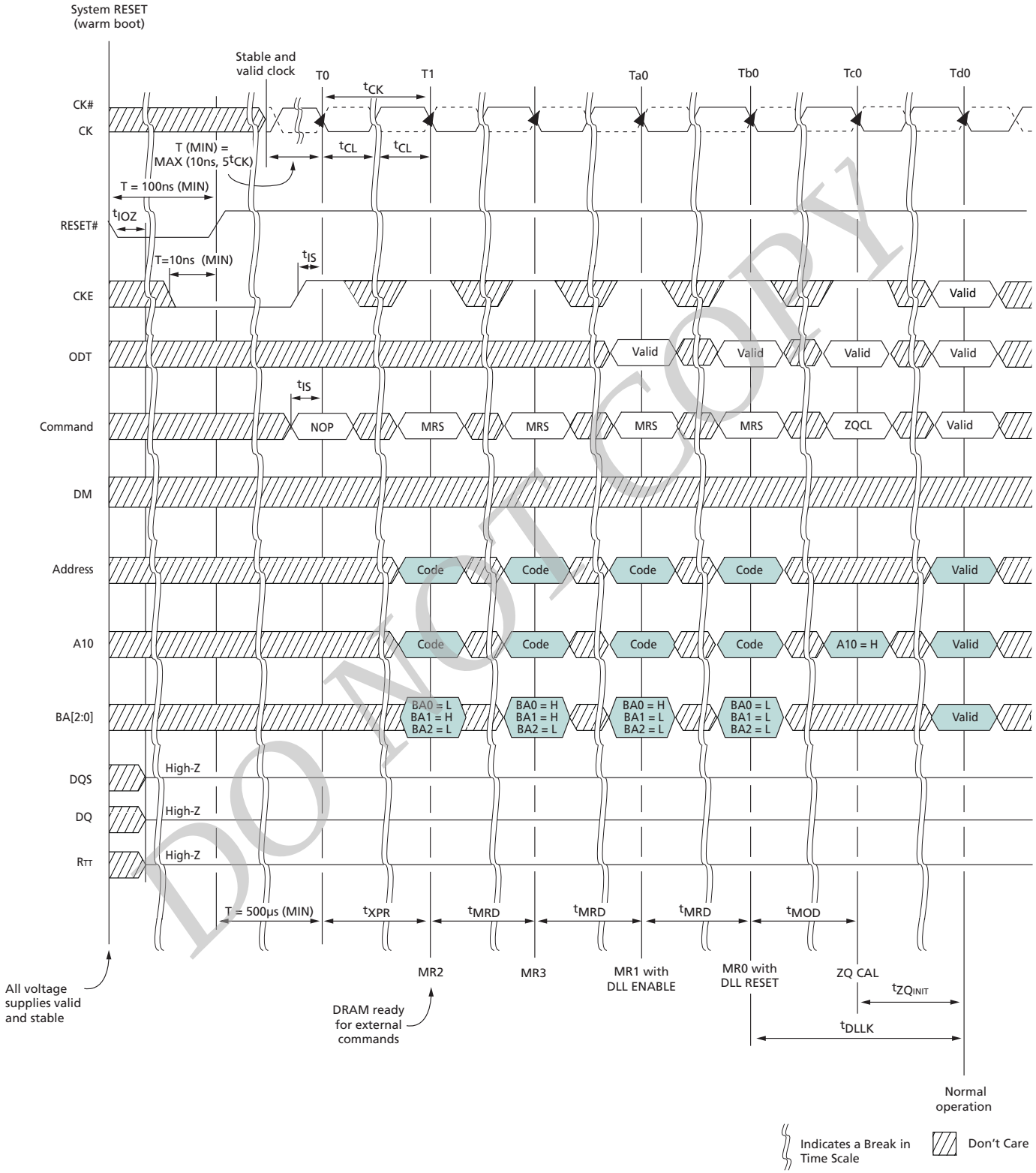


Notes: 1. tXP must be satisfied before issuing the command.
2. tXPDLL must be satisfied (referenced to the registration of power-down exit) before the next power-down can be entered.

RESET Operation

The RESET signal (RESET#) is an asynchronous signal that triggers any time it drops LOW, and there are no restrictions about when it can go LOW. After RESET# goes LOW, it must remain LOW for 100ns. During this time, the outputs are disabled, ODT (R_{TT}) turns off (High-Z), and the DRAM resets itself. CKE should be brought LOW prior to RESET# being driven HIGH. After RESET# goes HIGH, the DRAM must be reinitialized as though a normal power up were executed (see Figure 104 on page 181). All refresh counters on the DRAM are reset, and data stored in the DRAM is assumed unknown after RESET# has gone LOW.

Figure 104: RESET Sequence

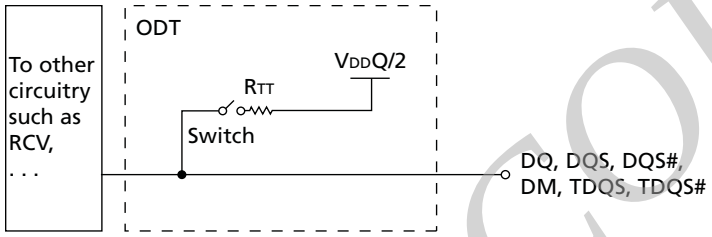


On-Die Termination (ODT)

ODT is a feature that enables the DRAM to enable/disable and turn on/off termination resistance for each DQ, DQS, DQS#, and DM for x8 configurations (and TDQS, TDQS# for the x8 configuration, when enabled).

The ODT feature is designed to improve signal integrity of the memory channel by enabling the DRAM controller to independently turn on/off the DRAM's internal termination resistance for any grouping of DRAM devices. The ODT feature is not supported during DLL disable mode. A simple functional representation of the DRAM ODT feature is shown in Figure 105. The switch is enabled by the internal ODT control logic, which uses the external ODT ball and other control information.

Figure 105: On-Die Termination



Functional Representation of ODT

The value of R_{TT} (ODT termination value) is determined by the settings of several mode register bits (see Table 84 on page 185). The ODT ball is ignored while in self refresh mode (must be turned off prior to self refresh entry) or if mode registers MR1 and MR2 are programmed to disable ODT. ODT is comprised of nominal ODT and dynamic ODT modes and either of these can function in synchronous or asynchronous mode (when the DLL is off during precharge power-down or when the DLL is synchronizing). Nominal ODT is the base termination and is used in any allowable ODT state. Dynamic ODT is applied only during writes and provides OTF switching from no R_{TT} or $R_{TT,NOM}$ to $R_{TT(WR)}$.

The actual effective termination, $R_{TT(EFF)}$, may be different from the R_{TT} targeted due to nonlinearity of the termination. For $R_{TT(EFF)}$ values and calculations, see "ODT Characteristics" on page 49.

Nominal ODT

ODT (NOM) is the base termination resistance for each applicable ball; it is enabled or disabled via MR1[9, 6, 2] (see Mode Register 1 (MR1) Definition), and it is turned on or off via the ODT ball.

Table 80: Truth Table – ODT (Nominal)

Note 1 applies to the entire table

MR1[9, 6, 2]	ODT Pin	DRAM Termination State	DRAM State	Notes
000	0	$R_{TT,NOM}$ disabled, ODT off	Any valid	2
000	1	$R_{TT,NOM}$ disabled, ODT on	Any valid except self refresh, read	3
000–101	0	$R_{TT,NOM}$ enabled, ODT off	Any valid	2
000–101	1	$R_{TT,NOM}$ enabled, ODT on	Any valid except self refresh, read	3
110 and 111	X	$R_{TT,NOM}$ reserved, ODT on or off	Illegal	

Notes: 1. Assumes dynamic ODT is disabled (see "Dynamic ODT" on page 184 when enabled).
2. ODT is enabled and active during most writes for proper termination, but it is not illegal to have it off during writes.
3. ODT must be disabled during reads. The $R_{TT,NOM}$ value is restricted during writes. Dynamic ODT is applicable if enabled.

Nominal ODT resistance $R_{TT,NOM}$ is defined by MR1[9, 6, 2], as shown in Mode Register 1 (MR1) Definition. The $R_{TT,NOM}$ termination value applies to the output pins previously mentioned. DDR3 SDRAM supports multiple $R_{TT,NOM}$ values based on RZQ/*n* where *n* can be 2, 4, 6, 8, or 12 and RZQ is 240Ω. $R_{TT,NOM}$ termination is allowed any time after the DRAM is initialized, calibrated, and not performing read access or when it is not in self refresh mode.

Write accesses use $R_{TT,NOM}$ if dynamic ODT ($R_{TT(WR)}$) is disabled. If $R_{TT,NOM}$ is used during writes, only RZQ/2, RZQ/4, and RZQ/6 are allowed (see Table 84 on page 185). ODT timings are summarized in Table 81, as well as listed in Table 56 on page 82.

Examples of nominal ODT timing are shown in conjunction with the synchronous mode of operation in “Synchronous ODT Mode” on page 190.

Table 81: ODT Parameter

Symbol	Description	Begins at	Defined to	Definition for All DDR3 Speed Bins	Units
ODTL on	ODT synchronous turn on delay	ODT registered HIGH	$R_{TT(ON)}$ ±^{t}AON	CWL + AL - 2	^{t}CK
ODTL off	ODT synchronous turn off delay	ODT registered HIGH	$R_{TT(OFF)}$ ±^{t}AOF	CWL + AL - 2	^{t}CK
^{t}AONPD	ODT asynchronous turn on delay	ODT registered HIGH	$R_{TT(ON)}$	1–9	ns
^{t}AOFPD	ODT asynchronous turn off delay	ODT registered HIGH	$R_{TT(OFF)}$	1–9	ns
ODTH4	ODT minimum HIGH time after ODT assertion or write (BC4)	ODT registered HIGH or write registration with ODT HIGH	ODT registered LOW	4^{t}CK	^{t}CK
ODTH8	ODT minimum HIGH time after write (BL8)	Write registration with ODT HIGH	ODT registered LOW	6^{t}CK	^{t}CK
^{t}AON	ODT turn-on relative to ODTL on completion	Completion of ODTL on	$R_{TT(ON)}$	See Table 56 on page 82	ps
^{t}AOF	ODT turn-off relative to ODTL off completion	Completion of ODTL off	$R_{TT(OFF)}$	0.5^{t}CK ±0.2^{t}CK	^{t}CK

Dynamic ODT

In certain application cases, and to further enhance signal integrity on the data bus, it is desirable that the termination strength of the DDR3 SDRAM can be changed without issuing an MRS command, essentially changing the ODT termination on the fly. With dynamic ODT ($R_{TT(WR)}$) enabled, the DRAM switches from nominal ODT ($R_{TT,NOM}$) to dynamic ODT ($R_{TT(WR)}$) when beginning a WRITE burst and subsequently switches back to nominal ODT ($R_{TT,NOM}$) at the completion of the WRITE burst. This requirement is supported by the dynamic ODT feature, as described below:

Dynamic ODT Special Use Case

When DDR3 devices are architect as a single rank memory array, dynamic ODT offers a special use case: the ODT ball can be wired high (via a current limiting resistor preferred) by having $R_{TT,NOM}$ disabled via MR1 and $R_{TT(WR)}$ enabled via MR2. This will allow the ODT signal not to have to be routed yet the DRAM can provide ODT coverage during write accesses.

When enabling this special use case, some standard ODT spec conditions may be violated: ODT is sometimes suppose to be held low. Such ODT spec violation (ODT not LOW) is allowed under this special use case. Most notably, if Write Leveling is used, this would appear to be a problem since $R_{TT(WR)}$ can not be used (should be disabled) and $R_{TT(NOM)}$ should be used. For Write leveling during this special use case, with the DLL locked, then $R_{TT(NOM)}$ maybe enabled when entering Write Leveling mode and disabled when exiting Write Leveling mode. More so, $R_{TT(NOM)}$ must be enabled when enabling Write Leveling, via same MR1 load, and disabled when disabling Write Leveling, via same MR1 load if $R_{TT(NOM)}$ is to be used.

ODT will turn-on within a delay of ODTLon + ^{t}AON + ^{t}MOD + 1CK (enabling via MR1) or turn-off within a delay of ODTLoff + ^{t}AOF + ^{t}MOD + 1CK. As seen in the table below, between the Load Mode of MR1 and the previously specified delay, the value of ODT is uncertain. this means the DQ ODT termination could turn-on and then turn-off again during the period of stated uncertainty.

Table 82: Write Leveling with Dynamic ODT Special Case

Begin $R_{TT,NOM}$ Uncertainty	End R_{TTNOM} Uncertainty	I/OS	$R_{TT,NOM}$ Final State
MR1 load mode command: Enable Write Leveling and $R_{TT(NOM)}$	ODTLon + ^{t}AON + ^{t}MOD + 1CK	DQS, DQS#	Drive $R_{TT,NOM}$ value
		DQS	No $R_{TT(NOM)}$
MR1 load mode command: Disable Write Leveling and $R_{TT(NOM)}$ ODTLoff	ODTLon + ^{t}AOFF + ^{t}MOD + 1CK	DQS, DQS#	No $R_{TT(NOM)}$
		DQS	No $R_{TT(NOM)}$

Functional Description

The dynamic ODT mode is enabled if either MR2[9] or MR2[10] is set to "1." Dynamic ODT is not supported during DLL disable mode so $R_{TT(WR)}$ must be disabled. The dynamic ODT function is described, as follows:

- Two R_{TT} values are available—$R_{TT,NOM}$ and $R_{TT(WR)}$:
  - The value for $R_{TT,NOM}$ is preselected via MR1[9, 6, 2]
  - The value for $R_{TT(WR)}$ is preselected via MR2[10, 9]
- During DRAM operation without READ or WRITE commands, the termination is controlled as follows:
  - Nominal termination strength $R_{TT,NOM}$ is used
  - Termination on/off timing is controlled via the ODT ball and latencies ODTL on and ODTL off

- When a WRITE command (WR, WRAP, WRS4, WRS8, WRAPS4, WRAPS8) is registered, and if dynamic ODT is enabled, the ODT termination is controlled as follows:
  - A latency of ODTLCNW after the WRITE command: termination strength $R_{TT,NOM}$ switches to $R_{TT(WR)}$
  - A latency of ODTLCWN8 (for BL8, fixed or OTF) or ODTLCWN4 (for BC4, fixed or OTF) after the WRITE command: termination strength $R_{TT(WR)}$ switches back to $R_{TT,NOM}$
  - On/off termination timing is controlled via the ODT ball and determined by ODTL on, ODTL off, ODTH4, and ODTH8
  - During the ^{t}ADC transition window, the value of R_{TT} is undefined

ODT is constrained during writes and when dynamic ODT is enabled (see Table 83). ODT timings listed in Table 81 on page 183 also apply to dynamic ODT mode.

Table 83: Dynamic ODT Specific Parameters

Symbol	Description	Begins at	Defined to	Definition for All DDR3 Speed Bins	Units
ODTLCNW	Change from $R_{TT,NOM}$ to $R_{TT(WR)}$	Write registration	R_{TT} switched from $R_{TT,NOM}$ to $R_{TT(WR)}$	WL - 2	^{t}CK
ODTLCWN4	Change from $R_{TT(WR)}$ to $R_{TT,NOM}$ (BC4)	Write registration	R_{TT} switched from $R_{TT(WR)}$ to $R_{TT,NOM}$	4^{t}CK + ODTL off	^{t}CK
ODTLCWN8	Change from $R_{TT(WR)}$ to $R_{TT,NOM}$(BL8)	Write registration	R_{TT} switched from $R_{TT(WR)}$ to $R_{TT,NOM}$	6^{t}CK + ODTL off	^{t}CK
^{t}ADC	R_{TT} change skew	ODTLCNW completed	R_{TT} transition complete	0.5^{t}CK ±0.2^{t}CK	tCK

Table 84: Mode Registers for $R_{TT,NOM}$

MR1 ($R_{TT,NOM}$)			$R_{TT,NOM}$ (RZQ)	$R_{TT,NOM}$ (Ohms)	$R_{TT,NOM}$ Mode Restriction
M9	M6	M2			
0	0	0	Off	Off	n/a
0	0	1	RZQ/4	60	Self refresh
0	1	0	RZQ/2	120	
0	1	1	RZQ/6	40	
1	0	0	RZQ/12	20	Self refresh, write
1	0	1	RZQ/8	30	
1	1	0	Reserved	Reserved	n/a
1	1	1	Reserved	Reserved	n/a

Notes: 1. RZQ = 240Ω. If $R_{TT,NOM}$ is used during WRITEs, only RZQ/2, RZQ/4, RZQ/6 are allowed.

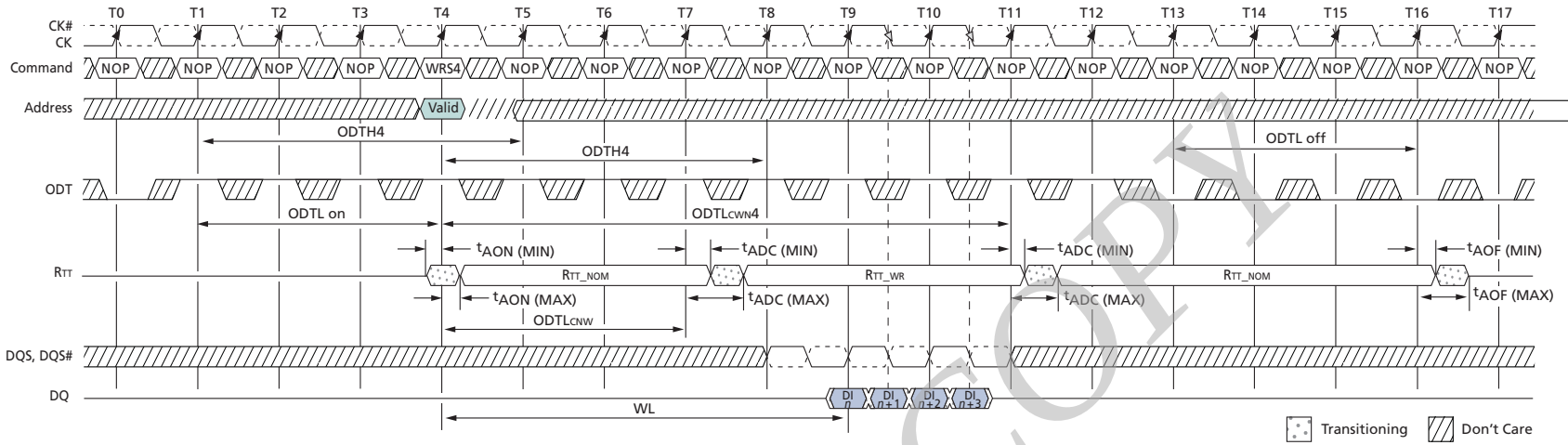
Table 85: Mode Registers for $R_{TT(WR)}$

MR2 ($R_{TT(WR)}$)		$R_{TT(WR)}$ (RZQ)	$R_{TT(WR)}$ (Ohms)
M10	M9		
0	0	Dynamic ODT off: WRITE does not affect $R_{TT,NOM}$	
0	1	RZQ/4	60
1	0	RZQ/2	120
1	1	Reserved	Reserved
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

Table 86: Timing Diagrams for Dynamic ODT

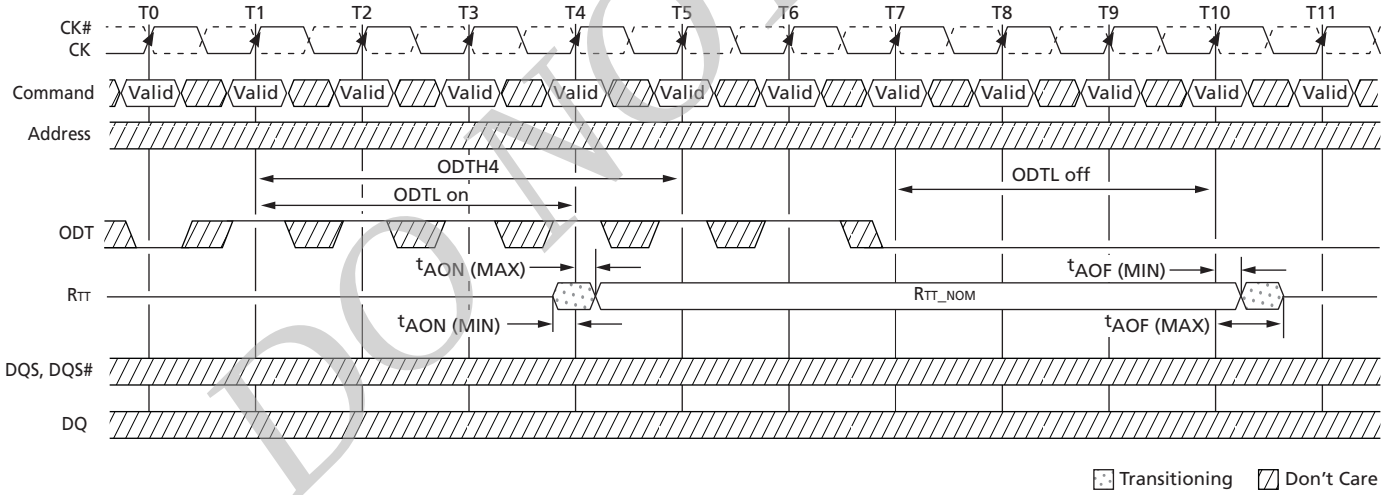
Figure and Page	Title
Figure 106 on page 187	Dynamic ODT: ODT Asserted Before and After the WRITE, BC4
Figure 107 on page 187	Dynamic ODT: Without WRITE Command
Figure 108 on page 188	Dynamic ODT: ODT Pin Asserted Together with WRITE Command for 6 Clock Cycles, BL8
Figure 109 on page 189	Dynamic ODT: ODT Pin Asserted with WRITE Command for 6 Clock Cycles, BC4
Figure 110 on page 189	Dynamic ODT: ODT Pin Asserted with WRITE Command for 4 Clock Cycles, BC4

Figure 106: Dynamic ODT: ODT Asserted Before and After the WRITE, BC4



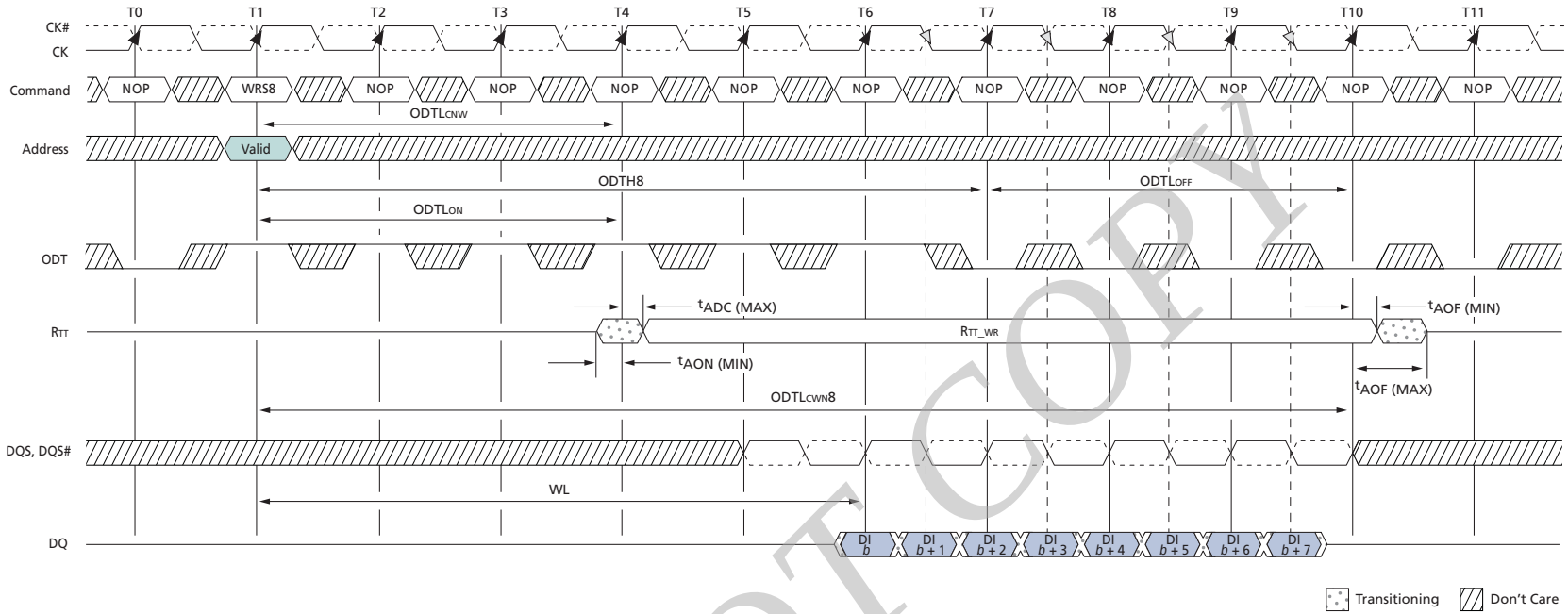
Notes: 1. Via MRS or OTF. AL = 0, CWL = 5. $R_{TT,NOM}$ and $R_{TT(WR)}$ are enabled.
2. ODTH4 applies to first registering ODT HIGH and then to the registration of the WRITE command. In this example, ODTH4 is satisfied if ODT goes LOW at T8 (four clocks after the WRITE command).

Figure 107: Dynamic ODT: Without WRITE Command



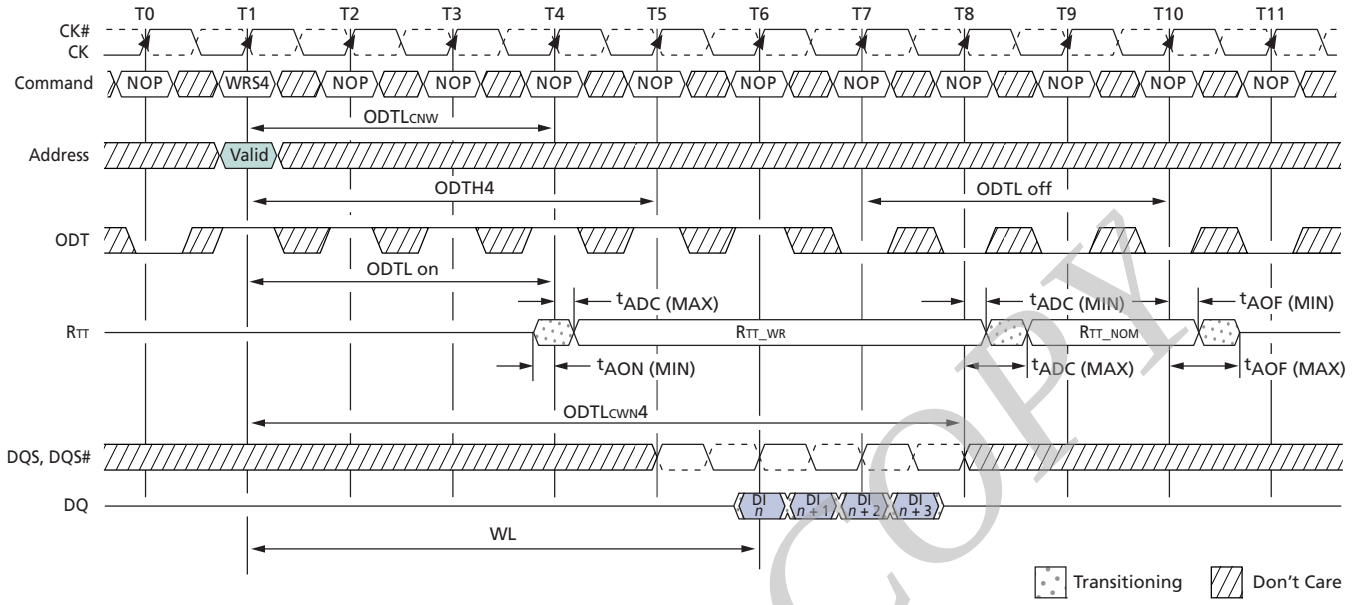
Notes: 1. AL = 0, CWL = 5. $R_{TT,NOM}$ is enabled and $R_{TT(WR)}$ is either enabled or disabled.
2. ODTH4 is defined from ODT registered HIGH to ODT registered LOW; in this example, ODTH4 is satisfied. ODT registered LOW at T5 is also legal.

Figure 108: Dynamic ODT: ODT Pin Asserted Together with WRITE Command for 6 Clock Cycles, BL8



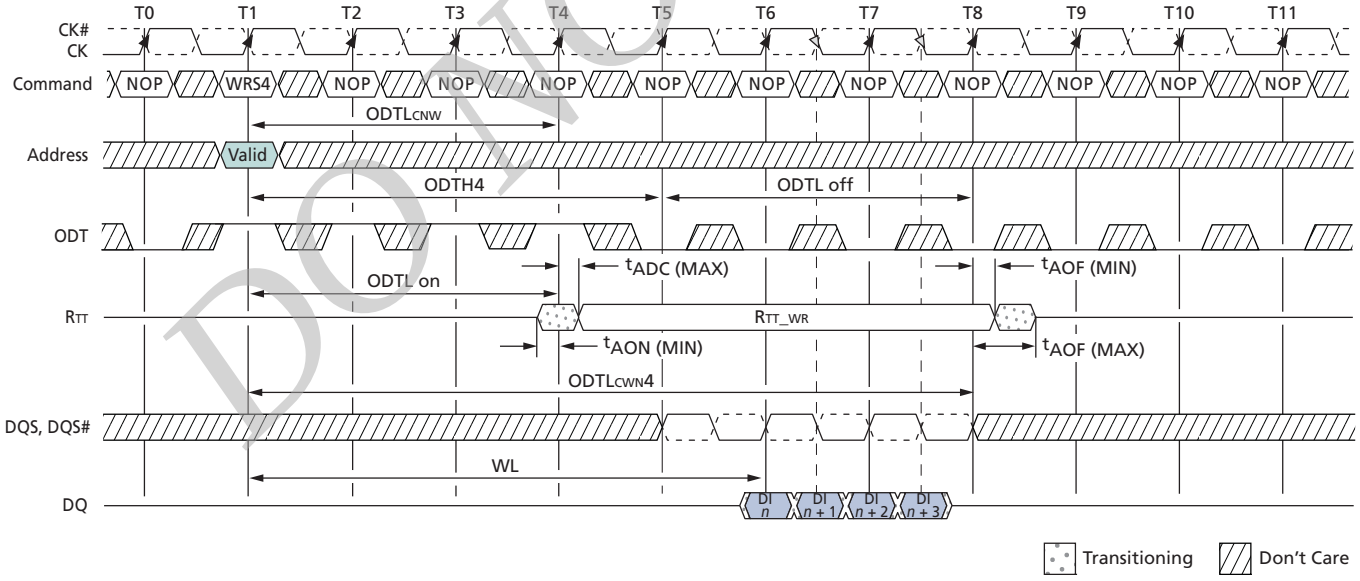
Notes: 1. Via MRS or OTF; AL = 0, CWL = 5. If $R_{TT,NOM}$ can be either enabled or disabled, ODT can be HIGH. $R_{TT(WR)}$ is enabled.
2. In this example, ODTH8 = 6 is satisfied exactly.

Figure 109: Dynamic ODT: ODT Pin Asserted with WRITE Command for 6 Clock Cycles, BC4



Notes: 1. Via MRS or OTF. AL = 0, CWL = 5. $R_{TT,NOM}$ and $R_{TT(WR)}$ are enabled.
2. ODTH4 is defined from ODT registered HIGH to ODT registered LOW, so in this example, ODTH4 is satisfied. ODT registered LOW at T5 is also legal.

Figure 110: Dynamic ODT: ODT Pin Asserted with WRITE Command for 4 Clock Cycles, BC4



Notes: 1. Via MRS or OTF. AL = 0, CWL = 5. $R_{TT,NOM}$ can be either enabled or disabled. If disabled, ODT can remain HIGH. $R_{TT(WR)}$ is enabled.
2. In this example ODTH4 = 4 is satisfied exactly.

Synchronous ODT Mode

Synchronous ODT mode is selected whenever the DLL is turned on and locked and when either $R_{TT,NOM}$ or $R_{TT(WR)}$ is enabled. Based on the power-down definition, these modes are:

- Any bank active with CKE HIGH
- Refresh mode with CKE HIGH
- Idle mode with CKE HIGH
- Active power-down mode (regardless of MR0[12])
- Precharge power-down mode if DLL is enabled during precharge power-down by MR0[12]

ODT Latency and Posted ODT

In synchronous ODT mode, R_{TT} turns on ODTL on clock cycles after ODT is sampled HIGH by a rising clock edge and turns off ODTL off clock cycles after ODT is registered LOW by a rising clock edge. The actual on/off times varies by ^{t}AON and ^{t}AOF around each clock edge (see Table 87 on page 191). The ODT latency is tied to the WRITE latency (WL) by ODTL on = WL - 2 and ODTL off = WL - 2.

Since write latency is made up of CAS WRITE latency (CWL) and ADDITIVE latency (AL), the AL programmed into the mode register (MR1[4, 3]) also applies to the ODT signal. The DRAM's internal ODT signal is delayed a number of clock cycles defined by the AL relative to the external ODT signal. Thus ODTL on = CWL + AL - 2 and ODTL off = CWL + AL - 2.

Timing Parameters

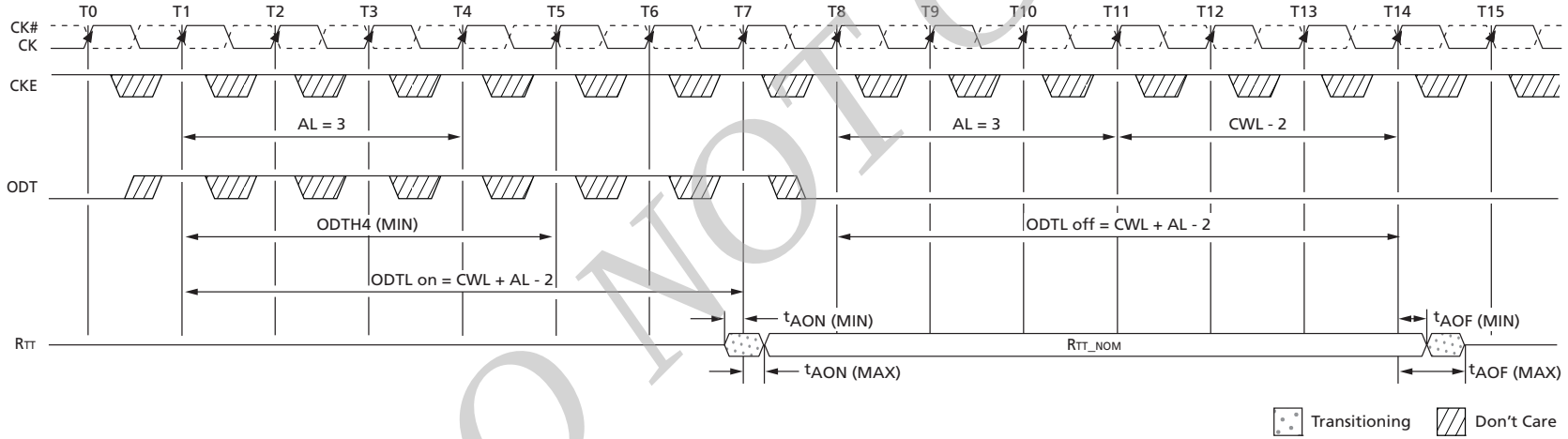
Synchronous ODT mode uses the following timing parameters: ODTL on, ODTL off, ODTH4, ODTH8, ^{t}AON, and ^{t}AOF (see Table 87 and Figure 111 on page 191). The minimum RTT turn-on time (^{t}AON [MIN]) is the point at which the device leaves High-Z and ODT resistance begins to turn on. Maximum RTT turn-on time (^{t}AON [MAX]) is the point at which ODT resistance is fully on. Both are measured relative to ODTL on. The minimum RTT turn-off time (^{t}AOF [MIN]) is the point at which the device starts to turn off ODT resistance. Maximum R_{TT} turn off time (^{t}AOF [MAX]) is the point at which ODT has reached High-Z. Both are measured from ODTL off.

When ODT is asserted, it must remain HIGH until ODTH4 is satisfied. If a WRITE command is registered by the DRAM with ODT HIGH, then ODT must remain HIGH until ODTH4 (BC4) or ODTH8 (BL8) after the WRITE command (see Figure 112 on page 192). ODTH4 and ODTH8 are measured from ODT registered HIGH to ODT registered LOW or from the registration of a WRITE command until ODT is registered LOW.

Table 87: Synchronous ODT Parameters

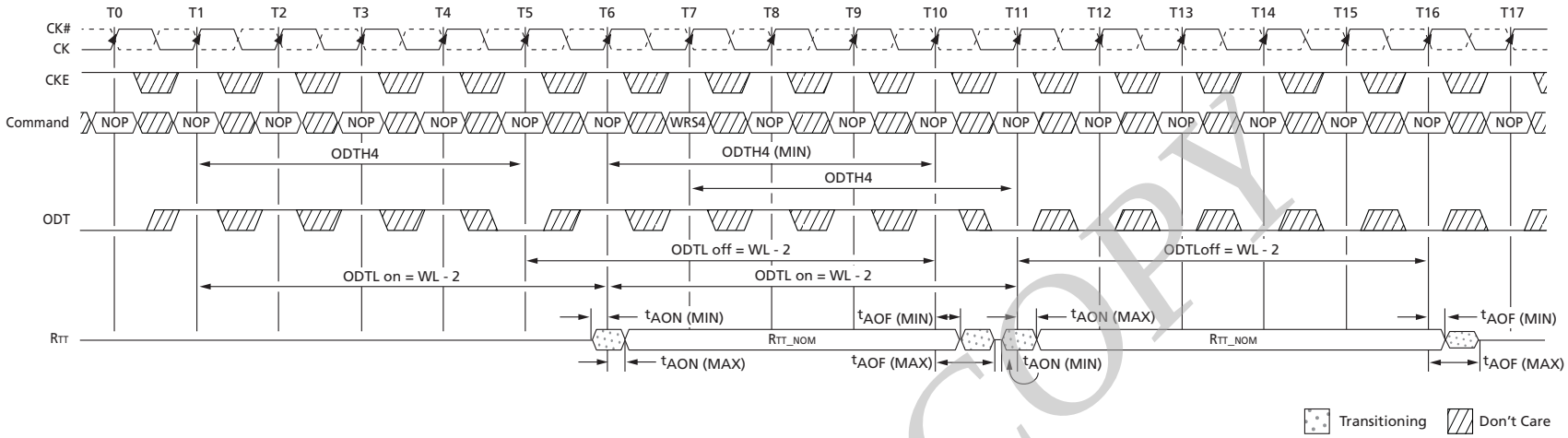
Symbol	Description	Begins at	Defined to	Definition for All DDR3 Speed Bins	Units
ODTL on	ODT synchronous turn-on delay	ODT registered HIGH	$R_{TT(ON)}$ ±^{t}AON	CWL + AL - 2	^{t}CK
ODTL off	ODT synchronous turn-off delay	ODT registered HIGH	$R_{TT(OFF)}$ ±^{t}AOF	CWL + AL - 2	^{t}CK
ODTH4	ODT minimum HIGH time after ODT assertion or WRITE (BC4)	ODT registered HIGH, or write registration with ODT HIGH	ODT registered LOW	4^{t}CK	^{t}CK
ODTH8	ODT minimum HIGH time after WRITE (BL8)	Write registration with ODT HIGH	ODT registered LOW	6^{t}CK	^{t}CK
^{t}AON	ODT turn-on relative to ODTL on completion	Completion of ODTL on	$R_{TT(ON)}$	See Table 56 on page 82	ps
^{t}AOF	ODT turn-off relative to ODTL off completion	Completion of ODTL off	$R_{TT(OFF)}$	0.5^{t}CK ± 0.2^{t}CK	^{t}CK

Figure 111: Synchronous ODT



Notes: 1. AL = 3; CWL = 5; ODTL on = WL = 6.0; ODTL off = WL - 2 = 6. $R_{TT,NOM}$ is enabled.

Figure 112: Synchronous ODT (BC4)



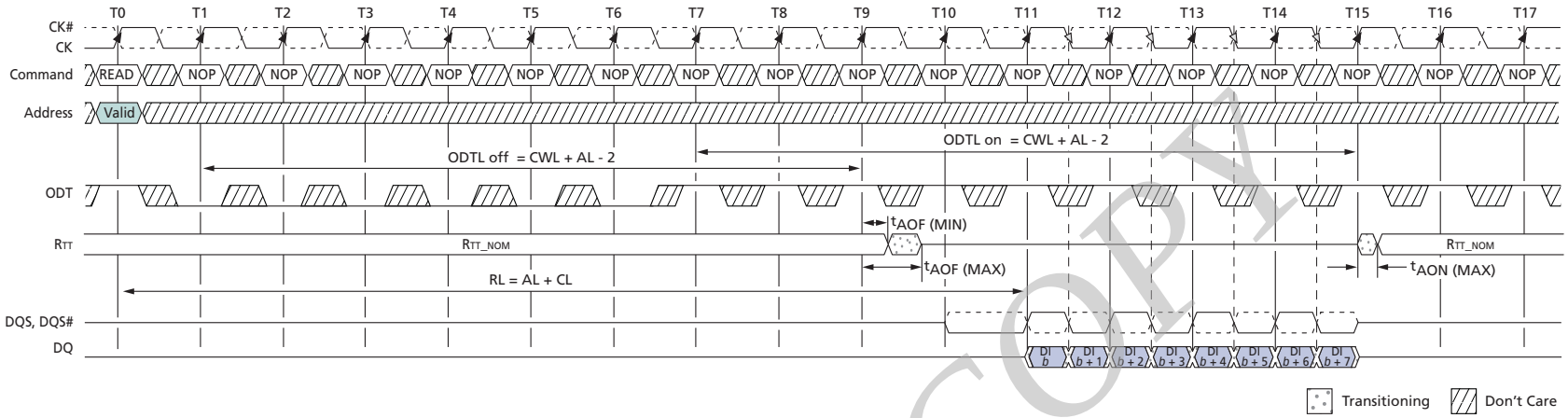
Notes:
1. WL = 7. $R_{TT,NOM}$ is enabled. $R_{TT(WR)}$ is disabled.
2. ODT must be held HIGH for at least ODTH4 after assertion (T1).
3. ODT must be kept HIGH ODTH4 (BC4) or ODTH8 (BL8) after the WRITE command (T7).
4. ODTH is measured from ODT first registered HIGH to ODT first registered LOW or from the registration of the WRITE command with ODT HIGH to ODT registered LOW.
5. Although ODTH4 is satisfied from ODT registered HIGH at T6, ODT must not go LOW before T11 as ODTH4 must also be satisfied from the registration of the WRITE command at T7.

ODT Off During READs

As the DDR3 SDRAM cannot terminate and drive at the same time, R_{TT} must be disabled at least one-half clock cycle before the READ preamble by driving the ODT ball LOW (if either $R_{TT,NOM}$ or $R_{TT(WR)}$ is enabled). R_{TT} may not be enabled until the end of the post-amble as shown in the example in Figure 113 on page 194.

Note: ODT may be disabled earlier and enabled later than shown in Figure 113 on page 194.

Figure 113: ODT During READs



Notes: 1. ODT must be disabled externally during READs by driving ODT LOW. For example, CL = 6; AL = CL - 1 = 5; RL = AL + CL = 11; CWL = 5; ODTL on = CWL + AL - 2 = 8; ODTL off = CWL + AL - 2 = 8. $R_{TT,NOM}$ is enabled. $R_{TT(WR)}$ is a "Don't Care."

Asynchronous ODT Mode

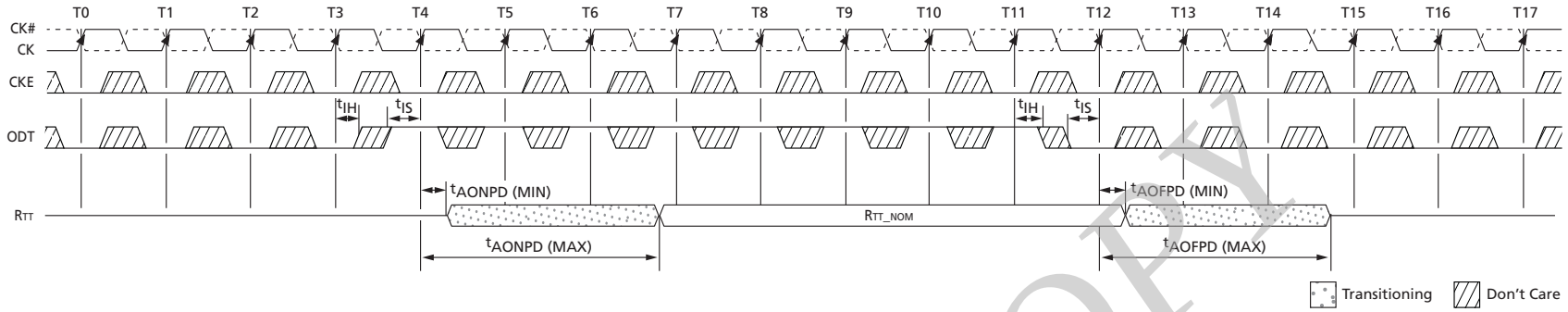
Asynchronous ODT mode is available when the DRAM runs in DLL on mode and when either $R_{TT,NOM}$ or $R_{TT(WR)}$ is enabled; however, the DLL is temporarily turned off in pre-charged power-down standby (via MR0[12]). Additionally, ODT operates asynchronously when the DLL is synchronizing after being reset. See “Power-Down Mode” on page 172 for definition and guidance over power-down details.

In asynchronous ODT timing mode, the internal ODT command is not delayed by AL relative to the external ODT command. In asynchronous ODT mode, ODT controls R_{TT} by analog time. The timing parameters ^{t}AONPD and ^{t}AOFPD (see Table 88 on page 196) replace ODTL on/^{t}AON and ODTL off/^{t}AOF, respectively, when ODT operates asynchronously (see Figure 114 on page 196).

The minimum R_{TT} turn-on time (^{t}AONPD [MIN]) is the point at which the device termination circuit leaves High-Z and ODT resistance begins to turn on. Maximum R_{TT} turn-on time (^{t}AONPD [MAX]) is the point at which ODT resistance is fully on. ^{t}AONPD (MIN) and ^{t}AONPD (MAX) are measured from ODT being sampled HIGH.

The minimum R_{TT} turn-off time (^{t}AOFPD [MIN]) is the point at which the device termination circuit starts to turn off ODT resistance. Maximum R_{TT} turn-off time (^{t}AOFPD [MAX]) is the point at which ODT has reached High-Z. ^{t}AOFPD (MIN) and ^{t}AOFPD (MAX) are measured from ODT being sampled LOW.

Figure 114: Asynchronous ODT Timing with Fast ODT Transition



Notes: 1. AL is ignored.

Table 88: Asynchronous ODT Timing Parameters for All Speed Bins

Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Units
^{t}AONPD	Asynchronous R_{TT} turn-on delay (power-down with DLL off)	2	8.5	ns
^{t}AOFPD	Asynchronous R_{TT} turn-off delay (power-down with DLL off)	2	8.5	ns

Synchronous to Asynchronous ODT Mode Transition (Power-Down Entry)

There is a transition period around power-down entry (PDE) where the DRAM's ODT may exhibit either synchronous or asynchronous behavior. This transition period occurs if the DLL is selected to be off when in precharge power-down mode by the setting MR0[12] = 0. Power-down entry begins ^{t}ANPD prior to CKE first being registered LOW, and it ends when CKE is first registered LOW. ^{t}ANPD is equal to the greater of ODTL off + 1^{t}CK or ODTL on + 1^{t}CK. If a REFRESH command has been issued, and it is in progress when CKE goes LOW, power-down entry will end ^{t}RFC after the REFRESH command rather than when CKE is first registered LOW. Power-down entry will then become the greater of ^{t}ANPD and ^{t}RFC - REFRESH command to CKE registered LOW.

ODT assertion during power-down entry results in an R_{TT} change as early as the lesser of ^{t}AONPD (MIN) and ODTL on × ^{t}CK + ^{t}AON (MIN) or as late as the greater of ^{t}AONPD (MAX) and ODTL on × ^{t}CK + ^{t}AON (MAX). ODT de-assertion during power-down entry may result in an R_{TT} change as early as the lesser of ^{t}AOFPD (MIN) and ODTL off × ^{t}CK + ^{t}AOF (MIN) or as late as the greater of ^{t}AOFPD (MAX) and ODTL off × ^{t}CK + ^{t}AOF (MAX). Table 89 on page 198 summarizes these parameters.

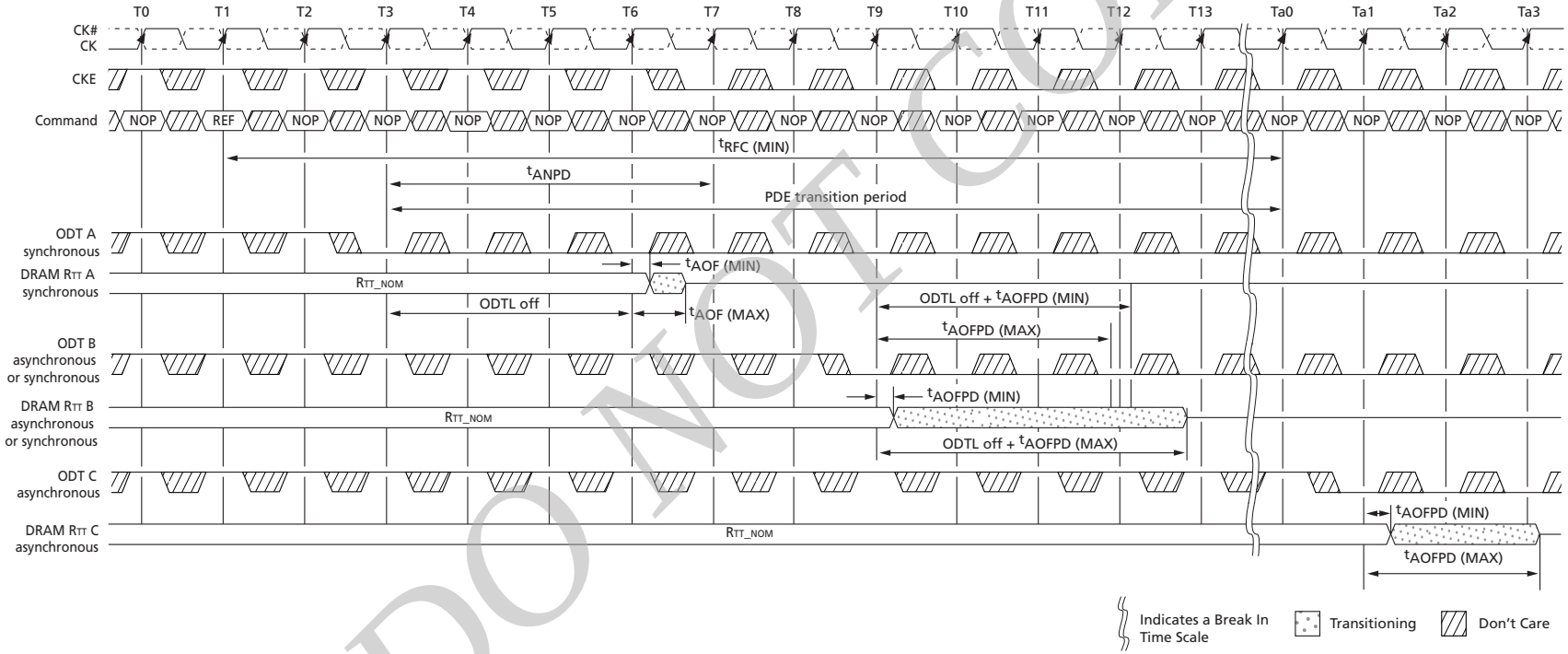
If the AL has a large value, the uncertainty of the state of R_{TT} becomes quite large. This is because ODTL on and ODTL off are derived from the WL and WL is equal to CWL + AL. Figure 115 on page 198 shows three different cases:

- ODT_A: Synchronous behavior before ^{t}ANPD
- ODT_B: ODT state changes during the transition period with ^{t}AONPD (MIN) less than ODTL on × ^{t}CK + ^{t}AON (MIN) and ^{t}AONPD (MAX) greater than ODTL on × ^{t}CK + ^{t}AON (MAX)
- ODT_C: ODT state changes after the transition period with asynchronous behavior

Table 89: ODT Parameters for Power-Down (DLL Off) Entry and Exit Transition Period

Description	Min	Max
Power-down entry transition period (power-down entry)	Greater of: ^{t}ANPD or ^{t}RFC - refresh to CKE LOW	
Power-down exit transition period (power-down exit)	^{t}ANPD + ^{t}XPDLL	
ODT to R_{TT} turn-on delay (ODTL on = WL - 2)	Lesser of: ^{t}AONPD (MIN) (1ns) or ODTL on × ^{t}CK + ^{t}AON (MIN)	Greater of: ^{t}AONPD (MAX) (9ns) or ODTL on × ^{t}CK + ^{t}AON (MAX)
ODT to R_{TT} turn-off delay (ODTL off = WL - 2)	Lesser of: ^{t}AOFPD (MIN) (1ns) or ODTL off × ^{t}CK + ^{t}AOF (MIN)	Greater of: ^{t}AOFPD (MAX) (9ns) or ODTL off × ^{t}CK + ^{t}AOF (MAX)
^{t}ANPD	WL - 1 (greater of ODTL off + 1 or ODTL on + 1)	

Figure 115: Synchronous to Asynchronous Transition During Precharge Power-Down (DLL Off) Entry



Notes: 1. AL = 0; CWL = 5; ODTL off = WL - 2 = 3.

Asynchronous to Synchronous ODT Mode Transition (Power-Down Exit)

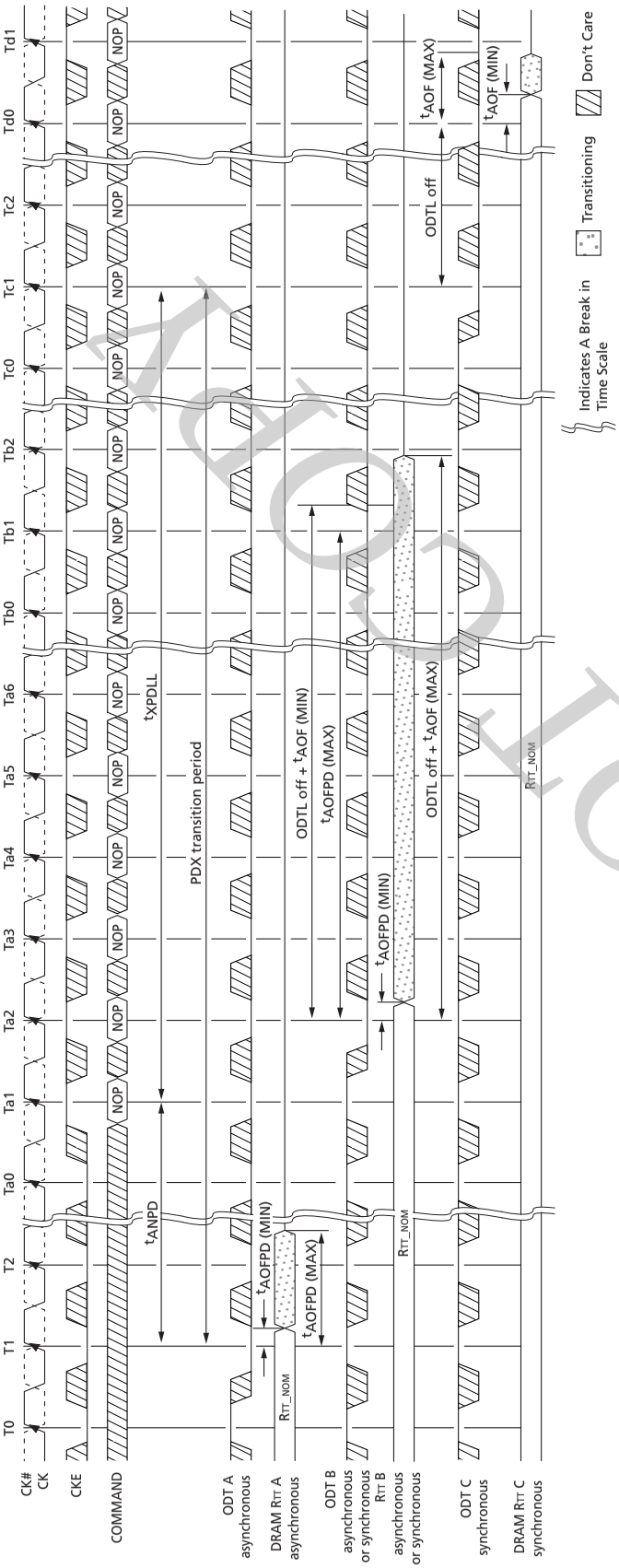
The DRAM's ODT may exhibit either asynchronous or synchronous behavior during power-down exit (PDX). This transition period occurs if the DLL is selected to be off when in precharge power-down mode by setting MR0[12] to "0." Power-down exit begins ^{t}ANPD prior to CKE first being registered HIGH, and it ends ^{t}XPDLL after CKE is first registered HIGH. ^{t}ANPD is equal to the greater of ODTL off + 1^{t}CK or ODTL on + 1^{t}CK. The transition period is ^{t}ANPD plus ^{t}XPDLL.

ODT assertion during power-down exit results in an R_{TT} change as early as the lesser of ^{t}AONPD (MIN) and ODTL on × ^{t}CK + ^{t}AON (MIN) or as late as the greater of ^{t}AONPD (MAX) and ODTL on × ^{t}CK + ^{t}AON (MAX). ODT de-assertion during power-down exit may result in an R_{TT} change as early as the lesser of ^{t}AOFPD (MIN) and ODTL off × ^{t}CK + ^{t}AOF (MIN) or as late as the greater of ^{t}AOFPD (MAX) and ODTL off × ^{t}CK + ^{t}AOF (MAX). Table 89 on page 198 summarizes these parameters.

If the AL has a large value, the uncertainty of the R_{TT} state becomes quite large. This is because ODTL on and ODTL off are derived from the WL, and WL is equal to CWL + AL. Figure 116 on page 200 shows three different cases:

- ODT C: asynchronous behavior before ^{t}ANPD
- ODT B: ODT state changes during the transition period, with ^{t}AOFPD (MIN) less than ODTL off × ^{t}CK + ^{t}AOF (MIN) and ODTL off × ^{t}CK + ^{t}AOF (MAX) greater than ^{t}AOFPD (MAX)
- ODT A: ODT state changes after the transition period with synchronous response

Figure 116: Asynchronous to Synchronous Transition During Precharge Power-Down (DLL Off) Exit



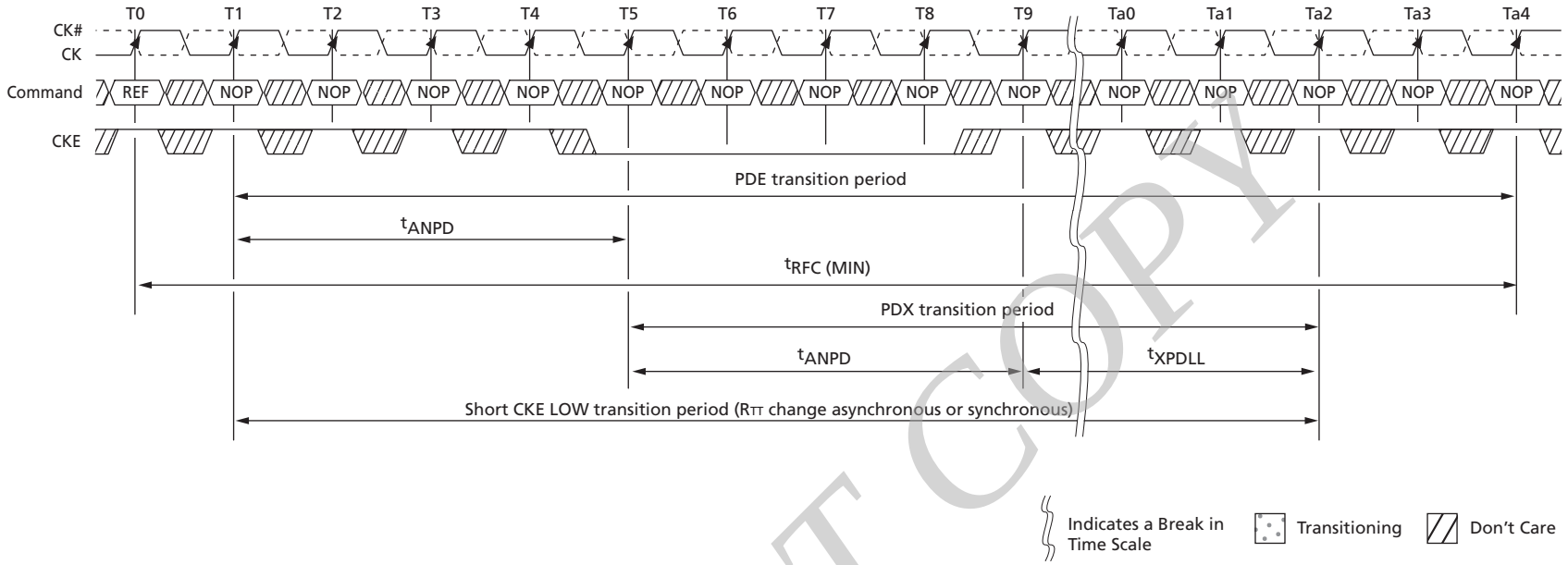
Notes: 1. CL = 6; AL = CL - 1; CWL = 5; ODTL off = WL - 2 = 8.

Asynchronous to Synchronous ODT Mode Transition (Short CKE Pulse)

If the time in the precharge power down or idle states is very short (short CKE LOW pulse), the power-down entry and power-down exit transition periods will overlap. When overlap occurs, the response of the DRAM's R_{TT} to a change in the ODT state may be synchronous or asynchronous from the start of the power-down entry transition period to the end of the power-down exit transition period even if the entry period ends later than the exit period (see Figure 117 on page 202).

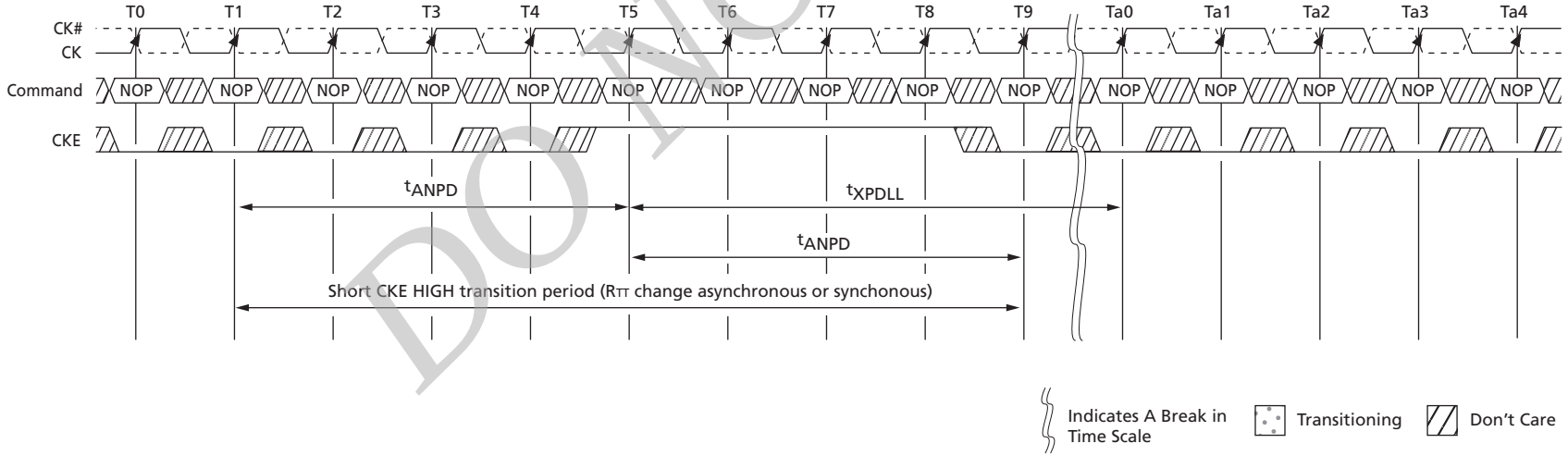
If the time in the idle state is very short (short CKE HIGH pulse), the power-down exit and power-down entry transition periods overlap. When this overlap occurs, the response of the DRAM's R_{TT} to a change in the ODT state may be synchronous or asynchronous from the start of power-down exit transition period to the end of the power-down entry transition period (see Figure 117 on page 202).

Figure 117: Transition Period for Short CKE LOW Cycles with Entry and Exit Period Overlapping



Notes: 1. AL = 0, WL = 5, ^{t}ANPD = 4.

Figure 118: Transition Period for Short CKE HIGH Cycles with Entry and Exit Period Overlapping



Notes: 1. AL = 0, WL = 5, ^{t}ANPD = 4.

Revision History

Rev A. 02/2018

- Initial Release